UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 40-F

[ ] Registration statement pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

or

[x] Annual report pursuant to Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934

For the fiscal year ended **November 30, 2011**

Commission File Number **001-31913**

NOVAGOLD RESOURCES INC.

(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Nova Scotia	**1041**	**Not Applicable**
(Province or Other Jurisdiction of Incorporation or Organization)	(Primary Standard Industrial Classification Code)	(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

Suite 2300, 200 Granville Street
Vancouver, British Columbia
Canada, V6C 1S4
(604) 669-6227
(Address and telephone number of registrant's principal executive offices)

DL Services, Inc.
701 Fifth Avenue, Suite 6100
Seattle, Washington 98104
(206) 903-8800
(Name, address (including zip code) and telephone number (including area code) of agent for service in the United States)

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of Each Class:	Name of Each Exchange On Which Registered:
Common Shares, no par value	**NYSE Amex LLC**

Securities registered or to be registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Securities for which there is a reporting obligation pursuant to Section 15(d) of the Act: **None**

For annual reports, indicate by check mark the information filed with this form:

[x] Annual Information Form [x] Audited Annual Financial Statements

Indicate the number of outstanding shares of each of the issuer's classes of capital or common stock as of the close of the period covered by the annual report. 239,984,562

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant by filing the information contained in this Form is also thereby furnishing the information to the Commission pursuant to Rule 12g3-2(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act"). If "Yes" is marked, indicate the filing number assigned to the Registrant in connection with such Rule.

[ ] Yes [x] No

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports) and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days.

[x] Yes [ ] No



EXPLANATORY NOTE

NovaGold Resources Inc. (the "Registrant") is a Canadian issuer that is permitted, under the multijurisdictional disclosure system adopted in the United States, to prepare its Annual Report pursuant to Section 13 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") in accordance with disclosure requirements in effect in Canada that differ from those of the United States. The Registrant is a "foreign private issuer" as defined in Rule 3b-4 under the Exchange Act and in Rule 405 under the Securities Act of 1933. Equity securities of the Registrant are accordingly exempt from Sections 14(a), 14(b), 14(c), 14(f) and 16 of the 1934 Act pursuant to Rule 3a12-3.

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This Annual Report on Form 40-F and the Exhibits included herein contain forward-looking statements concerning the Registrant's plans at the Donlin Gold project, Galore Creek project and the Ambler project, estimated production, capital and operating cash flow estimates and other matters. These statements relate to analyses and other information that are based on forecasts of future results, estimates of amounts not yet determinable and assumptions of management.

Statements concerning mineral resource estimates may also be deemed to constitute "forward-looking statements" to the extent that they involve estimates of the mineralization that will be encountered if the property is developed. Any statements that express or involve discussions with respect to predictions, expectations, beliefs, plans, projections, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance (often, but not always, identified by words or phrases such as "expects", "is expected", "anticipates", "believes", "plans", "projects", "estimates", "assumes", "intends", "strategy", "goals", "objectives", "potential", "possible" or variations thereof or stating that certain actions, events, conditions or results "may", "could", "would", "should", "might" or "will" be taken, occur or be achieved, or the negative of any of these terms and similar expressions) are not statements of historical fact and may be forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are based on a number of material assumptions, including those listed below, which could prove to be significantly incorrect:

- our ability to achieve production at any of the Company's mineral exploration and development properties;estimated capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns;
- estimated metal pricing, metallurgy, mineability, marketability and operating and capital costs, together with other assumptions underlying the Company's resource and reserve estimates;
- our expected ability to develop adequate infrastructure and that the cost of doing so will be reasonable;
- assumptions that all necessary permits and governmental approvals will be obtained;
- assumptions made in the interpretation of drill results, the geology, grade and continuity of the Company's mineral deposits;
- our expectations regarding demand for equipment, skilled labour and services needed for exploration and development of mineral properties; and
- our activities will not be adversely disrupted or impeded by development, operating or regulatory risks.

Forward-looking statements are subject to a variety of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual events or results to differ from those reflected in the forward-looking statements, including, without limitation:

- uncertainty of whether there will ever be production at the Company's mineral exploration and development properties;
- uncertainty of estimates of capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns;
- uncertainties relating to the assumptions underlying the Company's resource and reserve estimates, such as metal pricing, metallurgy, mineability, marketability and operating and capital costs;
- risks related to the Company's ability to commence production and generate material revenues or obtain adequate financing for its planned exploration and development activities;
- risks related to the Company's ability to finance the development of its mineral properties through external financing, strategic alliances, the sale of property interests or otherwise;
- risks related to the third parties on which the Company depends for its exploration and development activities;
- dependence on cooperation of joint venture partners in exploration and development of properties;
- credit, liquidity, interest rate and currency risks;
- risks related to market events and general economic conditions;
- uncertainty related to inferred mineral resources;
- risks and uncertainties relating to the interpretation of drill results, the geology, grade and continuity of the Company's mineral deposits;
- risks related to lack of infrastructure;
- mining and development risks, including risks related to infrastructure, accidents, equipment breakdowns, labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties with or interruptions in development, construction or production;
- the risk that permits and governmental approvals necessary to develop and operate mines on the Company's properties will not be available on a timely basis or at all;
- commodity price fluctuations;
- risks related to governmental regulation and permits, including environmental regulation;
- risks related to the need for reclamation activities on the Company's properties and uncertainty of cost estimates related thereto;
- uncertainty related to title to the Company's mineral properties;
- uncertainty related to unsettled aboriginal rights and title in British Columbia;
- the Company's history of losses and expectation of future losses;
- uncertainty as to the outcome of potential litigation;
- uncertainty inherent in litigation including the effects of discovery of new evidence or advancement of new legal theories, the difficulty of predicting decisions of judges and juries and the possibility that decisions may be reversed on appeal;
- risks related to default under the Company's unsecured convertible notes;
- risks related to the Company's majority shareholder;
- risks related to increases in demand for equipment, skilled labor and services needed for exploration and development of mineral properties, and related cost increases;
- increased competition in the mining industry;
- the Company's need to attract and retain qualified management and technical personnel;
- risks related to the Company's current practice of not using hedging arrangements;
- uncertainty as to the Company's ability to acquire additional commercially mineable mineral rights;
- risks related to the integration of potential new acquisitions into the Company's existing operations;
- risks related to unknown liabilities in connection with acquisitions;
- risks related to conflicts of interests of some of the directors of the Company;
- risks related to global climate change;
- risks related to adverse publicity from non-governmental organizations;
- uncertainty as to the Company's ability to maintain the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting as per the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- uncertainty relating to the timing and ability to complete the spin-off of NovaCopper to the Company's shareholders;
- increased regulatory compliance costs relating to the Dodd-Frank Act; and
- increased regulatory compliance costs related to the Company's loss of its foreign private issuer status in the event of a disposition of the Galore Creek project.

This list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the Registrant's forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are statements about the future and are inherently uncertain, and actual achievements of the Registrant or other future events or conditions may differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements due to a variety of risks, uncertainties and other factors, including, without limitation, those referred to in the Registrant's Annual Information Form filed as Exhibit 1 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F, under the heading "Risk Factors'' and elsewhere. The Registrant's forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, expectations and opinions of management on the date the statements are made, and the Registrant does not assume any obligation to update forward-looking statements if circumstances or management's beliefs, expectations or opinions should change. For the reasons set forth above, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements.

RESOURCE AND RESERVE ESTIMATES

The Registrant's Annual Information Form filed as Exhibit 1 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada, which differ from the requirements of United States securities laws. Unless otherwise indicated, all resource and reserve estimates included in the Registrant's Annual Information Form have been prepared in accordance with Canadian National Instrument 43-101 ("NI 43-101") and the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Classification System. NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators which establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. NI 43-101 permits a historical estimate made prior to the adoption of NI 43-101 that does not comply with NI 43-101 to be disclosed using the historical terminology if the disclosure: (a) identifies the source and date of the historical estimate; (b) comments on the relevance and reliability of the historical estimate; (c) states whether the historical estimate uses categories other than those prescribed by NI 43-101; and (d) includes any more recent estimates or data available.

Canadian standards, including NI 43-101, differ significantly from the requirements of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and resource information contained herein may not be comparable to similar information disclosed by U.S. companies. In particular, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "resource" does not equate to the term "reserves". Under U.S. standards, mineralization may not be classified as a "reserve" unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made. The SEC's disclosure standards normally do not permit the inclusion of information concerning "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" or "inferred mineral resources" or other descriptions of the amount of mineralization in mineral deposits that do not constitute "reserves" by U.S. standards in documents filed with the SEC. U.S. investors should also understand that "inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimated "inferred mineral resources" may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" exists or is economically or legally mineable. Disclosure of "contained ounces" in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute "reserves" by SEC standards as in-place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. The requirements of NI 43-101 for identification of "reserves" are also not the same as those of the SEC, and reserves reported by the Registrant in compliance with NI 43-101 may not qualify as "reserves" under SEC standards. Accordingly, information concerning mineral deposits set forth herein may not be comparable with information made public by companies that report in accordance with United States standards.

CURRENCY

Unless otherwise indicated, all dollar amounts in the Annual Report on Form 40-F are Canadian dollars. The exchange rate of Canadian dollars into United States dollars, based upon the noon rate of exchange as reported by the Bank of Canada was U.S.$1.00 = CDN$1.0197 on November 30, 2011, and was U.S. $1.00 = CDN $0.9955 on February 21, 2012.

ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM

The Registrant's Annual Information Form for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2011 is included herein as Exhibit 1.

AUDITED ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Audited Annual Financial Statements

For audited financial statements, including the report of the auditors with respect thereto, see Exhibit 2 included herein. The Registrant's financial statements are prepared in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP"), which differs from United States GAAP, and is subject to Canadian auditing and auditor independence standards, and therefore may not be comparable to financial statements of United States companies. For a reconciliation of differences between Canadian and United States generally accepted accounting principles, see Note 21 – Significant differences from United States accounting principles, of the notes to the financial statements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis

For management's discussion and analysis ("MD&A") see Exhibit 3.

Tax Matters

Purchasing, holding or disposing of securities of the Registrant may have tax consequences under the laws of the United States and Canada that are not described in this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

DISCLOSURE CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

As of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 40-F, the Registrant carried out an evaluation, under the supervision of the Registrant's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act. Based upon that evaluation, the Registrant's Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer have concluded that, as at the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 40-F, the Registrant's disclosure controls and procedures are effective to ensure that information required to be disclosed by the Registrant in reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in SEC rules and forms, and (ii) accumulated and communicated to the Registrant's management, including its principal executive officer and principal financial officer, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

MANAGEMENT'S ANNUAL REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

The required disclosure is included in "Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting – U.S" that accompanies the registrant's Consolidated Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2011, filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

ATTESTATION REPORT OF THE REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The required disclosure is included in the "Independent Auditors' Report" that accompanies the registrant's Consolidated Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2011, filed as part of this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

CHANGES IN INTERNAL CONTROLS OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

During the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 40-F, no changes occurred in the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the Registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

The Registrant's management, including the Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, does not expect that its disclosure controls and procedures or internal controls and procedures will prevent all error and all fraud. A control system can provide only reasonable, not absolute, assurance that the objectives of the control system are met. Because of the inherent limitations in all control systems, no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within the Registrant have been detected. These inherent limitations include the realities that judgments in decision-making can be faulty, and that breakdowns can occur because of simple error or mistake. Additionally, controls can be circumvented by the individual acts of some persons, by collusion of two or more people, or by management override of the control. The design of any system of controls also is based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and there can be no assurance that any design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions. Because of the inherent limitations in a cost-effective control system, misstatements due to error or fraud may occur and not be detected.

The reports regarding the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting are located in Exhibit 2 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

CODE OF ETHICS FOR CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER, CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER AND CONTROLLER

The Registrant has adopted a Code of Ethics that applies to the Registrant's President and Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and Controller. It is available on the Registrant's website at www.novagold.net and in print to any shareholder who requests it. All amendments to the code, and all waivers of the code with respect to any of the officers covered by it, will be posted on the Registrant's website at www.novagold.net within four business days of the amendment or waiver, submitted on Form 6-K and provided in print to any shareholder who requests them.

The Registrant has also adopted a Code of Conduct that is applicable to all directors, officers and employees, which complies with the definition of a "code of ethics" as set forth in Item 406 of SEC Regulation S-K. It is available on the Registrant's website at www.novagold.net and in print to any shareholder who requests it.

CORPORATE GOVERNANCE GUIDELINES

The Registrant's corporate governance practices are set forth on Schedule "A" of the Registrant's Management Information Circular dated March 24, 2005 in compliance with the rules of the Toronto Stock Exchange and available in print to any shareholder who requests them.

The terms of reference of each of the Audit Committee, Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee and Compensation Committee of the Registrant are available on the Registrant's web site at www.novagold.net and in print to any shareholder who provides the Registrant with a written request.

AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Registrant's Board of Directors has a separately-designated standing Audit Committee established for the purpose of overseeing the accounting and financial reporting processes of the Registrant and audits of the Registrant's annual financial statements. As at the date of the Annual Report on Form 40-F for the year ended November 30, 2011, the following individuals comprise the entire membership of the Registrant's Audit Committee, which has been established in accordance with Section 10A of the Exchange Act:

James Philip
Tony Giardini
Kalidas Madhavpeddi

Independence

The Registrant has adopted the criteria for director independence prescribed by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, Section 10A(m)(3) of the Exchange Act and Rule 10A-3(b)(1) promulgated thereunder and the rules and regulations of the NYSE Amex LLC ("NYSE Amex"), for members of public company audit committees. A majority of our directors are independent in accordance with these criteria. Additionally, each of the members of the Audit Committee has been determined by the Registrant to be independent in accordance with such criteria.

Audit Committee Financial Expert

James Philip has been determined by the Registrant to meet the audit committee financial expert criteria prescribed by the SEC and has been designated as an audit committee financial expert. All three members of the Audit Committee are financially literate, meaning they are able to read and understand the Registrant's financial statements and to understand the breadth and level of complexity of the issues that can reasonably be expected to be raised by the Registrant's financial statements.

AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER

The Registrant's Audit Committee Charter is available on the Registrant's web site at www.novagold.net and in print to any shareholder who provides the Registrant with a written request.

PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES – INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

For information regarding the Registrant's principal accounting fees, see "Item 7 – Directors and Officers –Corporate Governance – External Auditor Service Fees" in the Registrant's Annual Information Form filed as Exhibit 1 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

PRE-APPROVAL OF AUDIT AND NON-AUDIT SERVICES PROVIDED BY INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

For information regarding the Audit Committee's pre-approval procedures and policies, see "Item 7 –Directors and Officers – Corporate Governance – Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures" in the Registrant's Annual Information Form filed as Exhibit 1 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F. All of the services described above under the heading "Principal Accounting Fees and Services – Independent Auditors" were approved in conformity with the Audit Committee's pre-approval process.

OFF-BALANCE SHEET ARRANGEMENTS

The Registrant has not entered into any off-balance sheet arrangements.

TABLE OF CONTRACTUAL COMMITMENTS

The following table lists as of November 30, 2011 information with respect to the Registrant's known contractual obligations.

	Payments due by period in thousands of Canadian dollars unless otherwise specified				
Contractual Obligations	***Total***	***Less than 1 year***	***1- 3 years***	***3 – 5 years***	***More Than 5 years***
Accounts payable	$19,773	$19,773	-	-	-
Long-Term Debt Obligations	US$118,513	US$5,225	US$10,450	US$102,838	-
Capital (Finance) Lease Obligations	$369	$369	-	-	-
Operating Lease Obligations	$3,801	$630	$1,151	$1,438	$582
Promissory note	US$51,576	US$51,576	-	-	-

The holders of the convertible notes will have a right to require the Company to repurchase all or part of their convertible notes on May 1, 2013 and upon certain fundamental corporate changes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

For additional information related to the Registrant's contractual obligations and commitments see Notes 12 and 14(c) in the Registrant's consolidated financial statements (Exhibit 2) and the information concerning contractual obligations and commitments set forth under the heading "Liquidity and capital resources" in the Registrant's MD&A (Exhibit 3).

NYSE AMEX CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

The Registrant's common shares are listed on the NYSE Amex. Section 110 of the NYSE Amex company guide permits the NYSE Amex to consider the laws, customs and practices of foreign issuers in relaxing certain NYSE Amex listing criteria, and to grant exemptions from NYSE Amex listing criteria based on these considerations. A company seeking relief under these provisions is required to provide written certification from independent local counsel that the non-complying practice is not prohibited by home country law. A description of the significant ways in which the Registrant's governance practices differ from those followed by domestic companies pursuant to NYSE Amex standards is contained on the Registrant's website at www.novagold.net.

MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE

Pursuant to Section 1503(a) of the recently enacted Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act, issuers that are operators, or that have a subsidiary that is an operator, of a coal or other mine are required to disclose in their periodic reports filed with the SEC information regarding specified health and safety violations, orders and citations, related assessments and legal actions, and mining-related fatalities. For information regarding the Registrant's mine safety disclosures, see "Item 8 – Legal Proceedings and Regulatory Actions – Regulatory Actions" in the Registrant's Annual Information Form filed as Exhibit 1 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F and "Mine Safety Information" filed as Exhibit 95 to this Annual Report on Form 40-F.

UNDERTAKING AND CONSENT TO SERVICE OF PROCESS

Undertaking

The Registrant undertakes to make available, in person or by telephone, representatives to respond to inquiries made by the SEC staff, and to furnish promptly, when requested to do so by the SEC staff, information relating to: the securities registered pursuant to Form 40-F; the securities in relation to which the obligation to file an Annual Report on Form 40-F arises; or transactions in said securities.

Consent to Service of Process

The Registrant has previously filed with the SEC a written consent to service of process and power of attorney on Form F-X. Any change to the name or address of the Registrant's agent for service shall be communicated promptly to the SEC by amendment to the Form F-X referencing the file number of the Registrant.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Exchange Act, the Registrant certifies that it meets all of the requirements for filing on Form 40-F and has duly caused this Annual Report on Form 40-F to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

NOVAGOLD RESOURCES INC.

/s/ Elaine Sanders
Elaine Sanders
Chief Financial Officer and Vice President

Date: February 22, 2011

EXHIBIT INDEX

The following exhibits have been filed as part of the Annual Report on Form 40-F:

Exhibit	Description
Annual Information	
1	Annual Information Form for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2011
2	Audited consolidated financial statements and the notes thereto for the years ended November 30, 2011, 2010 and 2009, together with the report of the auditors thereon
3	Management's Discussion and Analysis
Certifications	
4	Certifications by the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
5	Certifications by the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) of the Exchange Act, as adopted pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
6	Certificate of the Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
7	Certificate of the Chief Financial Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
Consents	
8	Consent of PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

9	Consent of Robert Gill
10	Consent of Kirk Hanson
11	Consent of Greg Kulla
12	Consent of Tony Lipiec
13	Consent of Jay Melynk
14	Consent of Neal Rigby
15	Consent of Dana Rogers
16	Consent of Gordon Seibel
17	Consent of Russ White
18	Consent of Erin Workman
19	Consent of Gregory Wortman
20	Consent of SRK Consulting
21	Consent of AMEC Americas Limited
22	Consent of Lemley International Limited

Miscellaneous

95	Mine Safety Information

NOVAGOLD RESOURCES INC.

ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM

FOR THE YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2011

February 22, 2012

NOVAGOLD RESOURCES INC.
(the "Company")

ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preliminary Notes	i
ITEM 1 CORPORATE STRUCTURE	**1**
Name, Address and Incorporation	1
Intercorporate Relationships	1
ITEM 2 GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS	**2**
Description of the Business	2
General Development of the Business – Three Year History	7
ITEM 3 DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS	**12**
General	12
Donlin Gold Project, Alaska	12
Galore Creek Project, British Columbia	38
Ambler Project, Alaska	48
Risk Factors	63
ITEM 4 DIVIDENDS	**77**
ITEM 5 DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STRUCTURE	**77**
Common Shares	78
Preferred Shares	78
ITEM 6 MARKET FOR SECURITIES	**78**
Trading Price and Volume	78
ITEM 7 DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS	**79**
Corporate Governance	82
Other Board Committees	83
Conflicts of Interest	83
ITEM 8 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND REGULATORY ACTIONS	**84**
Other	84
Regulatory Actions	84
ITEM 9 TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR	**85**
ITEM 10 MATERIAL CONTRACTS	**85**
ITEM 11 INTERESTS OF EXPERTS	**85**
ITEM 12 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION	**86**

Preliminary Notes

Cautionary Statement Regarding Forward-Looking Information

This Annual Information Form for NovaGold Resources Inc. ("NovaGold" or "the Company") contains statements of forward-looking information. These forward-looking statements may include statements regarding perceived merit of properties, exploration results and budgets, mineral reserves and resource estimates, work programs, capital expenditures, operating costs, cash flow estimates, production estimates and similar statements relating to the economic viability of a project, timelines, strategic plans, including the Company's plans and expectations relating to its Galore Creek and Ambler projects, completion of transactions, market prices for precious and base metals, or other statements that are not statements of fact. These statements relate to analyses and other information that are based on forecasts of future results, estimates of amounts not yet determinable and assumptions of management. Statements concerning mineral resource estimates may also be deemed to constitute "forward-looking statements" to the extent that they involve estimates of the mineralization that will be encountered if the property is developed.

Any statements that express or involve discussions with respect to predictions, expectations, beliefs, plans, projections, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance (often, but not always, identified by words or phrases such as "expects", "is expected", "anticipates", "believes", "plans", "projects", "estimates", "assumes", "intends", "strategy", "goals", "objectives", "potential", "possible" or variations thereof or stating that certain actions, events, conditions or results "may", "could", "would", "should", "might" or "will" be taken, occur or be achieved, or the negative of any of these terms and similar expressions) are not statements of historical fact and may be forward-looking statements.

Forward-looking statements are based on a number of material assumptions, including those listed below, which could prove to be significantly incorrect:

- our ability to achieve production at any of the Company's mineral exploration and development properties;
- estimated capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns;
- estimated metal pricing, metallurgy, mineability, marketability and operating and capital costs, together with other assumptions underlying the Company's resource and reserve estimates;
- our expected ability to develop adequate infrastructure and that the cost of doing so will be reasonable;
- assumptions that all necessary permits and governmental approvals will be obtained;
- assumptions made in the interpretation of drill results, the geology, grade and continuity of the Company's mineral deposits;
- our expectations regarding demand for equipment, skilled labour and services needed for exploration and development of mineral properties; and
- our activities will not be adversely disrupted or impeded by development, operating or regulatory risks.

Forward-looking statements are subject to a variety of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual events or results to differ from those reflected in the forward-looking statements, including, without limitation:

- uncertainty of whether there will ever be production at the Company's mineral exploration and development properties;
- uncertainty of estimates of capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns;
- uncertainties relating to the assumptions underlying the Company's resource and reserve estimates, such as metal pricing, metallurgy, mineability, marketability and operating and capital costs;
- risks related to the Company's ability to commence production and generate material revenues or obtain adequate financing for its planned exploration and development activities;
- risks related to the Company's ability to finance the development of its mineral properties through external financing, strategic alliances, the sale of property interests or otherwise;
- risks related to the third parties on which the Company depends for its exploration and development activities;
- dependence on cooperation of joint venture partners in exploration and development of properties;
- credit, liquidity, interest rate and currency risks;

- risks related to market events and general economic conditions;
- uncertainty related to inferred mineral resources;
- risks and uncertainties relating to the interpretation of drill results, the geology, grade and continuity of the Company's mineral deposits;
- risks related to lack of infrastructure;
- mining and development risks, including risks related to infrastructure, accidents, equipment breakdowns, labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties with or interruptions in development, construction or production;
- the risk that permits and governmental approvals necessary to develop and operate mines on the Company's properties will not be available on a timely basis or at all;
- commodity price fluctuations;
- risks related to governmental regulation and permits, including environmental regulation;
- risks related to the need for reclamation activities on the Company's properties and uncertainty of cost estimates related thereto;
- uncertainty related to title to the Company's mineral properties;
- uncertainty related to unsettled aboriginal rights and title in British Columbia;
- the Company's history of losses and expectation of future losses;
- uncertainty as to the outcome of potential litigation;
- uncertainty inherent in litigation including the effects of discovery of new evidence or advancement of new legal theories, the difficulty of predicting decisions of judges and juries and the possibility that decisions may be reversed on appeal;
- risks related to default under the Company's unsecured convertible notes;
- risks related to the Company's majority shareholder;
- risks related to increases in demand for equipment, skilled labor and services needed for exploration and development of mineral properties, and related cost increases;
- increased competition in the mining industry;
- the Company's need to attract and retain qualified management and technical personnel;
- risks related to the Company's current practice of not using hedging arrangements;
- uncertainty as to the Company's ability to acquire additional commercially mineable mineral rights;
- risks related to the integration of potential new acquisitions into the Company's existing operations;
- risks related to unknown liabilities in connection with acquisitions;
- risks related to conflicts of interests of some of the directors of the Company;
- risks related to global climate change;
- risks related to adverse publicity from non-governmental organizations;
- uncertainty as to the Company's ability to maintain the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting as per the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;
- uncertainty relating to the timing and ability to complete the spin-off of NovaCopper to the Company's shareholders;
- increased regulatory compliance costs relating to the Dodd-Frank Act; and
- increased regulatory compliance costs related to the Company's loss of its foreign private issuer status in the event of a disposition of the Galore Creek project.

This list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the Company's forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are statements about the future and are inherently uncertain, and actual achievements of the Company or other future events or conditions may differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements due to a variety of risks, uncertainties and other factors, including, without limitation, those referred to in this Annual Information Form under the heading "Risk Factors" and elsewhere.

The Company's forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, expectations and opinions of management on the date the statements are made, and the Company does not assume any obligation to update forward-looking statements if circumstances or management's beliefs, expectations or opinions should change, except as required by law. For the reasons set forth above, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements.

Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors – Information Concerning Preparation of Resource and Reserve Estimates

This Annual Information Form has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada, which differ from the requirements of U.S. securities laws. Unless otherwise indicated, all resource and reserve estimates included in this Annual Information Form have been prepared in accordance with National Instrument 43-101 *Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects* ("NI 43-101") and the Canadian Institute of Mining and Metallurgy Classification System. NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators which establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects.

Canadian standards, including NI 43-101, differ significantly from the requirements of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and resource and reserve information contained herein may not be comparable to similar information disclosed by U.S. companies. In particular, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "resource" does not equate to the term "reserves". Under U.S. standards, mineralization may not be classified as a "reserve" unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made. The SEC's disclosure standards normally do not permit the inclusion of information concerning "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" or "inferred mineral resources" or other descriptions of the amount of mineralization in mineral deposits that do not constitute "reserves" by U.S. standards in documents filed with the SEC. U.S. investors should also understand that "inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimated "inferred mineral resources" may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" exists or is economically or legally mineable. Disclosure of "contained ounces" in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute "reserves" by SEC standards as in-place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. The requirements of NI 43-101 for identification of "reserves" are also not the same as those of the SEC, and reserves reported by the Company in compliance with NI 43-101 may not qualify as "reserves" under SEC standards. Accordingly, information concerning mineral deposits set forth herein may not be comparable with information made public by companies that report in accordance with U.S. standards.

Glossary and Defined Terms

The following is a glossary of certain mining terms used in this Annual Information Form.

aggregate	Any of several hard, inert materials, such as sand, gravel, slag or crushed stone, mixed with a cement or bituminous material to form concrete, mortar or plaster, or used alone, as in railroad ballast or graded fill.
alluvial	A placer formed by the action of running water, as in a stream channel or alluvial fan; also said of the valuable mineral (e.g. gold or diamond) associated with an alluvial placer.
arsenopyrite	The common arsenic mineral and principal ore of arsenic; occurs in many sulfide ore deposits, particularly those containing lead, silver and gold.
alteration	Refers to the process of hydrothermal fluids (hot water) changing primary rock minerals (such as quartz, feldspar and hornblende) to secondary minerals (quartz, carbonate and clay minerals).
breccia	A rock in which angular fragments are surrounded by a mass of fine-grained minerals.
CIM	Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy and Petroleum.
contained ounces	Represents ounces in the ground before reduction of ounces not able to be recovered by the applicable metallurgical process.
dike	A tabular igneous intrusion that cuts across the bedding or foliation of the country rock.

g/t	Grams per metric tonne.
illite	A group of three-layer mica-like clays.
mafic	Igneous rocks composed mostly of dark, iron- and magnesium-rich minerals.
masl	Meters above sea level.
mineral resource, measured mineral resource, indicated mineral resource, inferred mineral resource	Under CIM standards, a mineral resource is a concentration or occurrence of natural, solid, inorganic or fossilized organic material in or on the earth's crust in such form and quantity and of such a grade or quality that it has reasonable prospects for economic extraction. The location, quantity, grade, geological characteristics and continuity of a mineral resource are known, estimated or interpreted from specific geological evidence and knowledge. The terms "mineral resource", "measured mineral resource", "indicated mineral resource", and "inferred mineral resource" used in this Annual Information Form are mining terms defined under CIM standards and used in accordance with NI 43-101. They are not defined terms under U.S. standards and generally may not be used in documents filed with the SEC by U.S. companies. See "Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors – Information Concerning Preparation of Resource and Reserve Estimates". A mineral resource estimate is based on information on the geology of the deposit and the continuity of mineralization. Assumptions concerning economic and operating parameters, including cut-off grades and economic mining widths, based on factors typical for the type of deposit, may be used if these factors have not been specifically established for the deposit at the time of the mineral resource estimate. A mineral resource is categorized on the basis of the degree of confidence in the estimate of quantity and grade or quality of the deposit, as follows: Inferred mineral resource: Under CIM standards, an inferred mineral resource is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity and grade or quality can be estimated on the basis of geological evidence and limited sampling and reasonably assumed, but not verified, geological and grade continuity. The estimate is based on limited information and sampling gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes. Indicated mineral resource: Under CIM standards, an indicated mineral resource is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape and physical characteristics can be estimated with a level of confidence sufficient to allow the appropriate application of technical and economic parameters to support mine planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. The estimate is based on detailed and reliable exploration and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that are spaced closely enough for geological and grade continuity to be reasonably assumed. Measured mineral resource: Under CIM standards, a measured mineral resource is that part of a mineral resource for which quantity, grade or quality, densities, shape and physical characteristics are so well established that they can be estimated with confidence sufficient to allow the appropriate application of technical and economic parameters to support production planning and evaluation of the economic viability of the deposit. The estimate is based on detailed and reliable exploration, sampling and testing information gathered through appropriate techniques from locations such as outcrops, trenches, pits, workings and drill holes that are spaced closely enough to confirm both geological and grade continuity.

mineral reserve, proven mineral reserve, probable mineral reserve	Under CIM standards, a mineral reserve is the economically mineable part of a measured or indicated mineral resource demonstrated by a preliminary feasibility study or feasibility study. This study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that economic extraction can be justified. A mineral reserve includes diluting materials and allowances for losses that may occur when the material is mined. The terms “mineral reserve”, “proven mineral reserve” and “probable mineral reserve” used in this Annual Information Form are mining terms defined under CIM standards and used in accordance with NI 43-101. Mineral reserves, proven mineral reserves and probable mineral reserves presented under CIM standards may not conform with the definitions of “reserves”, “proven reserves” or “probable reserves” under U.S. standards. See “Cautionary Note to U.S. Investors – Information Concerning Preparation of Resource and Reserve Estimates”. Mineral reserves under CIM standards are those parts of mineral resources which, after the application of all mining factors, result in an estimated tonnage and grade which, in the opinion of the Qualified Person(s) (as defined in NI 43-101) making the estimates, is the basis of an economically viable project after taking account of all relevant processing, metallurgical, economic, marketing, legal, environment, socio-economic and governmental factors. Mineral reserves are inclusive of diluting material that will be mined in conjunction with the mineral reserves and delivered to the treatment plant or equivalent facility. The term “mineral reserve” need not necessarily signify that extraction facilities are in place or operative or that all governmental approvals have been received. It does signify that there are reasonable expectations of such approvals. Under CIM standards, mineral reserves are subdivided in order of increasing confidence into probable mineral reserves and proven mineral reserves. A probable mineral reserve has a lower level of confidence than a proven mineral reserve. Proven mineral reserve: A proven mineral reserve is the economically mineable part of a measured mineral resource demonstrated by at least a preliminary feasibility study. This study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that the economic extraction can be justified. Probable mineral reserve: A probable mineral reserve is the economically mineable part of an indicated and, in some circumstances, a measured mineral resource demonstrated by at least a preliminary feasibility study. This study must include adequate information on mining, processing, metallurgical, economic and other relevant factors that demonstrate, at the time of reporting, that the economic extraction can be justified.
mineralization	An anomalous occurrence of metal or other commodity of value defined by any method of sampling (surface outcrops, drill core, underground channels). Under SEC standards, such a deposit does not qualify as a reserve until comprehensive evaluation, based on unit cost, grade, recoveries and other factors, concludes that the mineralization could be legally and economically produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made.
net present value (“NPV”)	The sum of the value on a given date of a series of future cash payments and receipts, discounted to reflect the time value of money and other factors such as investment risk.
ore	Rock containing metallic or non-metallic materials that can be mined and processed at a profit.
patent	The ultimate stage of holding a mineral claim, after which no more assessment work is necessary; determines that all mineral rights, both surface and underground, have been earned.
placer	An alluvial deposit of sand and gravel, which may contain valuable metals.
pyrite	An iron sulfide mineral (FeS_2), the most common naturally occurring sulfide mineral.

reverse circulation ("RC")	A type of drilling using dual-walled drill pipe in which the material drilled, water and mud are circulated up the center pipe while air is blown down the outside pipe.
schist	A medium-to-course grained foliated metamorphic rock, the grains of which have a roughly parallel arrangement; generally developed by shearing.
sill	An intrusive sheet of igneous rock of roughly uniform thickness that has been forced between the bedding planes of existing rock.
stockwork	A three-dimensional network of closely spaced planar to irregular veinlets.
strike	The direction, or bearing from true north, of a vein or rock formation measured on a horizontal surface.
sulfide	A compound of sulfur and some other metallic element.
tpd	Metric tonnes per day.

Currency and Exchange Rates

All dollar amounts in this Annual Information Form are expressed in Canadian dollars unless otherwise indicated. The noon rate of exchange as reported by the Bank of Canada for the conversion of Canadian dollars into U.S. dollars on February 21, 2012 was C$0.9955 per US$1.00 and on November 30, 2011 was C$1.0197 per US$1.00.

The following table sets forth (i) the rate of exchange for the Canadian dollar, expressed in U.S. dollars, in effect at the end of the periods indicated; (ii) the average exchange rates for the Canadian dollar, on the last day of each month during such periods; and (iii) the high and low exchange rates for the Canadian dollar, expressed in U.S. dollars, during such periods, each based on the noon rate of exchange as reported by the Bank of Canada for conversion of Canadian dollars into U.S. dollars:

	2011	2010	2009
Rate at end of period	0.9807	0.9743	0.9457
Average rate based on last day each month	1.0155	0.9673	0.8643
High for period	1.0583	1.0039	0.9716
Low for period	0.9430	0.9278	0.7692

Metric Equivalents

The following table sets forth the factors for converting Imperial measurements into metric equivalents:

To convert from Imperial	To Metric	Multiply By
Acres	Hectares	0.404686
Feet	Meters	0.304800
Miles	Kilometers	1.609344
Tons	Tonnes	0.907185
Ounces (troy)/ton	Grams/Tonne	34.28570

NOVAGOLD RESOURCES INC.
ANNUAL INFORMATION FORM
for its financial year ended November 30, 2011

ITEM 1 CORPORATE STRUCTURE

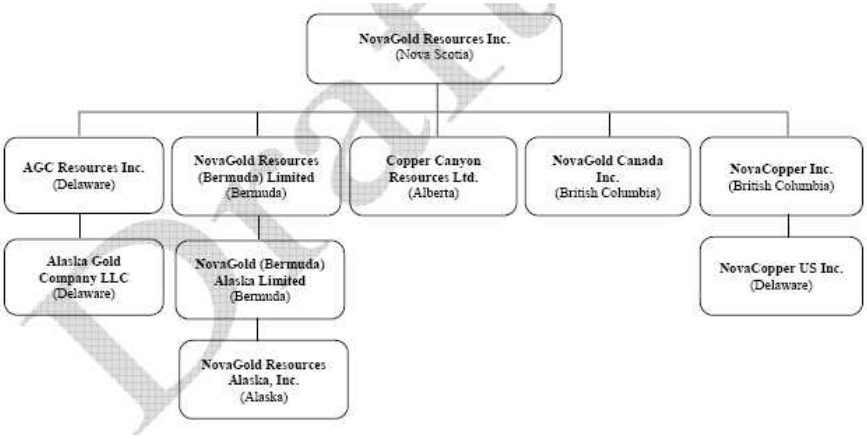
Name, Address and Incorporation

The Company was incorporated by memorandum of association on December 5, 1984, under the *Companies Act* (Nova Scotia) as 1562756 Nova Scotia Limited. On January 14, 1985, the Company changed its name to NovaCan Mining Resources (l985) Limited and on March 20, 1987, the Company changed its name to NovaGold Resources Inc. The Company is in good standing under the laws of the Province of Nova Scotia. The registered office of the Company is located at Suite 1300 – 1969 Upper Water Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada, B3J 3R7. The Company's principal office is located at Suite 2300, 200 Granville Street, Vancouver, BC, Canada, V6C 1S4.

Intercorporate Relationships

As at the end of its most recently completed financial year, the Company had the following material, direct and indirect, wholly-owned subsidiaries: NovaGold Resources Alaska, Inc., NovaGold (Bermuda) Alaska Limited and NovaGold Resources (Bermuda) Limited and NovaGold Canada Inc.

The following chart depicts the corporate structure of the Company together with the jurisdiction of incorporation of each of the Company's material subsidiaries and related holding companies. All ownership is 100% unless otherwise indicated.



All of the above companies are sometimes referred to collectively herein as the "Company" or "NovaGold".

ITEM 2 GENERAL DEVELOPMENT OF THE BUSINESS

Description of the Business

NovaGold is engaged in the exploration and development of mineral properties. NovaGold is focused on advancing its flagship property, Donlin Gold (formerly Donlin Creek). NovaGold has one of the largest mineral reserve/resource bases among junior and mid-tier gold exploration companies. The Company is also committed to maximizing the value of its non-core assets, including its interest in the Galore Creek copper-gold-silver project, which the Company is currently exploring opportunities to sell, in whole or in part. NovaGold has an established track record of expanding deposits through exploration and of forging collaborative partnerships, both with local communities and with major mining companies. The Donlin Gold project in Alaska, one of the world's largest known undeveloped gold deposits, is held by a limited liability company owned equally by wholly-owned subsidiaries of NovaGold and Barrick Gold Corporation ("Barrick"). The Galore Creek project in British Columbia, a large copper-gold-silver deposit, is held by a partnership owned equally by wholly-owned subsidiaries of NovaGold and Teck Resources Limited ("Teck"). NovaGold holds a 100% interest in the Ambler project, which contains the high-grade Arctic copper-zinc-lead-gold-silver deposit in northern Alaska, subject to a back-in right held by NANA Regional Corporation Inc. ("NANA"). NovaGold also has other earlier-stage exploration properties. The Company's portfolio of properties includes:

- Donlin Gold, one of the world's largest known undeveloped gold deposits, is held by Donlin Gold LLC (formerly Donlin Creek LLC), a limited liability company that is owned 50% by NovaGold Resources Alaska, Inc. and 50% by Barrick Gold U.S. Inc. On December 5, 2011, NovaGold announced the completion of a Feasibility Study for Donlin Gold (the "Donlin Gold FS"). The Donlin Gold FS was compiled by AMEC Americas Ltd. ("AMEC") and revises the feasibility study completed in April 2009 ("2009 Feasibility Study") with updated mineral reserves and resources, capital costs and operating cost estimates. The Study is currently under review by the Board of Directors of Donlin Gold LLC and has not yet been approved pending clarification of certain outstanding issues. The Donlin Gold FS also utilizes natural gas as the primary power source for the project rather than the original diesel option. Donlin Gold is located in southwestern Alaska on private Alaskan native-owned lands and Alaska state mining claims totalling 81,361 acres (32,926 hectares). The property has estimated proven and probable mineral reserves of 505 million tonnes grading 2.09 grams per tonne gold for 33.8 million ounces of gold. This represents an approximate 16% increase from the mineral reserve estimate outlined in the 2009 Feasibility Study and is broadly comparable to the March 2010 mineral reserve and resource update released by NovaGold. The property hosts estimated measured and indicated mineral resources (inclusive of mineral reserves) of 541 million tonnes grading 2.24 grams per tonne gold for 39 million ounces of gold and inferred mineral resources of 92 million tonnes grading 2.02 grams per tonne gold for 6.0 million ounces of gold. The total capital cost estimate for Donlin Gold is US$6.7 billion, including costs related to the natural gas pipeline and a contingency of US$984 million. The project's estimated after-tax net present value ($NPV_{5\%}$) is US$547 million using the base case gold price of US$1,200/oz, US$4.58 billion using a gold price of US$1,700/oz and US$6.72 billion using a gold price of US$2,000/oz. The corresponding Internal Rate of Returns ("IRR") after-tax were estimated at 6.0%, 12.3% and 15.1%, respectively. Donlin Gold, if put into production in accordance with the Donlin Gold FS, would average 1.46 million ounces of gold production in each year of its first five years of operation at an average cash cost of US$409/oz and an average of 1.13 million ounces of gold per year over its projected 27 year mine life with an average cash cost of US$585/oz. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. The project is expected to be a conventional truck and shovel open-pit operation. The mine life is estimated to be 27 years based on a nominal processing rate of 53,500 tonnes per day. NovaGold believes that significant exploration potential remains in the Donlin Gold district, with prospects to increase mine life and/or justify future production expansions. NovaGold anticipates that Donlin Gold will commence formal project permitting in the first half of 2012 following approval by the Board of Donlin Gold LLC.

- Galore Creek, a large copper-gold-silver project located in northwestern British Columbia, is held by a partnership (the "Galore Creek Partnership") in which NovaGold Canada Inc. and Teck Metals Ltd. each own a 50% interest and is managed by Galore Creek Mining Corporation ("GCMC"). The 293,837 acre (118,912 hectare) property holds a large, porphyry-related copper-gold-silver deposit. The Pre-feasibility Study ("PFS") completed in July 2011 for the Galore Creek project estimates that the project has proven and probable mineral reserves of 528 million tonnes grading 0.59% copper, 0.32 grams per tonne gold and 6.02 grams per tonne silver for estimated contained metal of 6.8 billion pounds of copper, 5.45 million ounces of gold and 102.1 million ounces of silver. In addition, the property has estimated measured and indicated mineral resources (exclusive of mineral reserves) of 286.7 million tonnes grading 0.33% copper, 0.27 grams per tonne gold and 3.64 grams per tonne silver, for estimated contained metal of 2.07 billion pounds of copper, 2.53 million ounces of gold and 33.54 million ounces of silver and estimated inferred mineral resources of 346.6 million tonnes grading 0.42% copper, 0.24 grams per tonne gold and 4.28 grams per tonne silver, for estimated contained metal of 3.23 billion pounds of copper, 2.70 million ounces of gold and 47.73 million ounces of silver. The PFS total capital cost estimate for the Galore Creek project is $5.2 billion dollars. The PFS estimated net present value ($NPV_{7\%}$), using the base case metal price assumptions set forth below, was assessed at $837 million and $137 million on a pre-tax and post-tax basis, respectively. The corresponding post-tax IRR of the project was estimated at 7.4%. Using the July 27, 2011 current price case set forth below, the pre-tax and post-tax $NPV_{7\%}$ of the project were estimated at $4.7 billion and $2.7 billion, respectively, with a post-tax IRR estimated at 14%. Base case metal prices used in the PFS were US$2.65/lb copper, US$1,100/oz gold and US$18.50/oz silver with a foreign exchange rate of US$0.91 = Cdn$1.00. The current price case used metal prices on July 27, 2011 of US$4.44/lb copper, US$1,613/oz gold and US$40.34/oz silver with a foreign exchange rate of US$1.05 = Cdn$1.00. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. NovaGold announced on November 16, 2011, that it is exploring opportunities to sell all or a part of its interest in the Galore Creek Partnership.

- Ambler, which hosts the high-grade copper-zinc-lead-gold-silver Arctic deposit, is, subject to a back-in right held by NANA, 100% owned by a wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaGold. Ambler is an exploration- stage property located in Alaska comprising 90,315 acres (36,549 hectares) of Federal patented mining claims and State of Alaska mining claims, within which volcanogenic massive sulfide ("VMS") mineralization can be found. A mineral resource estimate for the Arctic deposit shows an indicated mineral resource of 16.8 million tonnes grading 4.1% copper, 6.0% zinc, 0.83 grams/tonne gold and 59.62 grams/tonne silver for estimated contained metal of 1.5 billion pounds of copper, 2.2 billion pounds of zinc, 350.3 million pounds of lead, 447,000 ounces of gold and 32.3 million ounces of silver. In addition, the estimate shows an inferred mineral resource of 12.1 million tonnes grading 3.5% copper, 4.9% zinc, 0.67 grams/tonne gold, and 48.04 grams/tonne silver containing 939.9 million pounds of copper, 1.3 billion pounds of zinc, 211.6 million pounds of lead, 260,000 ounces of gold and 18.7 million ounces of silver. On April 14, 2011, NovaGold announced the results of a preliminary economic assessment ("PEA") for the Arctic deposit. The project's net present value ($NPV_{8\%}$) using the PEA base case metal price assumptions set forth below was estimated at US$718 million and US$505 million on a pre-tax and post-tax basis, respectively. The corresponding IRR were estimated at 30% and 25%. Using the metal prices set forth below, the pre-tax and post-tax $NPV_{8\%}$ were estimated at US$2.2 billion and US$1.6 billion, respectively, with corresponding IRRs estimated at 59% and 50%. Base case metal price assumptions used were US$2.50/lb copper, US$1.05/lb zinc, US$1.00/lb lead, US$1,100/oz for gold and US$20/oz silver. The metal price assumptions used were US$4.31/lb copper, US$1.20/lb zinc, US$1.20/lb lead, US$1,425/oz gold and US$36/oz silver. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. On November 16, 2011, NovaGold announced that it intends to distribute the shares of NovaCopper Inc. to its shareholders. NovaCopper Inc. owns the Ambler project through its wholly-owned subsidiary, NovaCopper US Inc.

NovaGold also holds earlier-stage exploration projects that have not advanced to the resource definition stage and the Rock Creek project which is in the closure stage. For the purposes of NI 43-101, NovaGold's material properties are Donlin Gold and Galore Creek.

NovaGold Resources Inc.

Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves, Measured, Indicated and Inferred Mineral Resources for Gold (Au), Silver (Ag), Copper (Cu), Zinc (Zn) and Lead (Pb)
As at December5, 2011

Reserves

Property	Reserve	Tonnes	Diluted Grade					Total Contained Metal					NovaGold Share Net After Earn-Ins					
% Ownership	Category	Millions	Au g/t	Ag g/t	Cu %	Zn %	Pb %	Moz Au	Moz Ag	Mlbs Cu	Mlbs Zn	Mlbs Pb	Moz Au	Moz Ag	Moz AuEq	Mlbs Cu	Mlbs Zn	Mlbs Pb
Donlin Gold (1) approximately 0.57 g/t Au Cutoff	Proven	7.7	2.32					0.57					0.29		0.29			
50% Ownership - 50% Owned by Barrick Gold U.S. Inc.	Probable	497.1	2.08					33.28					16.64		16.64			
	Total P&P	**504.8**	**2.09**					**33.85**					**16.93**		**16.93**			
Galore Creek (2) C$10.08 NSR Cutoff	Proven	69.0	0.52	4.94	0.61			1.15	11.0	900			0.58	5.5	0.67	450		
50% Ownership - 50% Owned by Teck Resources Inc.	Probable	459.1	0.29	6.18	0.58			4.30	91.2	5900			2.15	45.6	2.91	2,950		
	Total P&P	**528.0**	**0.32**	**6.02**	**0.59**			**5.45**	**102.2**	**6800**			**2.73**	**51.1**	**3.58**	**3,400**		

Resources (Inclusive of Reserves)

Property	Resource	Tonnes	In Situ Grade					Total Contained Metal					NovaGold Share Net After Earn-Ins					
% Ownership	Category	Millions	Au g/t	Ag g/t	Cu %	Zn %	Pb %	Moz Au	Moz Ag	Mlbs Cu	Mlbs Zn	Mlbs Pb	Moz Au	Moz Ag	Moz AuEq	Mlbs Cu	Mlbs Zn	Mlbs Pb
Donlin Gold (3) approximately 0.46 g/t Au Cutoff	Measured	7.7	2.52					0.63					0.31		0.31			
50% Ownership - 50% Owned by Barrick Gold U.S. Inc.	Indicated	533.6	2.24					38.38					19.19		19.19			
	Total M&I	**541.3**	**2.24**					**39.01**					**19.50**		**19.50**			
	Inferred	92.2	2.02					5.99					3.00		3.00			
Galore Creek (4) C$10.08 NSR Cutoff	Measured	108.4	0.48	4.10	0.48			1.70	14.30	1,147.0			0.85	7.15	0.97	573.5		
50% Ownership - 50% Owned by Teck Resources Limited	Indicated	706.3	0.28	5.38	0.50			6.40	122.10	7,786.0			3.20	61.05	4.21	3,893.0		
	Total M&I	**814.7**	**0.31**	**5.21**	**0.50**			**8.00**	**136.40**	**8,933.0**			**4.00**	**68.20**	**5.18**	**4,466.5**		
	Inferred	346.6	0.24	4.28	0.42			2.70	47.73	3,230.0			1.35	23.87	1.75	1,615.0		
Copper Canyon (5)(6) 0.6% CuEq Cutoff	Inferred	53.7	0.73	10.60	0.50			1.26	18.36	592.0			0.88	12.85	1.10	414.4		
70% Ownership - 30% Owned by Teck Resources Limited																		
	Total Inferred	**400.3**	**0.31**	**5.14**	**0.43**			**3.96**	**66.09**	**3,822.0**			**2.23**	**36.72**	**2.84**	**2,029.4**		
Ambler (7) $75 NSR / Tonne Cutoff	Measured																	
100% Ownership	Indicated	16.8	0.83	59.62	4.14	6.02	0.94	0.45	32.29	1,538.3	2,237.0	350.3	0.45	32.29	0.98	1,538.3	2,237.0	350.3
	Total M&I	**16.8**	**0.83**	**59.62**	**4.14**	**6.02**	**0.94**	**0.45**	**32.29**	**1,538.3**	**2,237.0**	**350.3**	**0.45**	**32.29**	**0.98**	**1,538.3**	**2,237.0**	**350.3**
	Inferred	12.1	0.67	48.04	3.53	4.94	0.79	0.26	18.67	939.9	1,316.9	211.6	0.26	18.67	0.57	939.9	1,316.9	211.6
Total Proven & Probable Reserves Contained Metal								**39.30**	**102.2**	**6,800.0**			**19.66**	**51.10**	**20.51**	**3,400.0**		
Total Measured & Indicated Contained Metal (inclusive of Reserves)								**47.45**	**168.69**	**10,471.32**	**2,237.0**	**350.3**	**23.95**	**100.49**	**25.67**	**6,004.8**	**2,237.0**	**350.3**
Total Inferred Contained Metal								**10.21**	**84.76**	**4,761.9**	**1,316.9**	**211.6**	**5.49**	**55.38**	**6.41**	**2,969.3**	**1,316.9**	**211.6**

Notes:
a. These resource estimates have been prepared in accordance with NI43-101 and the CIM Definition Standard, unless otherwise noted.
b. See numbered footnotes below on resource information.
c. AuEq - gold equivalent is calculated using gold and silver in the ratio of gold + silver ÷ (US$1023 Au ÷ US$17 Ag) 2008 - 2010 average metal prices.
d. Rounding as required by reporting guidelines may result in apparent summation differences between tonnes, grade and contained metal content
e. Tonnage and grade measurements are in metric units. Contained gold and silver ounces are reported as troy ounces, contained copper, zinc, and lead pounds as imperial pounds

Resource Footnotes:
(1) Mineral Reserves are contained within Measured and Indicated pit designs, and supported by a mine plan, featuring variable throughput rates, stockpiling and cut-off optimization. The pit designs and mine plan were optimized on diluted grades using the following economic and technical parameters: Metal price for gold of US$975/oz; reference mining cost of US$1.67/t incremented US$0.0031/ t/m with depth from the 220 m elevation (equates to an average mining cost of US$2.14/t), variable processing cost based on the formula 2.1874 x (S%) + 10.65 for each US$/t processed; general and administrative cost of US$2.27/t processed; stockpile rehandle costs of US$0.19/t processed assuming that 45% of mill feed is rehandled; variable recoveries by rocktype, ranging from 86.66% in shale to 94.17% in intrusive rocks in the Akivik domain; refining and freight charges of US$1.78/oz gold; royalty considerations of 4.5%; and variable pit slope angles, ranging from 23º to 43º. Mineral Reserves are reported using an optimized net sales return value based on the following equation: Net Sales Return = Au grade * Recovery * (US$975/oz – (1.78 + (US$975/oz – 1.78) * 0.045)) - (10.65 + 2.1874 * (S%) + 2.27 + 0.19) and reported in US$/tonne. The life of mine strip ratio is 5.48. The assumed life-of-mine throughput rate is 53.5 kt/d.

(2) Mineral Reserves are contained within Measured and Indicated pit designs using metal prices for copper, gold and silver of US$2.50/lb, US$1,050/oz, and US$16.85/oz, respectively. Appropriate mining costs, processing costs, metal recoveries and inter ramp pit slope angles varying from 42º to 55º were used to generate the pit phase designs. Mineral Reserves have been calculated using a 'cashflow grade' ($NSR/SAG mill hr) cut-off which was varied from year to year to optimize NPV. The net smelter return (NSR) was calculated as follows: NSR = Recoverable Revenue – TCRC (on a per tonne basis), where: NSR = Net Smelter Return; TCRC = Transportation and Refining Costs; Recoverable Revenue = Revenue in Canadian dollars for recoverable copper, recoverable gold, and recoverable silver using metal prices of US$2.50/lb, US$1,050/oz, and US$16.85/oz for copper, gold, and silver, respectively, at an exchange rate of CDN$1.1 to US$1.0; Cu Recovery = Recovery for copper based on mineral zone and total copper grade; for Mineral Reserves this NSR calculation includes mining dilution. SAG throughputs were modeled by correlation with alteration types. Cashflow grades were calculated as the product of NSR value in $/t and throughput in t/hr. The life of mine strip ratio is 2.16.

(3) Mineral Resources are inclusive of Mineral Reserves. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Mineral Resources are contained within a conceptual Measured, Indicated and Inferred optimized pit shell using the following assumptions: gold price of US$1,200/oz; variable process cost based on 2.1874 * (sulphur grade) + 10.65; administration cost of US$2.29/t; refining, freight & marketing (selling costs) of US$1.85/oz recovered; stockpile rehandle costs of US$0.20/t processed assuming that 45% of mill feed is rehandled; variable royalty rate, based on royalty of 4.5% – (Au price – selling cost). Mineral Resources have been estimated using a constant Net Sales Return cut-off of US$0.001/t milled. The Net Sales Return was calculated using the formula: Net Sales Return = Au grade * Recovery * (US$1200/oz – (1.85 + ((US$1200/oz – 1.85) * 0.045))) (10.65 + 2.1874 * (S%) + 2.29 + 0.20) and reported in US$/tonne. See "Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates" .

(4) Mineral Resources are inclusive of Mineral Reserves. Mineral resources are contained within a conceptual Measured, Indicated and Inferred optimized pit shell using the same economic and technical parameters as used for Mineral Reserves. Tonnages are assigned based on proportion of the block below topography. The overburden/bedrock boundary has been assigned on a whole block basis. Mineral resources have been estimated using a constant NSR cut-off of C$10.08/t milled. The Net Smelter Return (NSR) was calculated as follows: NSR = Recoverable Revenue – TCRC (on a per tonne basis), where: NSR = Diluted Net Smelter Return; TCRC = Transportation and Refining Costs; Recoverable Revenue = Revenue in Canadian dollars for recoverable copper, recoverable gold, and recoverable silver using silver using the economic and technical parameters mentioned above. The mineral resource includes material within the conceptual M&I pit that is not scheduled for processing in the mine plan but is above cutoff. See "Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates" .

(5) The copper-equivalent grade was calculated as follows: CuEq = Recoverable Revenue ÷ 2204.62 * 100 ÷ 1.55. Where: CuEq = Copper equivalent grade; Recoverable Revenue = Revenue in US dollars for recoverable copper, recoverable gold and recoverable silver using metal prices of US$1.55/lb, US$650/oz, and US$11/oz for copper, gold, and silver, respectively; Cu Recovery = 100%. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Inferred Resources are in addition to Measured and Indicated Resources. Inferred Resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and whether they can be mined legally or economically. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of the Inferred Resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category. See "Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates" .

(6) NovaGold Canada Inc. has agreed to transfer its 60% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon property to the Galore Creek Partnership, which is equally owned by NovaGold Canada Inc. and a subsidiary of Teck Resources Limited. The remaining 40% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon property is owned by another wholly owned subsidiary of NovaGold.

(7) Resources stated as contained within a potentially economically minable underground shapes above a US$75.00/t NSR cut-off. NSR calculation is based on assumed metal prices of US$2.50/lb for copper, US$1,000/oz for gold, US$16.00/oz for silver, US$1.00/lb for zinc and US$1.00/lb for lead. A mining cost of US$45.00/t and combined processing and G&A costs of US$31.00 were assumed to form the basis for the resource NSR cut-off determination. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Inferred Resources are in addition to Measured and Indicated Resources. Inferred Resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and whether they can be mined legally or economically. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of the Inferred Resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category. See "Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates" .

Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates

This summary table uses the term “resources”, “measured resources”, “indicated resources” and “inferred resources” . United States investors are advised that, while such terms are recognized and required by Canadian securities laws, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) does not recognize them. Under United States standards, mineralization may not be classified as a “reserve” unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. United States investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of measured or indicated resources will ever be converted into reserves. Further, inferred resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and as to whether they can be mined legally or economically. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of the inferred resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Therefore, United States investors are also cautioned not to assume that all or any part of the inferred resources exist, or that they can be mined legally or economically. Disclosure of “contained ounces” is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations, however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report “resources” as in place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. Accordingly, information concerning descriptions of mineralization and resources contained in this release may not be comparable to information made public by United States companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the SEC.

NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators, which established standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. Unless otherwise indicated, all resource estimates contained in this circular have been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101 and the CIM Definition Standards.

Technical Reports and Qualified Persons

The documents referenced below provide supporting technical information for each of NovaGold's projects.

Project	**Qualified Person(s)**	**Most Recent Disclosure & Filing Date**
Donlin Gold	Tony Lipiec, P. Eng., AMEC Gordon Seibel R.M. SME, AMEC Kirk Hanson P.E., AMEC	Donlin Creek Gold Project Alaska, USA NI 43-101 Technical Report on Second Updated Feasibility Study amended filing on January 23, 2012
Galore Creek	Robert Gill, P.Eng., AMEC Jay Melnyk, P.Eng., AMEC Greg Kulla, P.Geo., AMEC Greg Wortman, P.Eng., AMEC Dana Rogers, P.Eng., Lemley International	Galore Creek Copper–Gold Project, British Columbia, NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, filed on September 12, 2011
Copper Canyon	Erin Workman, P.Geo., NovaGold Resources Inc.	Not publicly released - updated March 2008
Ambler	Russ White, P.Geo., SRK Consulting Neal Rigby, C.Eng., MIMMM, Ph.D., SRK Consulting	NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment, Ambler Project - May 9, 2011

General Development of the Business – Three Year History

Changes to Senior Management

On November 16, 2011, the Company announced that Mr. Gregory A. Lang had accepted the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company effective January 9, 2012. Mr. Lang was previously the President of Barrick Gold North America, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Barrick. As the President of Barrick Gold North America, Mr. Lang had executive responsibility for Barrick's nine operations in the United States, Canada and the Dominican Republic, including the Donlin Gold project.

Effective January 9, 2012, Mr. Rick Van Nieuwenhuyse stepped down from his position as President and Chief Executive Officer of the Company and assumed the position of President and Chief Executive Officer of NovaCopper Inc., a subsidiary. Mr. Van Nieuwenhuyse will continue to serve as a member of the Board of Directors of NovaGold and will serve as senior advisor to Mr. Lang for a period of one year.

Donlin Gold Feasibility Study and Updates

Donlin Gold (formerly Donlin Creek) is located in southwestern Alaska on private Alaskan native-owned lands and Alaska state mining claims totalling 81,431 acres (32,954 hectares).

On April 28, 2009, NovaGold announced it had commissioned AMEC Americas Limited ("AMEC") to provide an independent Qualified Person's Review and Technical Report for the Donlin Gold project based on information contained in the 2009 Feasibility Study. Based on the 2009 Feasibility Study, the Donlin Gold mine has been designed as a year-round, open-pit operation with a mill throughput of 53,500 tonnes per day. While the 2009 Feasibility Study anticipated a mine life of 21 years using the original 29.3 million ounce gold reserve base, the reserve update in March 2010 (see below) to 33.6 million ounces resulted in an anticipated mine life extension to 25 years. During the first 5 full years, production is expected to average 1.6 million ounces with an average total cash cost of US$394/oz. Gold production for the first 12 full years is expected to average nearly 1.5 million ounces annually at an average total cash cost of US$444/oz. Life of mine ("LOM") production is estimated at an average of 1.25 million ounces of gold annually. These production levels would make Donlin Gold one of the world's largest gold-producing mines. Donlin Gold LLC continues to review the mine plan in light of prevailing gold prices. Additional exploration potential remains in the Donlin Gold district.

As outlined in the 2009 Feasibility Study, the total estimated cost to design and build the Donlin Gold project was US$4.5 billion, including an owner-provided mining fleet and self-performed pre-development costs. Sustaining capital requirements totaled US$803.0 million over the 20+ year mine life; these will be recalculated for the longer mine life in the feasibility revision. All costs from the 2009 Feasibility Study are expressed in Q4 2008 U.S. dollars with no allowances for taxes, duties or interest during construction. LOM operating costs, including allocations for mining, processing, administration and refining, were estimated at US$30.03/t milled and US$4.60/t mined. The operating cost estimates were assembled by area and component, based on estimated staffing levels, consumables and expenditures, according to the mine plan and process design.

The project was expected to generate positive net cash flow at the base case gold price assumption of US$725/oz used for the 2009 reserve estimate. At a gold price of US$1,000/oz the project would generate US$8.4 billion in pre-tax cash flow and have a pre-tax net present value ($NPV_{5\%}$) of US$2.7 billion with a pre-tax internal rate of return ("IRR") of 12.3% .

The 2009 Feasibility Study included a reserve/resource estimate in which a majority of the mineral resources were converted to mineral reserves. Using a long-term gold price assumption of US$725/oz and US$850/oz respectively, mineral reserves and mineral resources were estimated at 29.3 million ounces of proven and probable gold reserves, with an additional 6.0 million ounces of measured and indicated gold resources and 4.0 million ounces of inferred gold resources.

On March 22, 2010, NovaGold announced an updated reserve/resource estimate for the Donlin Gold project. The estimate was completed by an independent engineering firm under the supervision of Donlin Gold LLC using a gold price of US$825/oz, increasing the in-situ gold reserve by 4.3 million ounces to 33.6 million ounces of gold on a 100% basis. NovaGold's 50% interest totals 16.8 million ounces of gold reserves, with an additional 2.1 million ounces of measured and indicated gold resources and 2.2 million ounces of inferred gold resources. The Donlin Gold reserve/resource estimate incorporates results from 62 new drill holes totalling 25,094 meters for total drilling in the reserve/resource model of 1,740 drill holes totalling 370,000 meters. The new pit model used similar parameters to the resource model used in the 2009 Feasibility Study. The new reserve estimate represented a 15% increase over the 29.3 million ounce reserve estimate contained in the 2009 Feasibility Study, and was based on the inclusion of additional drilling and a US$100/oz increase in long-term gold price assumptions from those used in 2009. The increase in reserves was expected to extend the mine life from 21 years to 25 years at the feasibility production rate, and did not materially change the 2009 Feasibility Study. It is believed that the additional storage capacity provided for in the 2009 Feasibility Study will accommodate the increase in tailings and that the waste rock storage facility can be modified to contain the additional unmineralized rock material.

On May 5, 2010, NovaGold announced the Donlin Gold FS had been initiated at the Donlin Gold project to consider the construction and operation of an underground 12-inch pipeline approximately 505 km (315 miles) from the upper Cook Inlet area to the proposed Donlin Gold mine site. Gas from the pipeline would be used to produce electricity at site, and the capital cost of the pipeline could be partially offset by cost savings from elimination of the wind cogeneration facility, the potential for a shorter access road and a significant reduction in requirements for diesel storage, with some additional cost reduction opportunities.

On December 5, 2011 NovaGold announced the completion of the Donlin Gold FS. The Donlin Gold FS revises the 2009 Feasibility Study with updated mineral reserves and resources, capital costs and operating cost estimates. This updated study also looked at specific design aspects of the project. One specific design change in the Donlin Gold FS is utilization of natural gas as the primary power source for the project rather than diesel. The property has estimated proven and probable mineral reserves of 505 million tonnes grading 2.09 grams per tonne gold for 33.8 million ounces of gold. This represents an approximate 16% increase from the mineral reserve estimate outlined in the 2009 Feasibility Study and is broadly comparable to the March 2010 mineral reserve and resource update released by NovaGold. The property hosts estimated measured and indicated mineral resources (inclusive of mineral reserves) of 541 million tonnes grading 2.24 grams per tonne gold for 39 million ounces of gold and inferred mineral resources of 92 million tonnes grading 2.02 grams per tonne gold for 6.0 million ounces of gold.

The total capital cost estimate for Donlin Gold is US$6.7 billion including costs related to the natural gas pipeline and a contingency of US$984 million. The project's estimated after-tax net present value ($NPV_{5\%}$) is US$547 million using the base case gold price of US$1,200/oz, US$4.58 billion using a gold price of US$1,700/oz and US$6.72 billion using a gold price of US$2,000/oz. The corresponding IRR after-tax were estimated at 6.0%, 12.3% and 15.1%, respectively. Donlin Gold, if put into production in accordance with the Donlin Gold FS, would average 1.46 million ounces of gold production in each of its first five years of operation at an average cash cost of US$409/oz and would average 1.13 million ounces of gold per year over its projected 27 year mine life with an average cash cost of US$585/oz.

The project is expected to be a conventional truck and shovel open-pit operation. The mine life is estimated to be 27 years based on a nominal processing rate of 53,500 tonnes per day.

NovaGold believes that significant exploration potential remains in the Donlin Gold district, with prospects to increase mine life and/or justify future production expansions.

Galore Creek Pre-Feasibility Study

Galore Creek, a large copper-gold-silver project located in northwestern British Columbia, is held by a partnership in which NovaGold Canada Inc. and Teck Metals Ltd. each own a 50% interest and is managed by GCMC. The Galore Creek property comprises 293,837 acres (118,912 hectares) and hosts a large, porphyry-related copper-gold-silver deposit.

During 2010, GCMC had reviewed a number of optimization scenarios for the Galore Creek copper-gold-silver project with the objective of expanding throughput, relocating the project facilities to allow for easier construction and future expansion, and reducing the risks associated with construction and operations. Based on these studies, GCMC has identified a preferred project design, and on April 20, 2010 NovaGold announced the PFS is underway with completion targeted for Q2 2011. The purpose of the PFS was to provide capital cost estimates using higher copper and gold prices than used in previous studies, as well as possible permitting, construction and production timelines.

Primary changes to the project include:

- Relocation of the tailings facility allowing for construction of a conventional tailings dam;
- Relocation of the processing facilities allowing for future expansion;
- Realignment of the tunnel and access road; and
- Increase of daily throughput to approximately 90,000 tonnes per day.

Plans envision the ore being crushed in the valley and then conveyed through the tunnel and along the access road to the processing plant. From there, concentrate would be piped along the remainder of the access road to Hwy 37. A trade off study will identify the best alternative for transport of concentrate to market. The project would primarily use electric power, with a power line built along the access road to tie into the 287-kV transmission line, that the British Columbia and Canadian governments have announced their intention to build. Some components of the revised Galore Creek mine plan, such as the mill and tailings location, would require new permits or amendments to existing permits. The majority of permits required for road construction remain in good standing. GCMC may continue with road and bridge work as the project moves through the feasibility stage, with the objective of shortening the construction timeline and reducing the need for helicopter support.

On June 23, 2011, NovaGold announced the approval by the Galore Creek Partnership of a $30.5 million budget to carry out further work at the Galore Creek project during the remainder of 2011. Planned work included infill drilling to convert inferred mineral resources to measured and indicated categories, geotechnical drilling on the tunnel alignment and geotechnical drilling to confirm open pit slopes in areas targeted for conversion of inferred mineral resources. In June 2011, Teck completed its funding requirements of $373.3 million to earn its 50% interest in the Galore Creek project. From the date of completion of Teck's earn-in, NovaGold and Teck are equally funding further Galore Creek expenditures.

On July 27, 2011, NovaGold announced the results of the PFS for the Galore Creek project. The PFS estimates the Galore Creek property has proven and probable mineral reserves of 528 million tonnes grading 0.59% copper, 0.32 grams/tonne gold and 6.02 grams/tonne silver for estimated contained metal of 6.8 billion pounds of copper, 5.45 million ounces of gold and 102.1 million ounces of silver. In addition, the property has estimated measured and indicated mineral resources (exclusive of mineral reserves) of 286.7 million tonnes grading 0.33% copper, 0.27 grams/tonne gold and 3.64 grams/tonne silver for estimated contained metal of 2.07 billion pounds of copper, 2.53 million ounces of gold and 33.54 million ounces of silver, and estimated inferred mineral resources of 346.6 million tonnes grading 0.42% copper, 0.24 grams/tonne gold and 4.28 grams/tonne silver for estimated contained metal of 3.23 billion pounds of copper, 2.70 million ounces of gold and 47.73 million ounces of silver. The PFS total capital cost estimate for the Galore Creek project was $5.2 billion dollars. Capital costs are estimated with an accuracy range of +25% / -20% (including contingency). The project's estimated net present value (NPV7%), using the PFS base case metal price assumptions set forth below, was assessed at $837 million and $137 million on a pre-tax and post-tax basis, respectively. The corresponding post-tax IRR of the project was estimated at 7.4% . Using the July 27, 2011 current price case set forth below, the pre-tax and post-tax NPV7%of the project were estimated at $4.7 billion and $2.7 billion, respectively, with a post-tax IRR estimated at 14%. Base case metal prices used in the PFS were US$2.65/lb copper, US$1,100/oz gold and US$18.50/oz silver with a foreign exchange rate of US$0.91 = Cdn$1.00. The current price case used metal prices on July 27, 2011 of US$4.44/lb copper, US$1,613/oz gold and US$40.34/oz silver with foreign exchange rate of US$1.05 = Cdn$1.00. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability.

Mining of the Galore Creek deposit is planned as a conventional truck-shovel open-pit mining operation with a nominal 95,000 tonne-per-day throughput. Life of mine throughput average is approximately 84,000 tonnes per day due to the milling circuit constraining throughput as harder rock is encountered deeper in the open pits. The current 528 million tonne mineral reserve estimate is expected to support a mine life of approximately 18 years. NovaGold believes there is potential to extend the mine life with additional infill drilling and exploration. Using a conventional grinding and flotation circuit, the project would produce a high-quality copper concentrate with significant gold and silver credits.

On November 16, 2011, NovaGold announced its interest in exploring opportunities to sell all or part of its 50% interest in the Galore Creek project.

Purchase of Copper Canyon Resources Ltd.

On December 20, 2010, NovaGold announced its intention to offer to purchase all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Copper Canyon Resources Ltd. ("Copper Canyon"), a junior exploration company whose principal asset is its 40% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon copper-gold-silver property that is adjacent to the Galore Creek project. A wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaGold held the remaining 60% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon property. Under the terms of the offer, each holder of Copper Canyon common shares received 0.0425 of a NovaGold common share for each Copper Canyon common share properly deposited under the offer. NovaGold subsequently filed and mailed its Offer to Purchase and Circular on January 18, 2011. The offer was open for acceptance until 5:00pm Eastern time on February 23, 2011. Given the difficult topography, the small size and inferred category of the known resources and the low copper grade on the Copper Canyon property, the Copper Canyon resources are not currently and not anticipated to be part of the mine plan for Galore Creek.

On May 20, 2011, NovaGold completed the acquisition of Copper Canyon, and as a result, Copper Canyon is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaGold. NovaGold issued a total of 4,171,303 common shares under the arrangement, representing approximately 1.7% of the number of NovaGold common shares then outstanding and paid cash of $2.6 million. Under the arrangement, Copper Canyon transferred to a new company, Omineca Mining and Metals Ltd. ("Omineca"), substantially all of its assets other than certain cash and its 40% interest in the Copper Canyon property. NovaGold holds and exercises control over an aggregate of 1,725,858 common shares of Omineca, representing approximately 10.8% of Omineca's outstanding common shares. The Omineca shares are being held by NovaGold as a portfolio investment.

Ambler Property Purchase and Preliminary Economic Analysis

On January 7, 2010, NovaGold and AGC completed the purchase from Kennecott Exploration Company and Kennecott Arctic Company (collectively "Kennecott") of a 100% interest in the Ambler property in northern Alaska, which hosts the high-grade copper-zinc-gold-silver Arctic deposit. The Ambler property comprises 90,315 acres (36,549 hectares) of State of Alaska mining claims and Federal patented mining claims and hosts a number of deposits. NovaGold agreed to pay Kennecott a total purchase price of US$29.0 million for the Ambler property to be paid as: US$5.0 million by the issuance of 931,098 NovaGold shares and two installments of US$12.0 million each, due in January 2011 and January 2012, respectively. The NovaGold shares were issued in January 2010, the first US$12 million payment was made on January 7, 2011 and the second US$12 million payment was made early on August 5, 2011. Kennecott retained a 1% net smelter return royalty that NovaGold can purchase at any time for a one-time payment of US$10.0 million. The agreement terminated the exploration agreement between NovaGold and Kennecott dated March 22, 2004, as amended, under which NovaGold had the ability to earn a 51% interest in the Ambler property.

On April 14, 2011, NovaGold announced the results of the PEA for the Ambler project which focused on the Arctic deposit. The project's net present value (NPV8%) using the PEA base case metal price assumptions was assessed at US$718 million and US$505 million on a pre-tax and post-tax basis, respectively. The corresponding Internal Rates of Return ("IRR") were estimated at 30% and 25%. Using recent metal prices, the pre-tax and post-tax NPV8%were estimated at US$2.2 billion and US$1.6 billion, respectively, with corresponding IRRs estimated at 59% and 50%.

Based on the PEA, mining of the Ambler deposit is envisioned as an underground operation processing up to 4,000 tonnes of material per day. The current estimated mineral resource base of 16.8 million tonnes of indicated mineral resources and 12.1 million tonnes of inferred mineral resources support a 25-year mine life. The mine is anticipated to produce three concentrates: a copper concentrate with gold byproduct, a lead concentrate with silver and gold byproducts and a zinc concentrate with silver byproduct, with copper cash costs, net of byproducts at long-term metal prices, estimated at $0.89/lb copper. Average annual payable metal production is forecast at 67 million pounds of copper, 80 million pounds of zinc, 12 million pounds of lead, 11,000 ounces of gold and 866,000 ounces of silver. LOM payable metal production is estimated at 1.7 billion pounds of copper, 2.0 billion pounds of zinc, 291 million pounds of lead, 266,000 ounces of gold and 22 million ounces of silver. The production schedule is based on processing average-grade material through the life of the operation, with potential upside to be obtained by mining higher-grade ore during the early years of the project.

On October 19, 2011, NovaCopper US Inc. (“NovaCopper US”), a wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaCopper Inc. (“NovaCopper”), entered into an Exploration Agreement and Option to Lease (the “NANA Agreement”) with NANA Regional Corporation, Inc. (“NANA”) for the cooperative development of their respective resource interests in the Ambler mining district of Northwest Alaska. The NANA Agreement consolidates NovaCopper’s and NANA’s land holdings into an approximately [146,500 hectare] land package and provides a framework for the exploration and development of this high-grade and prospective poly-metallic belt.

The NANA Agreement provides NovaCopper US with the nonexclusive right to enter on, and the exclusive right to explore, the Bornite Lands and the ANCSA Lands (each as defined in the NANA Agreement) and in connection therewith, to construct and utilize temporary access roads, camps, airstrips and other incidental works. In consideration for this right, NovaCopper US paid to NANA US$4 million in cash. NovaCopper US will also be required to make payments to NANA for scholarship purposes in accordance with the terms of the NANA Agreement. NovaCopper US has further agreed to use reasonable commercial efforts to train and employ NANA shareholders to perform work for NovaCopper US in connection with its operations on the Bornite Lands, ANCSA Lands and Ambler Lands (as defined in the NANA Agreement) (collectively, the “Lands”).

On November 16, 2011, NovaGold announced its intention to spin-out its wholly-owned subsidiary, NovaCopper by way of a Plan of Arrangement (the “Plan”). Pursuant to the terms of the proposed Plan, common shares of NovaCopper will be distributed to the shareholders of NovaGold as a return of capital through a statutory Plan of Arrangement under the *Companies Act* (Nova Scotia). The Plan will be voted on at a Special Meeting of Shareholders of NovaGold to be held in early 2012 and will be subject to numerous conditions including shareholder and court approval, approval by, and listing of, the common shares of NovaCopper on the Toronto Stock Exchanges (“TSX”) and NYSE Amex LLC (“NYSE Amex”) and completion of all required regulatory filings. The record date for shareholders entitled to receive shares of NovaCopper under the Plan will be the effective date of the Plan which is expected to be in the first half of 2012**.**

NovaCopper owns the Ambler project and will have the right to develop any mining project in the recently consolidated, approximately 146,500 hectare property located in the Ambler district of northwestern Alaska, subject to the rights of NANA Corporation under the NANA Agreement.

Sale of Murray Brook Mine

Effective October 16, 2009, the Company sold its wholly-owned subsidiary, Murray Brook Resources Inc., to Murray Brook Minerals Inc. (“MBM”). The Company received $150,000 on the sale and MBM assumed all reclamation liabilities on the Murray Brook property. The Company also subscribed for $500,000 of MBM shares at a price of $0.35 per share in cash. MBM also has early-stage mineral properties in Switzerland.

Financing

On January 22, 2009, the Company completed the sale of 53,134,616 units for a purchase price of US$1.30 per unit for gross proceeds of approximately US$69.0 million. Electrum Strategic Resources LLC (“Electrum”) purchased 46,153,847 units and several institutional investors purchased 6,980,769 units. On January 26, 2009, the Company completed the sale of 4,557,692 units to several institutional investors for gross proceeds of approximately US$5.9 million. The total gross proceeds to NovaGold of these two unit financings was US$75.0 million. Each unit consisted of one common share of NovaGold and one common share purchase warrant of NovaGold. Each warrant entitles the holder thereof to acquire one common share of NovaGold for an exercise price of US$1.50 prior to 5:00 pm EST on January 21, 2013. Upon closing of the private placement, Electrum became NovaGold’s largest shareholder, currently owning approximately 19% of the issued and outstanding common shares of the Company. Electrum also holds NovaGold warrants which, if exercised, would increase its holdings a further 9% if no other shares were issued. See “Risk Factors”.

Electrum has the right, for four years, to participate pro-rata (on a fully diluted basis) in any future offering by NovaGold of equity securities or any securities which are exercisable, exchangeable or convertible into equity securities so long as Electrum and its affiliates own more than 15,000,000 common shares of NovaGold. This right of participation is subject to certain exceptions including exceptions relating to a grant or exercise of options issued under the Company's stock option plan, issuances of common shares on the exercise of outstanding warrants and convertible securities, issuance of securities in connection with a strategic acquisition or transaction by NovaGold, the primary purpose of which is not to raise equity, and the issuance of securities in connection with an investment by, or partnership or joint venture with, one or more strategic investors. Any exercise of such rights will be subject to applicable TSX rules and NYSE Amex rules. NovaGold has also entered into registration rights agreements with Electrum under which Electrum may require NovaGold to qualify certain common shares for distribution in Canada and/or the United States. NovaGold provided Electrum with the right to designate an observer at all meetings of the Board of Directors of NovaGold and any committee thereof so long as Electrum and its affiliates hold not less than 15% of the Company's common shares. Electrum designated Igor Levental as its observer at NovaGold Board of Directors meetings, and in July 2010 NovaGold appointed Igor Levental as a Director of NovaGold.

In March 2010, the Company completed the sale of 18,181,818 common shares of the Company at a price of US$5.50 per common share to investment funds managed by Paulson & Co. Inc. and 13,636,364 common shares of the Company at a price of US$5.50 per common share to Quantum Partners Ltd., a private investment fund managed by Soros Fund Management LLC, for total gross proceeds of US$175.0 million. The financings were completed under supplements to the Company's base shelf prospectus for US$500.0 million dated December 30, 2009.

On February 7, 2012, the Company completed a bought deal equity offering of 35,000,000 common shares of the Company at a price of US$9.50 per common share for net proceeds of approximately US$318.9 million after deducting underwriter commission and expenses. The syndicate of underwriters, led by RBC Capital Markets and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC, included BMO Capital Markets, Dahlman Rose & Company, National Bank Financial Inc. and TD Securities.

Sale of Marketable Securities
On January 8, 2009, the Company completed the sale of its holdings in Alexco Resource Corp. for an average net sale price of approximately $0.60 per share and net proceeds of $3.8 million.

Exercise of Warrants
During 2009, Auramet exercised all of its 1,750,000 warrants at an exercise price of $1.53 per share for proceeds of $2.7 million, and exercised 5,631,582 share purchase warrants with an exercise price of US$1.50 for proceeds of $9.1 million.

During 2010, 8,346,153 share purchase warrants, issued as part of the January 2009 financing, were exercised at an exercise price of US$1.50 per share for proceeds of US$12.5 million.

During 2011, as part of the January 2009 financing, 7,099,969 share purchase warrants were exercised at an exercise price of US$1.50 per share for proceeds of US$10.7 million and 1,825,000 share purchase warrants were exercised at an exercise price of US$1.48 per share for proceeds of US$2.7 million.

ITEM 3 DESCRIPTION OF THE BUSINESS

General

Donlin Gold Project, Alaska

Donlin Gold is an advanced-stage gold project held by Donlin Gold LLC, a limited liability company that is owned 50% by the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary, NovaGold Resources Alaska, Inc. and 50% by Barrick's wholly-owned subsidiary, Barrick Gold U.S. Inc., located on private, Alaskan Native-owned land and Alaska state mining claims, the 81,431 acre (32,954 hectare) property hosts a gold deposit currently estimated at 33.8 million ounces of proven and probable reserves averaging 2.09 grams per tonne gold, 5.2 million ounces of measured and indicated resources and an additional 6.0 million ounces of inferred resources. This reserve estimate represents a 15% increase over the 29.3 million ounce reserve estimate outlined in the 2009 Feasibility Study, and is based on the inclusion of additional drilling and a US$250/oz increase in long-term gold price assumptions from that used in 2009.

On July 14, 2001, the Company, through its wholly-owned subsidiary NovaGold Resources Alaska, Inc., entered into an exploration and development option agreement with Placer Dome (acquired by Barrick in January 2006), granting the Company the right to earn up to a 70% interest in the Donlin Gold property ("Option Agreement"). Under the terms of the Option Agreement, the Company agreed to expend US$10.0 million within a ten-year period towards exploration and development to earn a 70% interest in the Donlin Gold property. In November 2002, the Company earned title to a 70% interest in the property, with Placer Dome holding the remaining 30%, and a joint venture between the parties was effectively formed, the rights and obligations of which became those of Barrick in January 2006 following its acquisition of Placer Dome. During the latter half of 2006 and the majority of 2007, there was a dispute between the Company and Barrick regarding Barrick's ability to meet the terms of the back-in agreement and acquire a 70% interest in the property, which would have had the effect of reducing the Company's interest to 30%.

To resolve their differences, the Company and Barrick entered into a limited liability company agreement dated December 1, 2007 that provided for the conversion of the Donlin Gold joint venture into Donlin Gold LLC, which is jointly owned by the Company and Barrick on a 50/50 basis. Pursuant to the limited liability company agreement, the Company has agreed to reimburse Barrick over time for approximately US$64.3 million, representing 50 percent of Barrick's approximately US$128.6 million expenditures at the Donlin Gold project from April 1, 2006 to November 30, 2007. The Company reimbursed US$12.7 million of this amount following the effective date of the agreement by paying US$12.7 million of Barrick's share of project development costs. The remaining approximately US$51.6 million will bear interest and be paid out of future mine production cash flow. Funding is currently shared by both parties on a 50/50 basis.

On December 5, 2011, NovaGold announced the results of an updated feasibility study for the Donlin Gold project. The Donlin Gold FS revises the 2009 Feasibility Study with updated mineral reserves and resources, capital costs and operating cost estimates. The feasibility study also utilizes natural gas as the primary power source for the project rather than the original diesel option. Based on the feasibility study, the project is expected to be a conventional truck-and-shovel open-pit operation. The mine life is estimated to be 27 years based on a nominal processing rate of 53,500 tonnes per day. During the first five years, expected production averages 1.46 million ounces of gold production in each year of its first five years of operation at an average cash cost of US$409/oz and an average of 1.13 million ounces of gold per year over its projected 27 year mine life with an average cash cost of US$585/oz.

The property has estimated proven and probable mineral reserves of 505 million tonnes grading 2.09 grams per tonne gold for 33.8 million ounces of gold. This represents an approximate 15% increase from the mineral reserve estimate outlined in the 2009 Feasibility Study and is broadly comparable to the March 2010 mineral reserve and resource update released by NovaGold. The property hosts estimated measured and indicated mineral resources (inclusive of mineral reserves) of 541 million tonnes grading 2.24 grams per tonne gold for 39 million ounces of gold and inferred mineral resources of 92 million tonnes grading 2.02 grams per tonne gold for 6.0 million ounces of gold. NovaGold's 50% interest totals 16.9 million ounces of gold reserves, with an additional 2.6 million ounces of measured and indicated gold resources and 3.0 million ounces of inferred gold resources. The Donlin Gold reserve/resource estimate incorporates results from 62 new drill holes totalling 25,000 meters for total drilling in the reserve/resource model of 1,740 drill holes totalling 370,000 meters. Mineral Reserves have been estimated using a long-term gold price assumption of US$975/oz. Mineral resources are based on a Whittle™ pit optimized for all Measured, Indicated, and Inferred blocks assuming a gold selling price of US$1,200/oz and are inclusive of reserves.

Mineral resources have been classified using criteria appropriate under the CIM Definition Standards by application of a net smelter return based cut-off grade which incorporated mining and recovery parameters, and constraint of the resources to a pit shell based on commodity prices. Mineral reserves were estimated based on a series of Lerchs-Grossmann pit shells, established following a number of throughput rationalization studies. The pit shell considered measured and indicated resources only. Flotation recoveries in the pit optimization varied by rock type, domain, and degree of oxidation, and ranged from 86.66% to 94.17% .

Except for the information contained under the heading “Donlin Gold – Current Activities” or as otherwise stated or implied, the scientific and technical information regarding Donlin Gold in this Annual Information Form is based on the technical report titled “Donlin Gold Project, Alaska, USA NI 43-101 Technical Report on Second Updated Feasibility Study” dated December 2011 (the “Donlin Gold FS”) prepared by Kirk Hanson, P.E., Gordon Seibel, R.M. SME., and Tony Lipiec, P.Eng., all of whom are Qualified Persons as defined in NI 43-101. The Donlin Gold FS has been filed with the securities regulatory authorities in each province of Canada and with the SEC. Portions of the following information are based on assumptions, qualifications and procedures that are not fully described herein. References should be made to the full text of the Donlin Gold FS which is available for review on SEDAR located at www.sedar.com and on EDGAR at www.sec.gov.

Donlin Gold – Property Description and Location

The Donlin Gold property is an advanced-stage gold project located in southwestern Alaska and is one of the largest known undeveloped gold deposits in the world. The property is under lease for subsurface and surface rights, respectively, from Calista Corporation (“Calista”) and The Kuskokwim Corporation (“TKC”), two Native Alaskan corporations. Calista is one of 13 regional Alaska Native corporations established as part of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (“ANCSA”) of 1971 and under ANCSA has title to the subsurface estate in the region.

In March 2010, Donlin Gold LLC renegotiated its lease with Calista, securing additional land to allow for future expansion and extending the lease to 2031. In addition to the 49,671 acres (20,101 hectares) leased from Calista, Donlin Gold LLC holds 242 Alaska State mining claims comprising 31,760 acres (12,852 hectares), bringing the total land package to 81,431 acres (32,954 hectares). The existing lease covers the subsurface rights for the entire Donlin Gold mineral reserves and resources. Among other things, amendments to the renegotiated lease provide for (i) the lease of certain additional lands that may be required for the development of the property, (ii) an extension of the term of the lease to April 30, 2031 and automatically year to year thereafter, so long as either mining or processing operations are carried out on or with respect to the property in good faith on a continuous basis in such year, or Donlin Gold LLC pays to Calista an advanced minimum royalty of US$3.0 million (subject to adjustment for increases in the Consumer Price Index) for such year, (iii) the elimination of Calista’s option to acquire a 5% to 15% participating operating interest in the project and replacement with the payment to Calista of a net proceeds royalty equal to 8% of the net proceeds realized by Donlin Gold LLC at the project after deducting certain capital and operating expenses (including an overhead charge, actual interest expenses incurred on borrowed funds and a 10% per annum deemed interest rate on investments not made with borrowed funds), and (iv) an increase in the advanced minimum royalties payable to Calista under the lease to US$0.5 million for the year ending April 30, 2010, increasing on an annual basis thereafter until reaching US$1.0 million for each of the years 2015 to 2024 inclusive and US$2.0 million for each of the years 2025 to 2030 inclusive. All advance minimum royalties paid to Calista continue to be recoverable as a credit against Calista’s existing net smelter royalty under the lease agreement, which remains unchanged.

Donlin Gold LLC, through native lease agreements, holds a significant portion of the surface rights that will be required to support mining operations in the proposed mining area. ANCSA established the Kuskokwim Corporation (“TKC”) which is the owner of the surface rights estate for most of the project lands. Donlin Gold operates under a surface use agreement with TKC. Donlin Gold is negotiating a restructuring of the TKC agreement to, among other things, add additional lands and extend the term, which currently expires in June 2015 unless certain lease conditions are met. The surface use agreement provides TKC with payments for lands used and protection of subsistence activities.

Other lands required for offsite infrastructure, such as required for the Jungjuk port site, road to the port site and gas pipeline are categorized as Native, State of Alaska conveyed, or Bureau of Land Management (“BLM”) lands. Rights-of-way will be required from the State and BLM for the road and pipeline alignments where they cross state and federal lands, respectively.

The resource area consists of the ACMA, 400 Zone, Aurora and Akivik prospects (grouped as “ACMA”) and the Lewis, South Lewis, Vortex, Rochelieu and Queen prospects (grouped as “Lewis”). The resource areas are within T. 23 N., R. 49. W., Seward Meridian, Kuskokwim and Mt. McKinley Recording Districts, Crooked Creek Mining District, Iditarod A-5 USGS 1:63,360 topography map.

Donlin Gold – Permits

Donlin Gold LLC has maintained all of the necessary permits for exploration and camp facilities. These permits are active at the Alaska Department of Natural Resources (hard rock exploration, temporary water use), the Corp of Engineers (individual 404 and nationwide 26), Alaska State Department of Conservation (wastewater, drinking water, food handling), the Alaska Department of Fish and Game (title 16 – fish), the Environmental Protection Agency (NPDES) and the Federal Aviation Administration (airport).

Current permits have allowed exploration and associated feasibility study supporting testwork to be conducted under appropriate state and federal laws. Development of Donlin Gold will require a considerable number of additional permits and authorizations from both federal and state agencies. Much of the groundwork to support a successful permitting effort is undertaken prior to the submission of permit applications, so that issues can be identified and resolved, supporting baseline data can be acquired and regulators and stakeholders can become familiar with the proposed project.

To support successful application for the more than 60 permits required, the project will likely require extensive baseline environmental information, supporting scientific analysis and detailed engineering design. Donlin Gold LLC and predecessors have invested significant money, resources and time acquiring this information over the last five years, and in some cases over the last 12 years. Designing the project in line with baseline data in advance of filing permit applications has resulted in a project that affords due consideration to all environmental concerns and is designed to mitigate potential impacts on the environment wherever practicable.

At the same time, a comprehensive program of coordinating with the Federal and State permitting agencies as well as meeting with village representatives has been conducted. Overall, the proposed project has been designed to address many of the potential issues and minimize environmental impacts from construction through closure. In October 2011, a Memorandum of Understanding (“MOU”) was signed with the U.S Army Corps of Engineers, which will be the lead agency for compliance with the National Environmental Policy Act (“NEPA”). This MOU provides the framework for preparation of the environmental impact statement (“EIS”).

The comprehensive permitting process for Donlin Gold can be divided into three categories, all of which are important to the successful establishment of a future mining operation:

- Exploration-stage permitting – required to obtain approval for exploration drilling, environmental baseline studies and feasibility engineering studies.
- Pre-application phase – conducted in parallel with feasibility engineering studies. This stage includes the collection of environmental baseline data and interaction with stakeholders and regulators to facilitate the development of a project that can be successfully permitted.
- The NEPA process and formal permit applications – formal agency review and analysis of the project, resulting in the issuance or denial of construction and operation permits.

Permit review timelines are controlled by the requirements of the federal NEPA review and state requirements for meaningful public and agency participation to determine if the project is in the state’s best interest.

Upon completion of the NEPA review, a positive Record of Decision (“ROD”) and final issuance of permits and authorizations, the Environmental Management System (“EMS”), consisting of a number of management and maintenance plans for the project, will be fully implemented. Each federal and state permit will have compliance stipulations that require scrutiny and negotiation that can typically be resolved within 60 days of the ROD. Project delays could occur as a result of public opposition, limitations in regulatory staff resources during regulator review or project changes made by Donlin Gold LLC.

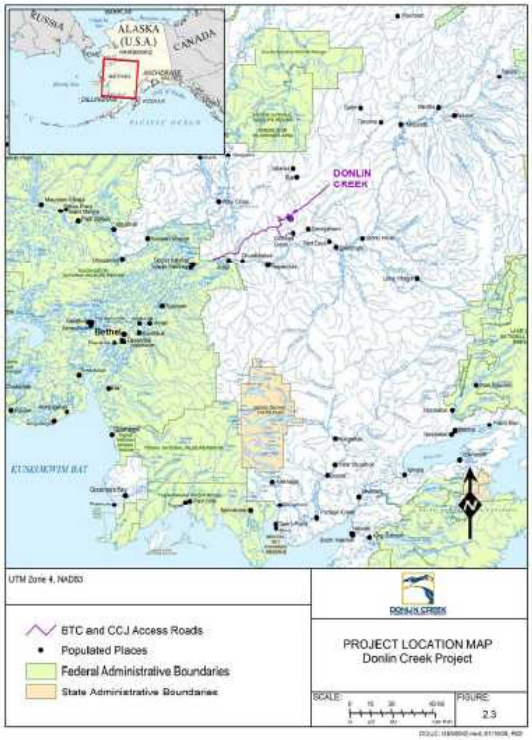
Donlin Gold – Mineral Tenure

The following information regarding mineral tenure at the Donlin Gold project was compiled by the Company and is not included in the Donlin Gold FS.

Most of the rights (surface and subsurface) are governed by conditions defined by ANCSA. Section 12(a) of ANCSA entitled each village corporation to select surface estate land from an area proximal to the village in an amount established by its population size. Calista receives conveyance of the subsurface when the surface estate in those lands is conveyed to the village corporation. Section 12(b) of ANCSA allocated a smaller entitlement to the regional corporations with the requirement they reallocate it to their villages as they choose. Calista receives subsurface estate when its villages receive 12(b) lands. Calista reallocated its 12(b) entitlement in 1999 according to a formula based on original village corporation enrolments.

The Donlin Gold exploration and mining lease currently includes lands leased from Calista, which holds the subsurface (mineral) estate for Native-owned lands in the region. The leased land is believed to contain 20,101 hectares (49,671 acres). Title to all of these lands have been conveyed to Calista by the Federal Government. Calista owns the surface estate on a portion of these lands. A separate Surface Use Agreement with TKC, which owns the surface estate of the remaining lands, grants non-exclusive surface use rights to Donlin Gold LLC. All of these lands have now been conveyed to Calista/TKC by the Federal Government. Donlin Gold LLC has entered into negotiations with TKC regarding amendments to the TKC Surface Use Agreement.

In addition to the leased land, Donlin Gold LLC holds 242 State of Alaska mineral claims comprising 12,853 hectares (31,760 acres) primarily surrounding the leased land in the Kuskokwim and Mt. McKinley recording districts. Of these, 3 claims are on state selected lands; 158 claims are tentatively approved for conveyance from the Federal to State government subject to official surveying. These claims have not been legally surveyed. All claims are either 16.2 hectares (40 acres) or 64.8 hectares (160 acres) in size.



Donlin Gold – Accessibility and Climate

The Donlin Gold property is located in southwestern Alaska, approximately 20 km north of the village of Crooked Creek on the Kuskokwim River. The Kuskokwim River is a regional transportation route and is serviced by commercial barge lines. A 25 km long winter road, designated as an Alaska State Highway route and transportation corridor, accesses the property from the barge site at the village of Crooked Creek. The Project has an all-season, soft-sided camp with facilities to house up to 150 people. An adjacent 1,500 m long airstrip is capable of handling aircraft as large as C-130 Hercules (42,000 lb or 19,050 kg), allowing efficient shipment of personnel, some heavy equipment, and supplies. The Project can be serviced directly by charter air facilities out of both Anchorage, 450 km to the east and Aniak, 80 km to the west.

The project area is one of low topographic relief on the western flank of the Kuskokwim Mountains. Elevations range from 150 meters to 640 meters. Ridges are well rounded and easily accessible by all-terrain vehicle. Hillsides are forested with black spruce, tamarack, alder, birch and larch. Soft muskeg and discontinuous permafrost are common in poorly drained areas at lower elevations. The area has a relatively dry interior continental climate with typically less than 50 cm (20") total annual precipitation. Summer temperatures are relatively warm and may reach nearly 30°C (83°F). Minimum temperatures may fall to well below -42°C (-45°F) during the cold winter months.

The project is currently isolated from power and other public infrastructure. Studies were undertaken in 2008 to consider potential power line access to the project. Sufficient space is available to site the various facilities, including personnel housing, stockpiles and processing plants. Ample water supply is available from surface and subsurface sources.

Donlin Gold – Project History, Drilling and Exploration

Various operators, including Western Gold Exploration and Mining Co. and Teck, undertook significant work on the property prior to 1995. Between 1995 and 2000, Placer Dome completed approximately 87,000 meters of diamond core drilling, 12,000 meters of reverse circulation ("RC") drilling and 8,000 meters of trenching. In addition, Placer Dome undertook, amongst other things, metallurgical testing and baseline environmental studies.

From 2001 to 2002, NovaGold completed approximately 39,000 meters of core drilling, 11,000 meters of RC drilling, 89 meters of geotechnical drilling and 268 meters of water monitoring holes. NovaGold's work on the property in 2002 focused on expanding the ACMA resource and defining mineralization and new resources in the adjacent prospect areas of Aurora, 400 Zone, Akivik and Vortex. In late 2002, Placer Dome elected to return as operator as per the joint venture agreement. Placer Dome's work in 2003 included updating the resource estimation, calcium carbonate investigations and economic studies. In 2004, Placer Dome focused on environmental and geotechnical studies, including geological mapping and sampling for carbonate-rich material, and continued with environmental baseline studies. Placer Dome focused on resource conversion, geotechnical investigation and environmental studies in 2005.

In January 2006, Barrick acquired control of Placer Dome. Barrick focused on resource conversion, geotechnical investigation, metallurgical and environmental studies from 2006 through 2007. Work included resource infill, geotechnical, metallurgical and condemnation drilling as well as continued environmental baseline studies, water geochemistry, peat exploration, wind power generation studies and metallurgical studies. In 2006, the project team drilled 92,804 meters of core with eight LF-70 drill rigs in 327 drill holes. Of that, 235 holes totalling 84,800 meters of core was focused on converting inferred resource to measured and indicated resource. However, significant drilling was also devoted to a broad range of pre-feasibility and feasibility objectives, including pit slope stability, metallurgy, waste rock studies, facilities condemnation and engineering, and calcium carbonate resource bulk sampling, delineation, and exploration. Barrick continued the same logging procedures and down-hole and collar survey methods as used in the past. However, ACE core orientation tools were utilized for oriented holes and the data were entered into an acQuire database. Core recovery in both mineralized and unmineralized rocks was consistently excellent and generally exceeded 90% in intrusive rocks and 80% to >95% in sedimentary rocks. True widths of mineralization are difficult to determine but drill holes were oriented to reflect true width intercepts limited only by the equipment and geologic knowledge.

In 2007, 124 exploration holes comprising 50,562 meters of core were completed. Core recovery in both mineralized and unmineralized rocks was consistently excellent and generally exceeded 90% in intrusive rocks and 80% to >95% in sedimentary rocks. True widths of mineralization are difficult to determine but drill holes were oriented to reflect true width intercepts limited only by the equipment and geologic knowledge.

The 2008 exploration program focused on drilling the East ACMA target area, designed to quickly determine the limits of mineralization in this expanding target area. In 2009, chilled brine geotechnical drilling was conducted to further assess permafrost in the Donlin Gold district. There was no exploration drilling during 2009 or 2010 within the resource area.

Geological Setting

Regional Geology
The Kuskokwim region of southwestern Alaska is predominately underlain by rocks of the Upper Cretaceous Kuskokwim Group that filled a subsided northeast-trending strike-slip basin between a series of amalgamated terranes. Intermediate composition volcano-plutonic complexes intrude and overlie Kuskokwim Group rocks throughout the region.

Local Geology
The Donlin Gold deposits lie between two regional, northeast-trending, right lateral faults, in an area that contains numerous northeast to east–northeast- and northwest to west–northwest-trending lineaments that probably represent steeply-dipping strike-slip faults. Undivided Kuskokwim Group sedimentary rocks and granite porphyry complexes are the main rock units.

Property Geology
Greywacke is dominant in the northern part of the area ("northern resource area" comprising Lewis, Queen, Rochelieu, and Akivik), while shale-rich units are common in the southern part of the area ("southern resource area" comprising South Lewis and ACMA). Overall, sedimentary structure in the northern resource area is monoclinal, whereas sedimentary rocks in the southern resource area display open easterly-trending folds.

Gold deposits are associated with an extensive Late Cretaceous–Early Tertiary gold–arsenic–antimony–mercury hydrothermal system. Gold-bearing zones exhibit strong structural and host rock control along north–northeast-trending fracture zones and are best developed where those zones intersect relatively competent host rocks. Mineralized material is most abundant in the igneous rocks, but sedimentary rocks are also mineralized within strong fracture zones.

Exploration

Grids and Surveys
Drill hole collar and trench locations were tied to a surveyed ground control net using conventional theodolite survey methods from 1988 through 1993. Drill hole collars were surveyed with Brunton compass and hip chain in 1995.

A Motorola GPS system was used in early 1996 to establish survey control monuments and to survey some drill collars.

Traditional survey methods were subsequently used to locate all 1995–1999 and 2001 drill collars and trenches. An Ashtech Promark2 GPS post-processed system that consists of a base unit and up to two roving units was introduced in 2002.

Geological Mapping
A number of geological mapping programs have been completed, using air photograph bases, at 1:20,000 and 1:10,000 regional scales. Mapping was primarily completed during the mid to late 1990s.

Geophysical Surveys
An airborne magnetic survey was flown on behalf of WestGold in 1988–1989. Subsequently, ground electromagnetic, resistivity and IP surveys were completed at regional and prospect scale to aid in drill targeting.

Geochemical Sampling
Geochemical sampling to support exploration-stage work programs have been undertaken as summarized in the table below. This work has been superseded by the drill programs completed on the property.

Trenching
Trenching programs were completed as part of exploration-stage activities. Trench data are used to construct the geological model.

Exploration Summary Table, Exclusive of Drilling

Year	Company	Work Performed	Results
1909 to 1956	Various prospectors and placer miners	Gold discovered on Donlin Gold in 1909. Placer mining by hand, underground, and hydraulic methods.	Total placer gold production of approximately 30,000 oz.
1970s to present	Robert Lyman and heirs	Resumed sluice mining in Donlin area and placer mined Snow Gulch.	First year of mining Snow Gulch produced best results, with 800 oz Au recovered. Donlin Gold LLC is presently negotiating with the Lyman family to consolidate the land package around the proposed mine.
1974, 1975	Resource Associates of Alaska ("RAA")	Regional mineral potential evaluation for Calista Corporation. Soil grid and three bulldozer trenches dug in Snow Gulch area.	Soil, rock, and vein samples have anomalous gold values. Trench rock sample results range from 2 g/t Au to 20 g/t Au.
1984 to 1987	Calista Corporation	Minor work. Various mining company geologists including Cominco and Kennecott visit property.	
1986	Lyman Resources	Auger drilling for placer evaluation finds abundant gray, sulfide-rich clay near Quartz Gulch.	Assays of cuttings average over 7 g/t Au. Initial discovery of Far Side(Carolyn) prospect.
1987	Calista Corporation	Rock sampling of ridge tops and auger drill sampling of Far Side prospect.	Anomalous gold values from auger holes: best result = 9.7 g/t Au.
1988 to 1989	Western Gold Exploration and Mining Co. (WestGold)	Airborne geophysics, geological mapping, and soil sampling over most of Project area. Total of 13,525 m of D9 Cat trenching at all prospects. Over 15,000 soil, rock chip, and auger samples collected. Drilling included 3,106 ft of AX core drilling, 404 m in 239 auger holes, and 10,423 m of RC drilling(125 holes). First metallurgical tests and petrographic work.	Initial work identified eight prospects with encouraging geology ± Au values (Snow, Dome, Quartz, Carolyn, Queen, Upper Lewis, Lower Lewis, and Rochelieu). Drilling at most of these prospects led to identification of the Lewis areas as having the best bulk-mineable potential. Mineral Resource estimate completed.
1993	Teck Exploration Ltd.	D-9 Cat trenching(1,400 m) and two 500 m soil lines in Lewis area. Petrographic, fluid inclusion, and metallurgical work.	Identified new mineralized areas, updated Mineral Resource estimate.
1995 to 2000	Placer Dome	87,383 m of core, 11,909 m of RC drilling and 8,493 m of trenching. Environmental monitoring and assessment.	Drilled the American Creek magnetic anomaly ("ACMA"), discovered the ACMA deposit. Numerous Mineral Resource estimation iterations.
2001 to 2002	NovaGold	46,495 m of core, 38,022 ft of RC drilling, 89.5 m of geotechnical drilling, and 268 m of water monitoring holes.	Filed a preliminary assessment report on the Project. Updated resource estimate.
2003 to 2005	Donlin Gold Joint Venture	25,448 m of core and 5,979 m of RC drilling. Calcium carbonate exploration drilling; IP lines for facility condemnation studies.	Infill drilled throughout the resource area. Discovered a calcium carbonate resource. Poor quality IP data.
2006	Donlin Gold Joint Venture	92,804 m of core drilling to support Mineral Resource classification conversion, slope stability, metallurgy, waste rock, carbonate exploration, facilities, and port road studies.	Geological model and Mineral Resource update.
2007	Donlin Gold Joint Venture	Core drilling totalled 75,257 m and included resource delineation, geotechnical and engineering, and carbonate exploration. 13 RC holes for monitor wells and pit pump tests totalled 1,043 m.	Improved pit slope parameters, positive hydrogeological results. Carbonate exploration was negative. Updated Mineral Resource estimate. Completed feasibility study with positive results.
2008	Donlin Gold LLC	108 core holes totalling 33,425 m for exploration and facility related geotechnical and condemnation studies. Updated resource models. Metallurgical test work: flotation variability and CN leach. 54 test pits and 37 auger holes were also completed for overburden characterization.	Resource expansion indicated for East ACMA. CN leach resource potential indicated for the main resource area, Snow, and Dome prospects. Facility sites successfully condemned. Updated resource estimates utilizing applicable data through 2007
2009	Donlin Gold LLC	19 geotechnical core holes totalling 950 m in facility sites and to address hydrology.	
2010	Donlin Gold LLC	Six geotechnical core holes totalling 2,090 m to evaluate slope stability of expanded pit. Also drilled 90 auger holes totalling 585 m and dug 59 test pits to further evaluate overburden conditions and gravel supplies within TSF area.	Pit slope stability of new pit design remained acceptable. Evaluation of construction suitability of surficial materials in TSF is ongoing.

Geotechnical and Hydrology
A number of geotechnical and hydrological studies have been completed in support of feasibility and environmental reports for Donlin Gold.

Rowland Engineering Consultants performed the geotechnical assessments for the geotechnical engineering for access roads between port site, wind farm, airstrip, and plant site and geotechnical investigations to support port site, airstrip, wind farm, and interconnecting roads.

The hydrological model is based on drill data. Lorax Environmental ("Lorax") performed water quality modelling for the planned mine pit lake. CEMI provided design criteria and associated testwork for the water treatment plant requirements during construction, operations, and closure.

Petrographic and Other Studies
There have been a number of studies performed on the Donlin Gold mineralization, including fluid inclusion studies, radiometric age dating (40Ar/39Ar), petrographic descriptions of rock types based on thin sections and electron microprobe data, whole rock analyses, trace element analyses, and sulfur, carbon, oxygen, and hydrogen stable isotope studies.

Technical papers on the geology of the region, the deposit, and on the mineralization have been presented in peer-reviewed journals, and at conferences by Project personnel and personnel from the United States Geological Survey.

Exploration Potential
The Mineral Resource defined in this Report is confined to a small section of the Property. NovaGold believes there is considerable potential for additions to the Mineral Resources at Donlin Gold. Numerous other targets have been identified along the five mile-long mineralized gold trend, and are defined by surface sampling and various historical drill holes containing significant gold values.

Exploration potential in the vicinity of the open pit design in the Donlin Gold FS includes extensions along strike to the East ACMA, Lewis, and Crooked Creek dike areas. Mineralization remains open at depth under the current pit limits. Mineralization also remains open to the north of the planned pit and has been tested by shallow trenching and soil sampling, with limited drilling undertaken to date.

The Donlin Gold project also retains exploration potential outside the areas that have been the subject of the mine design in the feasibility study. Gold mineralization is associated with an overall north–northeasterly-trending high level dike/sill complex that has been outlined in the regional aero-magnetics as a subtle 50 nT magnetic low. The zone, approximately 8 km long, and 4 km wide, consists of a northern, dike-dominated area, and a southern, more sill-dominated area.

The ACMA/Lewis area is the southern portion of this plan. No drilling has been performed in the northern portion since initial exploration activities, and some isolated drilling in the 1990s. Exploration targets identified by NovaGold for additional work include Far Side, Duqum, Snow, Quartz, Queen, Dome, and Ophir.

Mineralization

Southeast-dipping north–northeast-oriented fracture zones are the primary control on gold bearing vein distribution within the north-northeast mineralized corridors. Composite vein zones or mineralized corridors range up to 30 m in width and extend for hundreds of meters along strike. Intrusive rocks and to a lesser extent competent massive greywacke are the most favored host rocks, and act as a secondary control on the mineralization. Gold distribution in the deposit closely mimics the intrusive rocks, which contain about 74% of the Mineral Resource. Structural zones in competent sedimentary units account for the remaining 26%.

Mineralized material in the ACMA or sill-dominant part of the deposit tends to be higher grade and more continuous compared to Lewis and other dike dominant areas of the deposit. The most extensive and highest grade mineralized zones in ACMA are located where "feeder" dikes intersect the sill sequence. Mineralized zones follow steeply-dipping dikes and sills beyond the depth limits of current drilling, or over a vertical range of at least 945 m.

Veins
Multiple vein types apparently formed from a single hydrothermal fluid. Vein mineral assemblages show a continuum from pyrite through arsenopyrite, native arsenic, and realgar, rather than discrete paragenetic stages.

Stibnite is ubiquitous in all vein types but seems to increase in later vein stages. Gold grade and vein quartz generally increase from vein types V1 through V3 and then markedly decrease in V4, a carbonate-dominant vein type. Reflectance spectroscopy was routinely used to quantitatively define specific clay, illite, and carbonate alteration zones in intrusive rocks. Proximal to distal silicate alteration zones and carbonate and graphite alteration products are associated with the ACMA–Lewis hydrothermal system; silica is largely restricted to veins and is not an important wall rock alteration product.

Mineralization
Gold-bearing sulfides occur in both veins and disseminated zones in mafic igneous bodies, rhyodacite dikes and sills, and sedimentary rocks. Quartz-carbonate-sulfide (pyrite, stibnite, and arsenopyrite) veins are the primary mineralized features, but gold also occurs in thin, discontinuous sulfide fracture fillings.

Veins seldom exceed half an inch wide; vein density can range up to 5 to 10 per meter; and vein zones vary from 2 m to 35 m wide. Individual vein zones generally display limited lateral and vertical continuity. However, swarms of many anastomosing vein zones form larger mineralized corridors characterized by extensive lateral and depth continuity.

The ACMA–Lewis style of mineralization is consistent with a low-temperature, low-sulfidation, orogenic gold model involving a strongly reduced, CO2-rich, weakly acidic, bisulfide-complexed, gold-bearing fluid. The deposit(s) is characterized by an Au–As–Sb–Hg geochemical signature, quartz ± carbonate and sulfide veins, and disseminated sulfide minerals. Common minerals observed in mineralized zones include pyrite, marcasite, arsenopyrite, stibnite, realgar, and native arsenic.

Pyrite is the most common mineral and appears to be the earliest sulfide phase. It is ubiquitous in the rhyodacite and occurs as disseminated grains and micro-fracture fillings. Disseminated pyrite in the sedimentary rocks occurs as fine to coarse grains (up to 5 mm across) preferentially concentrated near dike/sill contacts or as syngenetic pyrite along sedimentary laminations. Relative abundance of pyrite is not an indicator of gold grade.

Broad selvages of disseminated gold-bearing arsenopyrite and pyrite are found adjacent to veins and vein zones. Arsenopyrite commonly replaces pyrite and typically occurs as fine to very fine grains disseminated in intrusive rocks and as coarser aggregates in fractures and quartz–carbonate veins. In practice, fine-grained arsenopyrite can be difficult to distinguish from ubiquitous disseminated graphite. Disseminated sulfides typically replace biotite or other mafic mineral sites and rim or replace illite–clay–carbonate-altered feldspar phenocrysts.

Native arsenic occurs as dark grey, granular, massive to botryoidal grains that often fill vugs in quartz–carbonate ± sulfide veins and other open spaces in breccias or fractures. Realgar occurs in late, quartz–sulfide veins. Stibnite commonly occurs as disseminated grains and masses within carbonate veins and occasionally as interlocking needles in open spaces within quartz–carbonate veins and on fracture surfaces. Other accessory sulfides and sulphosalts observed in the deposit include marcasite, pyrrhotite, chalcopyrite, chalcocite, covellite, bornite, tennantite, tetrahedrite, galena, sphalerite, and boulangerite. Pyrrhotite, stibnite, and boulangerite are paragenetically late and appear to post-date most deformation while chalcopyrite, tennantite–tetrahedrite, pyrite, and arsenopyrite are both pre- and post-deformation.

Minor Elements and Deleterious Materials
The most abundant minor elements associated with gold-bearing material are iron, arsenic, antimony, and sulfur. They are contained primarily in the mineral suite associated with hydrothermal deposition of gold, including pyrite, arsenopyrite, realgar, native arsenic, and stibnite. Minor hydrothermal pyrrhotite, marcasite and syngenetic or sedimentary pyrite, also account for some of the iron and sulfur.

Much less abundant elements such as copper, lead, and zinc are contained in relatively rare or accessory hydrothermal mineral species observed in the deposit, including chalcopyrite, chalcocite, covellite, tennantite, tetrahedrite, bornite, native copper, galena, sphalerite, and boulangerite. Small amounts of silver in the deposit are most likely accommodated within the crystal structures of tetrahedrite and galena, and to a lesser extent in some of the other sulfides. Molybdenum occurs in rare molybdenite. Very minor nickel in the secondary sulfide mineral millerite and minor cobalt in various secondary minerals have been observed in sedimentary rocks. The Ni and Co probably have a sedimentary origin.

Three elements that have particular processing significance are mercury, chlorine, and fluorine. Graphitic carbon and carbonate minerals also negatively affect the metallurgical process.

Most of the Hg occurs as colloidal or microscopic cinnabar inclusions in finer-grained sulfides. Pyrite accounts for about 66% of the Hg in sulfide concentrates, followed by marcasite (18%) and arsenopyrite (3.6%) . Elevated Hg is also associated with realgar. Macroscopic cinnabar ("HgS") is generally absent or exceedingly rare in the area of the Mineral Resource estimate.

Chlorine in chloride ions can dissolve gold during pressure oxidation ("POX") as AuCl3. This gold compound is "preg-robbed," or adsorbed, by carbonaceous matter and may become incorporated in iron precipitates, resulting in gold losses up to 10%. Fluorine is very corrosive in the POX process. Process mineralogy studies show that muscovite and apatite are the principal sources of chlorine and fluorine in sulfide concentrates and that the relatively more abundant muscovite accounts for most of the chlorine (59%) and fluorine (93%). Muscovite is normally a rock-forming mineral, but it can also form during hydrothermal alteration along with structurally similar alteration products (illite) associated with gold-bearing rocks. Apatite is commonly found as an accessory mineral in igneous and sedimentary rocks and as a hydrothermal alteration or vein mineral.

Graphitic carbon is preg-robbing and relatively abundant in the sedimentary rocks and variably disseminated in the intrusive rocks as a possible alteration product. Sulfide–carbonate binary particles tend not to float well. Carbonate minerals occur as both pervasive, fine-grained hydrothermal alteration products, often intergrown with fine disseminated sulfide, and also in carbonate and quartz–carbonate ± sulfide veins. Common carbonate minerals include calcite, ankerite, dolomite, and very minor siderite.

Donlin Gold – Sample Preparation and Analysis

Drill Hole Sample Preparation
Prior to 2006
Sample preparation, quality assurance and quality control for assays through 2002 were analyzed. The assays and the database are suitable for resource estimation. No sample collection occurred within the mineral resource areas between 2003 and the beginning of 2005.

2006–2010
Most of the core samples were crushed at the Donlin camp facility. Samples of core split in Anchorage were shipped to an ALS Chemex preparation lab for crushing, pulverizing and assaying.

The Donlin camp preparation lab is housed in a heated steel building. A partition separates the core cutting area from the crushing area. The crushing side of the operation is equipped with a dust control ventilation system to minimize contamination. The camp sample preparation procedure consists of the following steps:

- The entire bagged sample is dried in an oven heated to 90°C to 95°C for 12 hours.
- The sample and sample tag are placed into trays for processing.
- Blank samples (one of three QA/QC control samples) are inserted into the sample stream.
- The sample is crushed in a TM Terminator jaw crusher until the end product passes 70% minus 10 mesh (2 mm). Sieve analyses are performed daily to check crush quality and the crusher jaws are adjusted as necessary. The crushers are cleaned with blank material four times per 12-hour shift and before a new hole is started. Cutting lists also specify special cleaning frequency when unusually sulphide-rich material is processed.
- Crushed sample is then passed through a riffle splitter four to six times to obtain a nominal 9 oz (25- g) split. This subsample is put into a numbered pulp bag, and the remainder, or coarse reject, is put back into the original sample bag. The splitter and sample pans are cleaned with compressed air.

- Two additional control samples—standard reference material (SRM) and a duplicate split of crushed sample—are inserted as specified on the cutting list prepared by the geologist. Two of each control sample type, including SRM, duplicates, and blanks, are included in every batch of 78. The blank is prepared by processing a sample from a bin of gravel-size crushed rock through the jaw crusher and riffle-splitting it to ~7 oz (200 g). When a duplicate is required, the crushed core sample is passed once through the riffle splitter, and each half is split repeatedly to obtain a ~7 oz (200 g) sample.

Sample Analysis

Final sample preparation and chemical analysis for gold, sulfur and trace element suites were completed at ALS Chemex in Vancouver, an ISO9001:2000 accredited laboratory. The preparation consists of the following:

- Splits of crushed core were reduced to rock flour or “pulp” (better than 85% passing minus 200 mesh or 75 µm) in a ring-and-puck grinding mill.
- A 1 oz (30 g) subsample of the pulp was assayed by fire assay-atomic absorption spectroscopy (AAS). Before 2007, the primary gold assay method was Au-AA23, which had an analytical range of 0.005 to 10 g/t Au. The Au-AA25 gold assay method was initiated in 2007 and had an analytical range of 0.01 to 100 g/t Au. This switch was made to reduce the cost and time delay associated with reassaying samples with values above the 10 g/t Au analytical limit.
- Samples that exceeded the analytical limit for a given method were re-assayed by fire-assay and gravimetric finish or “ore grade” fire-assay AAS. ALS Chemex determined the sulphur content of each sample according to the Leco method. The Leco method was also used to analyze samples flagged for acid base accounting (ABA) for carbon content as well as to determine neutralization potential (NP) and acid potential (AP) according to the industry-standard ALS Chemex ABA procedure.
- Most trace and major element data for drill holes located within the resource model boundary were acquired prior to the 2005 program by various labs using industry-standard acid digestions followed by atomic absorption (AA) or inductively coupled plasma (ICP) instrumental determinations. Subsequent multi-element trace analyses were performed at ALS Chemex using aqua regia or four-acid digestions followed by ICP ± mass spectrometry.

SG Determination

- Samples of whole core approximately 2" to 4" (5 to 10 cm) in length were first weighed dry and then weighed in water. The dry weighing tray assembly was replaced with a wire basket and the sample was submerged in a five-gallon bucket of water. A small tare weight (to compensate for the removed weighing tray) was attached midway up the wire assembly to facilitate alternating wet and dry measurements.
- The formula for SG calculation was: Weight in Air/(Weight in Air – Weight in Water). The specific gravities were automatically computed in acQuire when the weights were entered into the database.
- Measurements were collected for all rock types at a minimum frequency of one sample from all logged rock type intervals and one sample every 49.2 to 65.6 ft (15 to 20 m) in the longer rock unit intervals. Mineralized rock takes precedence over unmineralized rock in a given rock type interval, but sufficient measurements of unmineralized material were also collected to document potential variability.

Donlin Gold – Security and Sample Transport

Project Site
Core samples are transported from the field and are brought to the yard adjacent to the geology office and logging tents at the end of each drill shift. Core storage is secure because Donlin Gold is a remote camp and access is strictly controlled. Unauthorized camp personnel have generally been excluded from the core cutting and sample preparation building, but strict access procedures were initiated following an audit by Barrick of the sample preparation lab in mid-2006. Assay splits of prepared core, along with the control samples, are packed in a shipping bag, secured with a numbered security seal, and sealed in boxes for shipment. The coarse rejects and remaining split core are returned to a storage yard south of the airstrip for long-term storage. The sample shipment procedure is as follows:

- Boxed assay splits are flown from the Donlin camp to Aniak airport via Vanderpool Flying Service.
- Samples are shipped from Aniak via Frontier Flying Service to the ALS Chemex lab facility in Fairbanks, Alaska. All sample shipments are accompanied by a Frontier Flying Service waybill. This allows each sample to be tracked from camp to ALS Chemex.

The samples are logged into the ALS Chemex data system in Fairbanks before shipment to the ALS Chemex Vancouver (or other ALS Chemex facility), where they are pulverized and assayed. The Fairbanks lab returns a custody form that reports on the condition of security seals.

Anchorage Security and Sample Transportation
In December 2006 and January 2007, a total of approximately 39,360 ft (12,000 m) of whole core was shipped to an off-site logging and core-splitting facility in Anchorage. This facility was managed by Alaska Earth Science (AES) and staffed with both AES and Barrick personnel to ensure that logging, sampling, core splitting, and sample shipment procedures were identical to those used at the Donlin site facility.

Donlin Gold – Assay Quality Assurance and Quality Control ("QA/QC")

1995–2002
Beginning with Placer Dome in 1995 and continuing with NovaGold through 2002, a systematic and comprehensive program of QA/QC has been employed for rock sampling and definition drilling programs at Donlin Gold. The QA/QC protocols include the random and blind insertion of the following:

- standard reference materials (SRMs) to monitor the accuracy of lab results;
- coarse reject duplicates to monitor analytical precision; and
- blank control samples to monitor contamination during sample preparation and analysis.

From 1996 to 2002, SRMs and coarse reject duplicates were inserted at an average rate of one per 24 samples, and blanks were inserted at an average rate of one per 25 samples. Almost all samples associated with SRM and blank control samples that returned values beyond acceptable tolerance limits were re-assayed until the control sample results were either acceptable or validated by duplication.

2005-2006 QA/QC Protocol
No resource delineation drilling was conducted in 2003 and 2004. Placer Dome implemented a slightly modified QA/QC protocol in 2005, which Barrick continued in 2006. Three QA/QC samples, consisting of one blank, one coarse reject duplicate, and one SRM, were randomly inserted into every block of 20 sample numbers. Thus, every block of 20 sample numbers contained 17 drill hole samples and 3 QA/QC control samples.

2007-2010 QA/QC Protocol
The batch size submitted to ALS Chemex was increased from 20 samples to 78 in 2007. To avoid sample mixing with products from other sources in the fusion process, the ALS Chemex protocol was based on a fusion batch size of 84 samples, where the lab added six internal control samples, leaving space for 78 client samples in a given batch. Each batch of 78 samples shipped to ALS Chemex for sample preparation and analysis contained 9 control samples (12%) consisting of 3 each of standards, blanks, and crushed duplicates. Spacing of the SRMs within the batch was left to the judgment of the geologist. Up to 5% field duplicates (remaining half split of core) were added to the sample batch at the discretion of the geologists for geologic reasons.

Standard Reference Material and Blank Material
There is no information available on SRMs used prior to the 2002 drilling campaign. Two standards, (Std-C and Std-D), were used during the 2002 drill campaign.

Standard reference materials from the 2002 campaign were used at the beginning of the 2005 season. Additional reference material was purchased from Analytical Solutions (OREAS 6Pb and OREAS 7Pb) and CDN Laboratories (CDN-GS-3) when these SRMs were depleted. After the 2005 season, two additional standards (Std-G and Std-H) were created from Donlin Gold coarse reject material. These two new standards and CDN-GS-3, were used during the 2006 season. The new standards created from coarse reject material were certified by Barrick's chief geochemist after industry accepted round robin assay and statistical analyses.

Nine new "matrix matched" SRMs of varying gold grade were added in early 2007, and the older standards were eventually phased out. The new SRMs were created from coarse reject samples from throughout the deposit. Composites of this material were pulverized and homogenized at CDN Laboratories in Vancouver, BC. A Barrick geochemist certified the 2007 SRMs after industry-accepted round-robin assay and statistical analyses. The final SRMs included four each from unoxidized igneous and sedimentary host rocks and one oxidized igneous rock SRM.

Blank Materials
Blank material consisting of washed river gravel was purchased from Anchorage Sand and Gravel through early 2006 and then replaced by granite landscape chips purchased from Lowe's in Anchorage for all subsequent drill campaigns.

QA/QC Results
Sample collection, preparation, analysis and security for all Placer Dome, NovaGold, Barrick, DCJV, and Donlin Gold core drill programs are in line with industry-standard methods for gold deposits:

- Drill programs included insertion of blank, duplicate and standard reference material samples
- QA/QC program results do not indicate any problems with the analytical programs
- Data is subject to validation, which includes checks on surveys, collar co-ordinates, lithology data, and assay data. The checks are appropriate, and consistent with industry standards
- Independent data audits have been conducted, and indicate that the sample collection and database entry procedures are acceptable
- All core has been catalogued and stored in designated areas

AMEC is of the opinion that the quality of the gold analytical data from the Placer Dome, NovaGold, Barrick, DCJV, and Donlin Gold drill programs are sufficiently reliable to support Mineral Resource and Mineral reserve estimation without limitations on Mineral Resource confidence categories.

Donlin Gold – Data Verification

Prior to 2005 Drilling Campaign
As a test of data integrity, the data used to estimate the January 2002 Donlin Gold mineral resources were checked several ways and it was concluded that the assay and survey database was sufficiently free of error to be adequate for mineral resource estimation.

2005 Drilling Campaign
NovaGold conducted a 100% check of 2005 drill hole Au assays within the resource area against electronic assay certificates. An error rate of less than 1.5% was uncovered. NovaGold also checked the collar and down-hole survey data. Electronic down-hole survey files were read for the drill holes and compared to those stored in the resource database. As a result of the verification, NovaGold in 2005 considered that the database at the time was adequate to support Mineral Resource estimation.

2006 and 2007 Drilling Campaigns
Drilling data were captured using acQuire software and stored in MS SQL Server. Geologic logs, collar and down-hole survey data were entered on site using acQuire data-entry objects. Assay data were imported directly from electronic files provided by the laboratories. The master Donlin database was moved from the Donlin camp to the Anchorage office in the middle of 2006, and about 50% of the 2006 assay data were imported directly into the master database in Anchorage. The acQuire database was converted from the standard acQuire data-model to the more robust acQuire "Corp" data-model to aid in data verification. Further verification of legacy data took place by Barrick when data were migrated to the new data-model.

NovaGold verified the drill hole data in the following manner:

Collar Surveys
Collar survey information is transferred electronically from the electronic Ashtech survey instrument to the database, minimizing the chance of input error. The Ashtech output files and geologic logs were compared to 5 % of the electronic collar surveys. There was one unexplained 20-cm discrepancy between the elevation file and the database. Strangely, the error rate against the geologic logs was much higher; most collar coordinates were off by several meters. NovaGold does not know the reason but it is possible that the geologic logs have the proposed coordinate and not the final coordinate written on them, or there are transcription errors from the electronic database to the paper log. NovaGold is satisfied that the collar surveys from the Ashtech data files are sufficiently error free to be used for resource estimation.

Down-hole Surveys
Down-hole surveys are transcribed by hand from the survey instrument to paper survey forms. The forms in turn are entered into the electronic database manually. Ten percent of the drill holes were checked and an unacceptable error rate of 4.4% was measured. The primary error was that the down-hole survey was omitted from the electronic database. Other errors were incorrect azimuth conversion, incorrect feet to meter conversion, incorrect depth and incorrect priority code. Despite the high error rate, the magnitude of the errors was small; therefore, in NovaGold's opinion the impact on the estimation of grade will be minimal.

Assays
Electronic assay certificates made available by Barrick were merged into a single file and, by matching on sample number, were directly compared to the electronic database. For 2006 drilling, 70% of the assays were compared and an acceptable discrepancy rate of 0.4% was measured. For 2007, 99% of the assays were compared to the electronic assay certificates and a discrepancy rate of 1% was measured. NovaGold believes that the assay database is sufficiently error free to be used for resource estimation.

2008 through 2010 Drilling Campaigns
AMEC reviewed the March 2008 through December 2010 QAQC information for the drill hole data used to construct the DC9 model from with the following results:

- Certified Reference Materials Results: AMEC reviewed the results for 691 CRMs from 2,078 samples and calculated that the relative bias for all CRMs is within the acceptable limits of 5% relative bias (mean/best value)/1).
- Blank Material Results: AMEC reviewed the results for 694 blank samples submitted for analysis. There were 4 samples which returned higher than allowed gold assays which may be due in part to mislabelled samples. This is an infrequent occurrence and will not affect project assay results, thus AMEC considers that there is no significant risk to the resource estimate.
- Coarse Reject Duplicate Results: The absolute value of relative differences (AVRD = |pair difference|/pair mean) of the crush duplicate pairs that have pair means greater than 1 ppm Au show that 90% of these pairs agree within 15 percent; this indicates acceptable precision is achieved thus the current sample preparation procedure (crushing and pulverizing).

AMEC considers that a reasonable level of verification has been completed during the 2011 data review, and that, between this review, and reviews completed by NovaGold in 2007 and 2005, and AMEC in 2002, no material issues would have been left unidentified from the verification programs undertaken.

The QPs, who rely upon this work, have reviewed the appropriate reports, and are of the opinion that the data verification programs undertaken on the data collected from the Project adequately reflect deposit dimensions, true widths of mineralization, and the style of the deposits, and adequately support the geological interpretations, the analytical and database quality.

Donlin Gold – Geological Setting

The Donlin Gold project geology consists of a thick sequence of Cretaceous Kuskokwim Group sedimentary rocks intruded by late Cretaceous to early Tertiary felsic intrusive rocks. The sedimentary section consists of inter-bedded greywacke, shale and siltstone. The overall bedding strikes west-northwest and generally dips shallowly to the south, though in the ACMA area and further south of Lewis an important overturned fold is present. Thin inter-bedded shales within the Kuskokwim group are an important control on the emplacement of intrusive sills. The intrusive units, both dikes and sills, are the primary hosts of mineralization and consist of porphyritic rhyodacite and rhyolite and lesser mafic dikes and sills. Sills predominate in the ACMA and southern Lewis areas, whereas dikes dominate in the North Lewis area. The dikes and sills range from a few meters to more than 60 meters in width.

The Donlin Gold project area lies between two major north-east trending right lateral faults found in southwest Alaska: the Denali-Farewell fault system to the south and the Iditarod-Nixon Fork fault system to the north. The region contains abundant northeast to east-northeast and northwest to west-northwest trending lineaments that likely represent steeply dipping strike slip faults. Displacement along the main faults in the Donlin Gold region is inferred to be right lateral on northeast structures and left lateral on northwest faults. Because of the paucity of outcrop along the main faults in the region, the inferred location and sense of displacement is speculative.

Donlin Gold – Alteration and Mineralization

Gold mineralization at Donlin Gold consists of low temperature epithermal assemblage characterized by pyrite, auriferous arsenopyrite, stibnite, native arsenic and realgar occurring as both north-northeast trending extensional vein/fracture zones and disseminations. Gold grades are best developed where structural zones intersect favorable host lithologies, specifically the intrusive dikes and sills, and the more massive greywacke units within the sedimentary section. Disseminated mineralization is also locally present with highest concentrations typically adjacent to veins and vein zones.

The orientation of the mineralization is consistently north-northeast of the compressive structural regime. Intrusive dikes which feed the voluminous sill package present at Donlin Gold also strike north-northeast. The gold occurs primarily in the lattice structure of arsenopyrite. Realgar, native arsenic and stibnite can be found generally associated with the higher-grade gold mineralization. Alteration is characterized by the extensive development of illite, kaolinite and ankerite.

Donlin Gold – Metallurgy

Metallurgical testwork, under the direction of Barrick personnel, appears to have been completed to sufficient detail to support a feasibility study. Gold is mainly carried by arsenopyrite. Variation is observed in processing behavior between intrusives and sediments, but less so between the geographical sources.

Accordingly, process testing has been directed towards development of the following conceptual flowsheet:

- concentration by flotation;
- high pressure oxidation in an autoclave;
- carbon-in-leach (“CIL”) cyanidation of the concentrate;
- carbon strip and regeneration circuits;
- gold electrowinning; and
- refining and production of doré bars.

This processing concept incorporates proven commercial unit operations. No issues have been identified to date that might lead to economic performance of this sequence that would be substantially different from similar processes in commercial operation today.

Donlin Gold – Resource and Reserve Estimate

The mineral reserves for the Donlin Gold project were classified using criteria appropriate under the CIM Definition Standards with an effective date of July 11, 2011. The mineral reserves are summarized in the table below.

Proven and Probable Donlin Gold Mineral Reserve Estimate

Reserve Category	Tonnes (kt)	Gold (g/t)	Contained Gold (kozs)
Proven	7,683	2.32	573
Probable	497,128	2.08	33,276
Total Proven & Probable	**504,811**	**2.09**	**33,849**

Notes:
(1) Mineral Reserves are contained within Measured and Indicated pit designs, and supported by a mine plan, featuring variable throughput rates, stockpiling and cut-off optimization. The pit designs and mine plan were optimized on diluted grades using the following economic and technical parameters: Metal price for gold of US$975/oz; reference mining cost of US$1.67/t incremented US$0.0031/t/m with depth from the 220 m elevation (equates to an average mining cost of US$2.14/t), variable processing cost based on the formula 2.1874 x (S%) + 10.65 for each US$/t processed; general and administrative cost of US$2.27/t processed; stockpile rehandle costs of US$0.19/t processed assuming that 45% of mill feed is rehandled; variable recoveries by rocktype, ranging from 86.66% in shale to 94.17% in intrusive rocks in the Akivik domain; refining and freight charges of US$1.78/oz gold; royalty considerations of 4.5%; and variable pit slope angles, ranging from 23º to 43º.See "*Cautionary Note to United States Investors*".
(2) Mineral Reserves are reported using an optimized net sales return value based on the following equation: net sales return = Au grade * Recovery * (US$975 – (1.78 + ($US975 – 1.78) * 0.045)) – (10.65 + 2.1874 * (S%) + 2.27 + 0.19) and reported in US$/tonne.
(3) The life of mine strip ratio is 5.48. The assumed life-of-mine throughput rate is 53.5 kt/d.
(4) Rounding as required by reporting guidelines may result in apparent summation differences between tonnes, grade and contained metal content
(5) Mineral reserves are reported on a 100% basis. NovaGold and Barrick each own 50% of the Donlin Gold project. Tonnage and grade measurements are in metric units. Contained gold ounces are reported as troy ounces. See "*Cautionary Note to United States Investors*".

Mineral Reserves have been estimated using a long-term gold price assumption of US$975/oz. Mineral resources are based on a Whittle™ pit optimized for all Measured, Indicated, and Inferred blocks assuming a gold selling price of US$1,200/oz and are inclusive of reserves.

Mineral resources were classified using criteria appropriate under the CIM Definition Standards by application of the NSR-based cut-off grade that incorporated mining and recovery parameters, and constraint of the mineral resources to a pit shell based on commodity prices. The mineral resources have an effective date of July 11, 2011. The mineral resources are summarized in the table below.

Donlin Gold Measured and Indicated Resource (Inclusive of Reserves) and Inferred Mineral Resource Estimate

Resource Category	Tonnes (kt)	Gold (g/t)	Contained Gold (kozs)
Measured	7,731	2.52	626
Indicated	533,607	2.24	38,380
Total Measured + Indicated	**541,337**	**2.24**	**39,007**
Inferred	**92,216**	**2.02**	**5,993**

Notes:
(1) Mineral Resources are inclusive of Mineral Reserves. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. See "*Cautionary Note to United States Investors*".
(2) Mineral Resources are contained within a conceptual Measured, Indicated and Inferred optimized pit shell using the following assumptions: gold price of US$1,200/oz; variable process cost based on 2.1874 * (sulphur grade) + 10.65; administration cost of US$2.29/t; refining, freight & marketing (selling costs) of US$1.85/oz recovered; stockpile rehandle costs of US$0.20/t processed assuming that 45% of mill feed is rehandled; variable royalty rate, based on royalty of 4.5% * (Au price – selling cost).
(3) Mineral Resources have been estimated using a constant net sales return -cut-off of US$0.001/t milled. The net sales return cut-off was calculated using the formula: NSR = Au grade * Recovery * (US$1,200 – (1.85 + (US$1,200 – 1.85) * 0.045)) – (10.65 + 2.1874 * (S%) + 2.29 + 0.20) and reported in US$/tonne.
(4) Rounding as required by reporting guidelines may result in apparent summation differences between tonnes, grade and contained metal content.
(5) Tonnage and grade measurements are in metric units. Contained gold ounces are reported as troy ounces. See " *Cautionary Note to United States Investors*".

Donlin Gold – 2008 Program

In 2008, Donlin Gold LLC drilled 108 HQ/NQ core holes totalling 33,425 m, as well as auger holes and test pits for geotechnical studies, soil, stream sediment and stream concentrate geochemical samples. The 2008 exploration program focused on drilling the East ACMA target area, designed to quickly determine the limits of mineralization in this expanding target area. The East ACMA area is highly prospective for additional resource discovery and simply follows the structural projection of mineralized sill and dike intersections within the Donlin anticline, which hosts the majority of resources at Donlin Gold. Results of the exploration program will aid in facility and infrastructure planning for the Donlin Gold feasibility study. The initial drilling proved successful in identifying deep mineralization along the East ACMA trend. Additional drilling will be required to delineate mineralization recognized in the initial program. A total of 108 HQ/NQ diameter core holes totalling 33,425 m (109,663 feet) were drilled in support of exploration, resource infill, condemnation and geotechnical studies. The 2008 drilling results have not yet been incorporated in a resource estimate but are not anticipated to have a material impact on overall resources.

The Phase 2 program in 2008 was largely focused on finalizing the feasibility study and preparing for permitting.

Donlin Gold – 2009 Program

The 2009 program at Donlin Gold comprised chilled brine geotechnical drilling to further assess permafrost in the Donlin Gold district. There were no exploration activities conducted in 2009 within the resource area.

Donlin Gold – 2010 Program

During 2010, Donlin Gold LLC initiated studies for a potential natural gas pipeline from Cook Inlet to the project site. Donlin Gold LLC worked with multiple regulatory agencies, consultants and contractors to complete the field season initiating environmental baseline and engineering studies along the proposed pipeline corridor. There were no exploration activities conducted in 2010 within the resource area.

Donlin Gold – 2011 Program

During 2011, Donlin Gold LLC completed the updated feasibility study incorporating a natural gas pipeline from Cook Inlet to the project site to support the majority of power generation. Donlin Gold LLC worked with multiple regulatory agencies, consultants and contractors to complete the engineering studies along the proposed 500-kilometer-long pipeline corridor. Continued community engagement and environmental baseline data collection also progressed. There were no exploration activities conducted in 2011 within the resource area.

Donlin Gold – Financial Summary

In the Donlin Gold FS, the overall economic viability of the Donlin Gold project was evaluated by both discounted and undiscounted cash flow analyses. Undiscounted techniques include total net cash flow, payback period (measured from start of production), EBITDA, and cash costs. Discounted cash flow techniques include IRR and NPV. Discounted values are calculated using a 5% discount rate and a discrete end-of-year convention relative to reference dates of January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2014. A period of approximately 3.5 years for permitting, starting January 1, 2012, is included prior to start of construction. The project is expected to generate after-tax net cash flows of US$6.2 billion and yield an internal IRR of 6.0%, under a long-term gold price assumption of US$1,200/oz. The base case after-tax (NPV5%) of the Donlin Gold project is negative US$547 million.

The total capital cost estimate for Donlin Gold is US$6.7 billion including costs related to the natural gas pipeline and a contingency of US$984 million. The project's estimated after-tax net present value ($NPV_{5\%}$) is US$547 million using the base case gold price of US$1,200/oz, US$4.58 billion using a gold price of US$1,700/oz and US$6.72 billion using a gold price of US$2,000/oz. The corresponding IRR after-tax were estimated at 6.0%, 12.3% and 15.1% respectively. Donlin Gold, if put into production in accordance with the Donlin Gold FS, would average 1.36 million ounces of gold production in each of its first five years of operations at an average cash cost of US$409/oz and would average 1.13 million ounces of gold per year over its projected 27 year mine life with an average cash cost of US$585/oz.

The project is particularly sensitive to the gold price.

The Project requires a gold price of approximately US$902/oz to break even on a cash flow basis and a gold price of approximately US$1,141/oz to achieve an IRR of 5%. It was determined that a 10% change in the price of oil translates into an approximate 1.28% change in total operating costs.

Base Case Project Sensitivity to Gold Price (Base Case is Highlighted)

(All amounts in US$ unless otherwise indicated)

Gold ($/oz)	LOM Cash Flow ($M)	Jan 2014 $NPV_{5\%}$ ($M)	Jan 2014 IRR (%)
700	(5,690)	(4,917)	—
800	(2,838)	(3,637)	—
900	(45)	(2,374)	—
1,000	2,143	(1,342)	2.3
1,100	4,191	(385)	4.3
1,200	**6,197**	**547**	**6.0**
1,300	8,187	1,465	7.5
1,400	10,166	2,375	8.9
1,500	11,631	3,147	10.2
1,600	13,092	3,862	11.2
1,700	14,616	4,581	12.3
1,800	16,156	5,296	13.2
1,900	17.699	6,010	14.2
2,000	19,248	6,722	15.1

Summary of Key Evaluation Metrics (Base Case is Highlighted)

(All amounts in US$ unless otherwise indicated)

Item	Unit	Value
Total Mined	Mt	3,270
Ore Tonnes Treated	Mt	505
Strip Ratio	W/O	5.48
Gold Recovered	Moz	30.401
Gold Recovery	%	89.8
Gold Price	$/oz	1,200
Total Operating Costs	$/oz	584
Total Costs Before Taxes	$/oz	908
Total Costs Including Taxes	$/oz	998
EBITDA(1)	$M	18,581
Total Cash Flow(2)	$M	6,197
Jan 2012 $NPV_{5\%}$ (3)	$M	337
Jan 2012 IRR	%	5.6
Jan 2014 $NPV_{5\%}$ (3)	**$M**	**547**
Jan 2014 IRR	**%**	**6.0**
Payback Period	Years	9.2
Operation Life	Years	27.0
Initial Capital	$M	6,679
Total LOM Capital	$M	8,184

Notes:
(1) EBITDA = Earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation, and amortization
(2) Cash flow excludes sunk costs
(3) Reference dates for DCF metrics are January 1, 2012 and January 1, 2014. The DCF metrics for January 1, 2014 treat funds expended before that date as sunk.

During 2012 and 2013, Donlin Gold intends to complete basic engineering and commence detailed engineering, in tandem with, and in the case of detailed engineering, subject to, progress achieved on the Environmental Impact Statement and associated permitting process. Aggregate expenditures in these years are expected to be approximately $172 million, which if excluded from the discounted cash flow analysis would result in an increased project $NPV_{5\%}$ and IRR from 2014 onwards of $210 million and 0.4%, respectively.

The mine operating cost estimates incorporate costs for operating and maintenance labour, staff, and supplies for each year. Operating costs were prepared based on conditions prevailing in second quarter 2011. Pre-production costs have been capitalized and included in the capital cost estimate. A portion of mine operating costs related to waste stripping will be deferred and, therefore, are excluded from the calculation of cash costs in accordance with industry standards.

Operating Cost Estimates

	US$/Tonne Milled	**US$/Tonne Mined**
Mining Cost	16.24	2.52
Process Cost	15.47	2.40
G&A, Community, Refining & Land	6.42	0.99
Total Operating Cost	38.13	5.91

The total estimated cost to design and build the Donlin Gold project is estimated at US$6.7 billion, including an Owner-provided mining fleet and Owner-performed pre-development. The Donlin Gold FS capital cost estimate was developed in accordance with Association for the Advancement of Cost Engineering (AACE) Class 3 requirements, consisting of semi-detailed unit costs and assembly line items. The level of accuracy for the estimate is -15% / +30% of estimated final costs, per AACE Class 3 definition. No allowances are included for escalation or de-escalation through construction, interest during construction, taxes or duties.

The contingency provided in the capital cost estimate is significant at US$984 million representing 25% of direct costs. The contingency was selected to provide an 85% probability of the capital cost being at or below the provided estimate. This is an increase in confidence limit from the 2009 Feasibility Study which utilized a 50% probability factor. The anticipated timeline for mine construction is four years with the capital investment peaking in the third year of the construction schedule. This estimate includes all costs, including Owner's costs and permitting, from January 1, 2012.

Capital Cost Estimates

	US$ million
Mining	345
Site preparation/roads	236
Process facilities	1,326
Tailings	120
Utilities (including natural gas pipeline)	1,302
Ancillary buildings	304
Off-site facilities	243
Total Direct Costs	**3,876**
Owners' cost	414
Indirects	1,405
Contingency	984
Total Indirect & Contingency	**2,803**
Total Project Cost	**6,679**

Sustaining capital requirements total US$1.5 billion over the life of the mine.

Donlin Gold – Planned Mining Operations

Throughput studies were performed during 2007–2008 and mine design and production schedules were developed for a nominal mill throughput of 19.5 Mt/a, or 53,500 t/d. Open pit mining on both 6 m and 12 m high benches provided the best project economics. Approximately 40% of the ore and 19% of the waste, or 22% of the total tonnage, is planned to be selectively mined on 6 m benches.

Mining operations are envisaged as 355 days per year, with ten days allowed for delays due to winter conditions; however, the plant is provisionally scheduled to operate 365 days per year. Maximum vertical advance per phase per year is sixteen 6 m benches. Where the vertical advance rate is more than ten 6 m benches per year, some or all benches will be 12 m high so that the combined vertical development rate does not exceed ten benches per year.

The ACMA pit has a top elevation of 268 m above sea level ("masl"), cuts across the American Creek drainage at 178 masl, and has a bottom elevation of 344 m below sea level ("mbsl"). The grade of the gold mineralization in ACMA is higher than in the Lewis area. The Lewis pit is on a hill directly above and to the northeast of the ACMA pit, at elevations ranging from 436 masl to 68 mbsl.

A set of fourteen mining phases were designed, nine in the ACMA pit and five in the Lewis pit. This sequence aims to deplete ACMA as early as possible to maximize use of the waste backfill dump designed inside the pit while minimizing deviation from the optimal economic mining sequence. The initial phases of the two pits are independent, but they partially merge later in the mine life.

Donlin Gold is envisaged to be mined by a conventional truck-and-shovel operation. Initial pioneering and pit development will be undertaken to remove overburden, develop mine access roads suitable for large mining equipment, and "face-up" the initial pit into productive set-ups for the large shovel and mining equipment.

Large hydraulic shovels mining the full 12 m benches will be the primary loading equipment in zones of waste and steeply dipping ore. The same primary shovels will be used on the 6 m split benches, thereby avoiding the need for a mixed fleet of hydraulic shovels. Large 360 t capacity haul trucks will be used for transporting both ore and waste out of the pit.

Haul roads are designed at 10% maximum grade for uphill loaded haulage and at a maximum of 8% for downhill loaded haulage. The final road width design is 40 m.

Blasting will be required. Blast hole drilling in predominantly waste areas will be performed with nominal 251 mm diameter production drills. Ore zones will be drilled on a single 12 m bench with 200 mm diameter holes or a single 6 m bench with 140 mm diameter holes, depending on the size and continuity of the ore blocks outlined by grade control drilling. All blasting will be based on 70% emulsion / 30% ammonium nitrate/fuel oil, which will be manufactured on site.

Support equipment will be used for road, bench, and dump maintenance and miscellaneous projects. Track dozers and rubber-tired dozers will spot loads and maintain the waste spoil dumps. A fleet of graders will maintain the roads. Crushed rock will be provided to help maintain good roads and improve truck tire life. Water trucks will spray roads and working areas during dry and dusty periods. Small backhoes will be used for ditch work and other dewatering projects. Dozers will be used on larger construction projects such as re-contouring waste dumps and spreading reclamation materials.

Donlin Gold – Proposed Production Plan and Schedule

Based on the Donlin Gold FS, the operating mine life is estimated to be 25+ years with the nominal processing rate of 53,500 tonnes per day. Mine start-up is proposed for 2019 based on a timeline of 3-4 years for project permitting and 3.5 to 4 years for construction, with permit applications to be prepared and filed during 2012. The processing rate is variable from period to period as a function of sulfur grade and ore hardness. To maximize plant utilization, long-term ore stockpiling is required to balance sulfur feed grades. Short-term stockpiling will also be required to handle crusher downtime and production fluctuations in the pit. Short-term ore stockpile rehandle to achieve mill feed sulphur grade targets was assumed for the Donlin Gold FS to be 45%.

Preproduction covers the first 15 months of the mine plan, when mining activities will focus on providing sufficient ore exposure for plant start-up. Ore mined during preproduction will be stockpiled and rehandled to the mill during operations. Average production increases progressively during the production stage from 350 kt/d to 417 kt/d. The peak rate of 437 kt/d is reached in Year 6.

Donlin Gold – Waste Dumps

Waste rock from open pit mining will be placed in an ex-pit waste rock facility in the American Creek Valley, east of the pit area, or in a backfill dump in ACMA. The ultimate footprint of the facility covers an area of approximately 9 km^2. Approximately 2,222 Mt of waste rock and 42 Mt of overburden will be placed in the facility. The top lift of the dump will be at an elevation of approximately 520 masl, resulting in a maximum dump height of about 340 m and thickness of about 300 m. Most of the waste rock facility will be constructed in 30 m lifts. The toe of each subsequent lift will be set back 47 m from the crest of the previous lift, resulting in an overall dump slope of 3H:1V.

The potential magnitude of flow in the American Creek drainage, as well as discharge from springs in the valley floors, warrants the construction of an engineered rock drain system below the waste rock facility, including connecting secondary rock (finger) drains in the smaller contributing drainages. The rock drains were sized to contain the peak instantaneous flow associated with the 100-year return period, 24-hour duration rainfall event for American Creek.

Sufficient overburden will be stored separately for use in final site reclamation; the remainder will be dumped into the waste rock facility or used for construction and concurrent reclamation. Of the total amount of waste rock, 2,232 Mt will be stored in the waste rock facility, and approximately 423 Mt will ultimately be placed in the ACMA pit as backfill. Backfilling will commence in Year 18 and continue until the end of mine life. In addition, 103 Mt of waste rock will be used for construction purposes, and 16.6 Mt of overburden will be stored in overburden stockpiles for reclamation purposes.

Waste rock was characterized by its potential for acid generation and was assigned reactivity categories. Categories 1 to 4 are non-acid-generating (“NAG”), and categories 5 to 7 are potentially acid-generating (“PAG”). Waste rock consists of NAG and PAG rock from the ACMA and Lewis pits. The disposal of PAG waste rock will depend on its reactivity category: PAG rock of waste rock management category (WRMC) 7, or PAG-7, will potentially start producing acid in less than a few years, PAG-6 in less than a decade, and PAG-5 after several decades. PAG-5 rock will be blended with NAG rock when placed in the waste rock facility; the NAG rock has enough neutralizing potential to prevent the PAG-5 waste from producing acid. PAG-6 waste will initially be placed in encapsulated cells in the waste rock facility. Water infiltration into this cell will be minimized by a cover of compacted colluvium or terrace gravel.

NAG and PAG rock from the ACMA and Lewis pits will be routed to the external waste dump (waste rock facility, WRF) during the first part of the mine life. Later, as mining is completed in the ACMA pit, the remaining waste rock will be routed there. In certain periods, suitable material will be sent to the tailings dam location where it will be used for construction.

The PAG-7 waste will ideally be used to construct the water reclaim structure in the tailings impoundment. This will be addressed further during the detailed design and operational scheduling. Additional PAG-7 waste will be stockpiled in the long-term ore stockpile area. The stockpiled PAG-7 waste will then be rehandled into the ACMA pit below the final pit lake water level.

The waste rock facility was designed to meet or exceed a factor of safety (“FS”) of 1.5 under static loading conditions and an FS of 1.1 under seismic (pseudo-static) loading. The stability of the waste rock facility exceeds these design criteria.

Concurrent reclamation of the waste rock facility will be undertaken during operations as area becomes available.

Donlin Gold – Proposed Tailings Storage

The tailings storage facility in the Anaconda Creek basin will be a fully lined impoundment with cross valley dams at both the upstream ("upper dam," comprising upper north and upper south) and downstream ("main" dam) ends.

All tailings dams will be constructed of compacted rock fill using the downstream method with a composite liner on the upstream face. The tailings impoundment footprint will be lined with a linear low density polyethylene liner over a layer of broadly graded silty sand and gravel acting as low permeability bedding material and providing secondary containment. Material for construction will be sourced from the plant site and fuel farm during initial construction and from the open pit for the later raises during operations.

The starter dam is sized to store one year of tailings plus the 200-year return period snowmelt, 24-hour probable maximum precipitation rainfall event, excess water accumulation under average conditions in the site water balance, and emergency freeboard. To meet these requirements, the starter and ultimate dam will be 54.0 m and 141.5 m high, respectively, as measured from the crest to the downstream toe. The ultimate capacity of the lined tailings impoundment will be 412.35 Mm^3.

Construction of the tailings facility will need to be scheduled with special allowances for seasonal constraints and effects on earthworks and liner placement productivity. Construction will take at least two years and will commence no later than two years before mill commissioning, starting in a winter construction period, assumed to be from November to March. The summer construction period is from May to October. The month of April is assumed to be non trafficable as the ground thaws. November is also likely to be a transition month from summer to winter, but the trafficability is expected to be adequate to maintain some construction activities.

Surface water management will be required during construction and will comprise conventional best-management practices such as cofferdams, sumps, sediment traps, and pumped diversions.

The proposed hazard classification of the tailings dam in Anaconda Creek is Class I, or "High," according to the Dam Safety Guidelines.

Water dams are required during the construction period and initial years of operation to protect the lined upstream faces of the upper north and south tailings starter dams from a significant flood event, to provide a reliable source of fresh water during operation of the process plant, and to minimize runoff to the tailings storage facility. The water dams will be incorporated into the downstream toe of the upper dams and are planned to be constructed simultaneously with the starter dams before tailings placement.

Donlin Gold – Infrastructure

Current site infrastructure comprises an all-season, soft-sided camp with facilities to house up to 150 people consisting of kitchen, living quarters, equipment shop, drill shack and other buildings required for support of year-round exploration activities.

There is sufficient area within the project to host an open-pit mining operation, including any proposed open pit, waste dumps, tailings and process facilities. Donlin Gold LLC has secured the majority of the surface rights for the areas that may host these facilities.

Crooked Creek has approximately 140 residents and Aniak has a population of approximately 570. The workforce for the project would be sourced from the local area, from Alaskan regional centres and from other sources as required.

The project is a greenfields site. The infrastructure for the Project includes four main development sites in remote locations: the Jungjuk port site, the mine and plant site area, the permanent camp, and the airstrip. The plant site and fuel tank farm will be on a ridge above the proposed tailings storage facility. The layout of the plant site was designed to take maximum advantage of the natural topography. The layout also provides for efficient movement of equipment and material products around the site.

Planned Off-site Infrastructure
The port-to-mine access road (Jungjuk route) will traverse varied terrain from the mine site to the Kuskokwim River dock site near the mouth of Jungjuk Creek to the mine site, approximately 44 km long. The entire road will be new construction in an untracked region, with no passage through or near any settlements or communities, and no junctions with any existing road system. The road route will traverse mostly upland terrain. A 4.8 km long spur road, beginning at route km 8.7, will serve the Project airstrip. The mine camp facilities will be located at route 3.9 km. There are fifty identified stream or drainage crossings along the road route, but only six of them are significant and will require bridging. Bridge lengths vary from 7.5 m to 25 m. The primary purpose of the road is to transport freight by mostly conventional highway tractors and trailers. However, critical elements of the design will be dictated by specific oversize and overweight loads associated with mine facility construction. Only mine support traffic will use the road, and the design assumes that mine operations will control and manage traffic on the road.

Planned Site Infrastructure
Planned site infrastructure comprises: access roads, airstrip, accommodation camp, plant site and fuel tank farm, primary and pebble crushers, coarse ore conveyor and coarse ore stockpile, concentrator, water treatment plants, boiler house, utilidors and access walkways, waste and tailings storage facilities, truck shop, truck wash, workshops and vehicle repair facilities, assay laboratory, administration facilities and change rooms.

The plant site and fuel tank farm will be in the Anaconda valley on the ridge. The proposed facility layout contains the entire process area within the Anaconda and American Creek valleys and therefore minimizes any direct impact on Crooked Creek.

The layout of the plant site was designed to take maximum advantage of the topography, ranging from an elevation of 305 m at the grinding area and stepping down through the process to elevation 260 m at the flotation tailings thickener. The layout also provides for efficient movement of equipment and material products around the site. The primary crusher is located on a ridge on the south side of American Creek. This location is compatible with the mining plan, haul road layouts, and ultimate pit limits as well as the location of the contact water dam and contact water pond. The crusher was orientated to make use of the southern slope of the ridge, minimize the length of the conveyor, and permit the design of the vertical and horizontal alignment to tie into the coarse ore stockpile at the plant site. The process plant was orientated on the plant site to take advantage of the natural topography, with the long axis of the plant following the slope of the rounded hill to the south.

With the supply of natural gas to the mine site, heating for the plant site buildings and modules, including the truckshop and accommodation complex, will be provided by natural-gas-fired air unit heaters and makeup air units. The accommodation complex will be heated by natural gas furnaces with a forced-air system and supplemental baseboard heaters.

Donlin Gold – Power

Natural gas will be delivered to site by a 500-kilometer long 12-inch diameter pipeline. It will serve as the energy source for on-site power generation. This natural gas pipeline is a lower-cost alternative to the previously considered barging of diesel fuel. Operating costs include importing liquefied natural gas (“LNG”) by ship to Anchorage and total delivery costs to site which includes ship based regasification of the LNG and delivery from Anchorage to the Donlin Gold project via the pipeline.

It would commence at the west end of the Beluga Gas Field, approximately 48 km northwest of Anchorage at a tie-in near Beluga located in the Matanuska-Susitna Borough and would run to the mine site. The pipeline would receive booster compression supplied by one compressor station located at approximately mile post 5. No additional compression along the pipeline route would be required. The pipeline would transport approximately 1,415,842 m3pd per day of natural gas.

Natural gas will be supplied to the various buildings at the plant site for heating through an underground network of pipes. The main distribution line will extend 7.2 km along the main access road to the permanent accommodation complex and supply fuel for the forced-air heating system and for the cooking appliances in the camp kitchen.

Donlin Gold – Water

Water requirements for the planned process facilities depend on mill feed rates and vary annually. Water will primarily be sourced from contact dam/pit dewatering. However, in years with average and below-average precipitation, the contact water pond and pit dewatering system will not be able to meet the year-round freshwater requirements for the plant. In this case, additional water will be obtained from the north and south freshwater reservoirs upstream of the tailings storage facility.

The source of water supply for the construction camp and, later, the plant site potable water systems is an array of eight deep wells south of Omega Gulch, near Crooked Creek. Water supply will be pumped to freshwater storage tanks, and will be treated prior to consumption.

Donlin Gold – Markets

The marketing plan is for the members of Donlin Gold LLC to take in kind their respective shares of the gold production, which they can then sell for their own benefit. Under the agreement, the manager shall give the members prompt notice in advance of the delivery date upon which their respective shares of gold production will be available.

Since there are a large number of available gold purchasers, the members should not be dependent upon the sale of gold to any one customer. Gold can be sold to various gold bullion dealers or smelters on a competitive basis at spot prices.

Spot prices are determined by open markets. The “London Gold Fixing” is the procedure by which the price of gold is set on the London market by five members of the London Gold Pool (who are all members of the London Bullion Market Association). The London Gold Fixing is designed to fix a price for settling contracts between members of the London bullion market but is internationally recognized as a benchmark for gold prices and is used in the pricing of the majority of gold products throughout the world’s markets.

It is expected that selling contracts for NovaGold’s share of the gold production will be typical of, and consistent with, standard industry practice, and be similar to contracts for the supply of doré elsewhere in the world.

Donlin Gold – Taxation

Taxes that may be levied on the project can be summarized as follows:

- Federal Income Tax – the greater of the U.S. Regular Tax of 35% or Alternative Minimum Tax of 20%.
- Alaska State Income Tax – 9.4% of net income or Alternative Minimum Tax of 18% of Federal Alternative Minimum Tax.
- Alaska State Mining License Tax – 7% of taxable mining income, less depletion. There is a 3.5-year tax holiday on the mining license tax.

Income tax becomes payable after deductions for capital allowances.

Donlin Gold – Financial Analysis

The total capital cost estimate for Donlin Gold is US$6.7 billion including costs related to the natural gas pipeline and a contingency of US$984 million. The project’s estimated after-tax net present value ($NPV_{5\%}$) is US$547 million using the base case gold price of US$1,200/oz, US$4.58 billion using a gold price of US$1,700/oz and US$6.72 billion using a gold price of US$2,000/oz. The corresponding IRR after-tax were estimated at 6.0%, 12.3% and 15.1%, respectively.

In the Donlin Gold FS, the overall economic viability of the project was evaluated by both discounted and undiscounted cash flow analyses, based on the engineering studies and cost estimates discussed in this study. Assumptions in the model comprised:

- For discounted cash flow (or NPV) purposes, the model is based from January 1, 2014. Estimates were prepared for all the individual elements of cash revenue and cash expenditures for ongoing operations.
- Estimated cash flows from revenue are based on a gold price of US$1,200/oz as provided by Donlin Gold LLC. The pit has been optimized at a gold price of US$975/oz, which was the guidance in effect at the time the pit optimization work was completed. At the effective date of the Donlin Gold FS, gold was trading at around US$1,650/oz.
- Recovery is estimated to average 89.8% over the LOM based on work and testing performed for feasibility study and feasibility study update purposes.
- Doré refining and shipping charges were estimated at US$1.02/oz based on actual refining charges for Barrick's Goldstrike operations and a quotation for transportation and insurance costs from the Donlin Gold mine site to a U.S.-based refinery. An additional 0.1% of gold produced from the mine is included in refining costs. This amount represents the refiner's estimate of the loss of gold that will occur during the refining process.
- The current hydrometallurgical process selection renders any contained silver into a greater refractory state, which provides less than 10% silver recovery through standard metal leaching. As a consequence, no silver credit was applied to the project.
- Assets will be sold over the course of the mine life, when they are no longer required for project-based work, as well as at the end of the mine life. Total recovered value from these sales is estimated at approximately US$23.0 million.
- Reclamation and closure costs were estimated at US$273.7 million to be funded over the construction and operating period to fund closure and post-closure activities.
- Inventory is included in the financial model as cash outflows in the year before start-up of operations.

Donlin Gold – Current Activities

During 2011, expenditures at the Donlin Gold project totaled approximately US$43.4 million, with 50% contributed by NovaGold. Key milestones met during the 2011 program were completion of the Donlin Gold FS incorporating the results of a natural gas pipeline feasibility study; and completion of initial environmental baseline studies along the proposed pipeline corridor.

Donlin Gold LLC has conditionally approved a 2012 work program of approximately US$37.3 million, of which the Company's 50% share is approximately US$18.7 million, includes funds for permitting activities, community development and planning for future project development. Commencing project permitting remains contingent on Board approval.

Galore Creek Project, British Columbia

Galore Creek Partnership

On August 1, 2007, the Company formed the Galore Creek Partnership giving each of NovaGold and Teck a 50% interest in the Galore Creek project. The activities of the Galore Creek Partnership are being conducted by GCMC, an independent entity controlled equally by NovaGold and Teck. Under the original agreement, the Company contributed its assets in the Galore Creek project to the Galore Creek Partnership and Teck was to fund an initial contribution after which both partners would be equally responsible to fund the project going forward. In addition, under the terms of the original partnership agreement, the Company would receive up to US$50.0 million of preferential distributions once Galore Creek was fully operational, if partnership revenues exceeded certain established targets in the first year of commercial production.

On November 26, 2007, the Company announced that NovaGold and Teck had reached the decision to suspend construction activities at the Galore Creek project. In light of these developments, NovaGold and Teck amended the terms of Teck's earn-in obligations in connection with Galore Creek. Under the amended arrangements, Teck's total earn-in was approximately $403.0 million and the Company was to receive up to US$25.0 million of preferential distributions once Galore Creek became fully operational, if Partnership revenues exceeded certain established targets in the first year of commercial production. Teck's sole funding of project costs incurred after August 1, 2007 was to total $264.0 million, and Teck agreed to invest an additional $72.0 million in the Galore Creek Partnership to be used over the next five years, principally to reassess the project and evaluate alternative development strategies. NovaGold and Teck were to fund the next $100.0 million of project costs one third and two thirds respectively, and would fund costs proportionately thereafter.

On February 11, 2009, NovaGold and Teck agreed to further amend certain provisions of the Partnership Agreement relating to the Galore Creek project. The agreement confirms that NovaGold and Teck each continue to hold a 50% interest in the Galore Creek Partnership. Under the amended agreement, Teck agreed to fund 100% of Galore Creek costs until the total amount contributed by Teck after November 1, 2008, together with approximately $15.8 million previously contributed by Teck on optimization studies, equaled $60.0 million. Teck would have a casting vote on the Galore Creek Partnership's Management Committee with respect to the timing and nature of expenses to be solely funded by it. Following Teck's $60.0 million contribution, all further costs at Galore Creek will be funded by Teck and NovaGold in accordance with their respective Galore Creek Partnership interests and there will no longer be any casting vote for either party. The new funding arrangements replace the funding arrangements agreed by Teck and NovaGold in November 2007.

Teck was the sole funding partner until June 22, 2011 when it completed its $373.3 million earn-in obligation. At the Galore Creek project, GCMC had an approved 2011 budget to focus on community engagement and completion of the pre-feasibility study. Following completion of the pre-feasibility study, the partners approved a budget of $30.5 million to carry out further work at the Galore Creek project during the remainder of 2011. Planned work included infill drilling to convert inferred mineral resources to measured and indicated categories, geotechnical drilling on the tunnel alignment and geotechnical drilling to confirm open pit slopes in areas targeted for conversion of inferred mineral resources. For the year ended November 30, 2011, GCMC expended approximately US$36.3 million and NovaGold contributed $14.1 million following completion of Teck's earn-in obligation. Depending on the results of the enhancements to the pre-feasibility study, GCMC may consider resuming road construction activities and move into feasibility and permitting activities to advance Galore Creek toward a construction decision. A preliminary budget has been discussed and would be refined for these activities at the time a decision is made to proceed. At the Galore Creek project, GCMC has an approved 2012 budget of approximately $35.4 million to complete the enhancements to the pre-feasibility study discussed above.

On November 16, 2011, NovaGold announced it is exploring opportunities to sell all or part of its 50% interest in the Galore Creek project.

Except for the information under the headings "Galore Creek – Current Activities" or as otherwise stated or implied, the information in the following sections is based on the technical report titled "Galore Creek Copper-Gold Project NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, British Columbia – Canada" dated September 12, 2011 (the "PFS") prepared by Robert Gill, P.Eng., Jay Melnyk, P.Eng., Greg Wortman, P.Eng., Greg Kulla, P.Geo., and Dana Rogers, P.E., all of whom are Qualified Persons as defined in NI 43-101. The PFS has been filed with the securities regulatory authorities in each province of Canada. Portions of the following information are based on assumptions, qualifications and procedures which are not fully described herein. Reference should be made to the full text of the PFS which is available for review on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and on EDGAR at www.sec.gov.

Galore Creek – Property Description and Location

The Galore Creek property is a large copper-gold-silver project located in northwestern British Columbia. The main Galore Creek property, which consists of the Southwest, Central, Junction and West Fork deposits, contains most of the project's known resources. Under an option agreement originally with subsidiaries of Rio Tinto plc and Anglo American plc, the then shareholders of Stikine Copper Limited, the owner of the core mineral claims at the Galore Creek project, NovaGold could acquire 100% of such company. On June 1, 2007, the Company completed the exercise of its option pursuant to the Galore Creek Option Agreement to purchase 100% of Stikine Copper Limited by paying the final US$12.5 million of a US$20.3 million purchase. NovaGold's financial earn-in requirements under the Galore Creek Option Agreement were satisfied and all of Stikine Copper's assets were purchased by NovaGold and have been transferred to the Galore Creek Partnership.

On February 13, 2006, the Company announced that it had entered into a comprehensive agreement with the Tahltan Nation for their participation in, and support of, the development of the Galore Creek project. Financial contributions will be made by GCMC to the Tahltan Heritage Trust Fund which will be used to mitigate any adverse social and cultural impacts of mine development. Trust Fund payments are currently $250,000 annually during this period of review and care and maintenance, and will increase to $500,000 annually should full-scale construction resume. During mine operations, Trust Fund payments are guaranteed to be no less than $1.0 million annually. Upon reaching certain agreed financial targets, and subject to positive mine operating cash flow, the trust will receive the greater of $1.0 million or a 0.5 to 1.0% NSR royalty each year.



Galore Creek – Mineral Tenure

On May 23, 2007, NovaGold and Teck announced a 50/50 partnership to develop the Galore Creek property. On August 1, 2007 the Galore Creek Partnership was established to develop the Galore Creek mine and created GCMC, a jointly controlled operating company. In October 2007, all Galore Creek claims held by NovaGold Canada Inc. were transferred to GCMC. GCMC currently holds 118,912 hectares (293,837 acres) of British Columbia provincial mineral claims in 264 tenures. Included in this total are the five Grace claims that were acquired by GCMC from Pioneer Metals Corporation on December 3, 2007. To date, BCLS legal surveys have been recorded on five Galore Creek mineral claims (516158, 516165, 516459, 516177, 516335) and on four Bob Quinn area claims (514548, 514551, 545723, 566898). At the adjoining Copper Canyon property, a wholly owned subsidiary of NovaGold, acquired in May 2011 the remaining outstanding interest in Copper Canyon, which holds 12 claims totalling 11,344 hectares (28,032 acres).

Galore Creek – Accessibility and Climate

The Galore Creek project is located approximately 70 km west of the Bob Quinn airstrip on Highway 37 and 150 km northeast of the port of Stewart, and 370 km northwest of the town of Smithers, British Columbia, Canada. The town of Smithers, is the nearest major supply centre and has an airport with regularly scheduled flights to and from Vancouver, BC. The project is located in the Stikine area, the nearest point on the Stikine River to the project is the mouth of the Anuk River, about 16 km west of the camp. Most personnel, supplies, and equipment are staged from the Bob Quinn airstrip, on the Stewart-Cassiar Highway (Highway 37) and transported via helicopter to the Galore Creek camp. Bob Quinn is serviced by contract flights from Smithers and Terrace, each of which has daily flights from Vancouver. Flight time from Vancouver to Smithers/Terrace is about 90 minutes, then an additional 45 minutes to Bob Quinn. The helicopter flight from Bob Quinn to the Galore Creek camp is about 30 minutes.

Galore Creek is located in the humid continental climate zone of coastal British Columbia and is characterized by cold winters and short, cool, summers. Within the Galore Creek Valley, mean monthly temperatures range from -8.2ºC during the winter to 12.4ºC during the summer, with January and July typically being the coolest and warmest months, respectively. In the Upper West More Valley area, monthly average temperatures range from -8.9ºC in the winter to 7.9ºC in the summer. Precipitation begins to fall as snow in early October and continues until the end of May. A basinal average precipitation for the whole Galore Creek Valley watershed was estimated to be in the order of 3,000 mm. June and July tend to receive the least amount of precipitation on an annual basis (typically 40 to 60 mm of rain per month).

The project lies within a regional structure known as the Stikine Arch. Medium to steep slopes characterize the local terrain in the central and northern parts of the Galore Creek property. The surrounding topography is mountainous. The elevation of the tree line is variable, but alpine vegetation predominates above 1,100 m. The forests below consist of Balsam fir, Sitka spruce and cedar. Alpine tundra is present at higher elevations.

The project is currently isolated from power and other public infrastructure and is currently not accessible by road. Because of glaciers covering the surrounding mountain passes, a large cross-section tunnel is needed to provide long-term vehicular access into the Galore Creek valley and for mobilization of individual component pieces of large mining equipment needed for mining the ore body using open pit methods. The time and cost for driving a tunnel in new and unexplored underground terrain is subject to many unknowns which could change the outcome significantly. The same surface constraints that preclude building a road into the site (i.e. severe topography, snowpack, glaciers and weather) also limit the amount of borehole information, geologic mapping and other site specific data that can be obtained so that subsurface conditions can be better understood before tunnelling begins. Construction of the tunnel will most likely fall on the critical path for development of the mine and thus represents a significant cost and schedule risk for development of the Galore Creek property.

Within the ground holdings of GCMC, there is sufficient area to allow construction of all required project infrastructure. Except for the access corridor which is covered by the special use permit, all other infrastructure, including the processing plant and tailings area in West More and for the Filter Plant Area near Km 8 are located within GCMC's mineral claims. GCMC intends to file for mining leases to secure the surface rights for these areas, which are held by the Crown. GCMC considers it a reasonable expectation that surface rights usages will be granted to the project. Ample water supply is available from surface and subsurface sources.

Galore Creek – Geological Setting

The main Galore Creek deposits lie in Stikinia, an accreted terrain composed of tectonically juxtaposed Mesozoic volcano-stratigraphic successions. The eastern boundary of the Coast Plutonic Complex lies about 7 km west of the claim block. A suite of multiphase syenite intrusions cuts a section of flysch-basin sedimentary strata and alkaline volcanic rocks of the middle to upper Triassic Stuhini Group. The intrusive suite, centered in the West Fork area, forms a north-northeast-trending belt 5 km long and 2 km wide and contains stocks, dikes and extensive sills. The presence of numerous sub-volcanic syenite sills indicates that the intrusions formed at a structurally high level. The spatial and temporal association of the chemically similar intrusive and extrusive igneous rocks indicates that the Galore Creek area is probably an eroded volcanic center. The Galore Creek intrusions commonly follow two orientations, one northwest and the other northeast. Post-intrusion and post-ore faulting follows these same orientations. Regionally, the Stuhini section shows broad open folding. The mineralized section is less deformed, so it is unclear whether the deformation occurred prior to, during, or subsequent to mineralization.

Copper Canyon, a satellite copper-gold resource located 6 km east of the Central Zone, shares a number of geological and geochemical similarities with the main deposits, including the occurrence of identical dike-rock types, a similar sulfide suite and occurrence within the same host volcano-stratigraphic succession. Regional stratigraphic relationships suggest that Copper Canyon represents a different but coeval volcanic edifice.

Galore Creek – Alteration and Mineralization

Mineralization at Galore Creek occurs primarily in altered Triassic alkalic lavas, volcano-sedimentary strata and, to a lesser degree, in alkalic intrusions. Twelve copper-gold-silver mineralized zones have been identified on the property. Alteration mineral assemblages at Galore Creek are somewhat unique due to the near total lack of quartz in the volcanic and intrusive host rocks. In general, the center of the district shows potassic alteration, including potassium-feldspar, biotite and magnetite, with local concentrations of garnet. Copper-sulfides are most closely associated with secondary biotite and magnetite. A propylitic assemblage, including epidote, chlorite and pyrite occurs outboard of the potassic assemblage.

Most of the mineralized zones contain evenly disseminated copper-sulfide with little apparent control by stockwork or larger scale veining. The sulfide assemblage generally includes chalcopyrite, bornite and pyrite. Uncertainty exists whether the pyrite is auriferous, but strong magnetite commonly occurs within gold-enriched zones. Higher gold values occur at the northern and southern ends of the Central deposit. These higher gold values generally occur along with elevated concentrations of bornite. Locally, as in the West Fork area, massive magnetite-bornite-chalcopyrite mineralization contains bonanza grades (>20% copper with significant precious metal values).

Mineralization at Copper Canyon occurs primarily in a sub-volcanic syenite intrusive complex. This host lithology defines the primary difference from the main Galore Creek deposits. Chalcopyrite forms the primary sulfide mineralogy; bornite is rare. As at Galore Creek, mineralization is evenly disseminated and shows no apparent association with veining. The periphery of known mineralization contains elevated gold/copper ratios along with relatively higher concentrations of pyrite. Copper mineralization appears to occur as an annular zone around a barren fluorine-rich diatreme breccia.

Galore Creek – Sampling and Assaying

Historically from 1963 to 1991, drill core in mineralized zones was generally sampled in 3-meter intervals. The samples were tagged then split in half using a mechanical splitter. One half of the core was returned to the core box and the other half shipped to an outside laboratory for analysis. The core returned to the boxes remains on site as a record of the hole. Much of the core from the Central Zone was re-assayed as part of the 1991 exploration program. No site-specific standards, blanks or field duplicate samples were used in any of the previous exploration programs.

Sampling and assaying procedures used by the Company have been overseen by qualified professional geologists. All drill core from the 2003 through 2010 programs, except intervals of overburden and till material, were sampled. Drill core sampling occurred within a minimum of 1-meter and a maximum of 3-meter intervals. The core was cut in half using a diamond saw. Half of the core was taken as a sample and submitted to ALS Chemex Labs in Vancouver, BC. The core that was returned to the box remains on site as a permanent record. In addition to the core, control samples were inserted into the shipments at the approximate rate of one standard, one blank and one duplicate per 20 core samples. The placement of all control samples was essentially random within the 20-sample batch.

All assay analysis for the 2003 through 2007 programs was carried out by ALS Chemex Labs of Vancouver, BC. Samples were logged into a tracking system on arrival at ALS Chemex, and weighed. Samples were then crushed, dried, and a 250 g split pulverized to greater than 85% passing 75 microns. Gold assays were determined using fire analysis followed by an AAS finish. The lower detection limit was 0.005 ppm Au; the upper limit was 1,000 ppm Au. An additional 34-element suite was assayed by ICP_AES methodology, following nitric acid aqua regia digestion. The copper analyses were completed by atomic absorption (AA), following a triple acid digest. Sampling and assaying from 2007 through 2010 used the same protocols as described above.

Galore Creek – Project History, Drilling and Exploration

Drilling History
Since initial discovery of the Galore Creek property in 1960, approximately 255,601 m has been drilled in 1,078 core holes on the property. Most of this work has focused on the Central Zone, with lesser amounts of work on eleven other target areas. Some zones have received only reconnaissance drilling. During the 1970s, drilling was principally confined to the Central Zone but nine holes were also drilled on the North Junction Zone. Average core recovery in the Central Zone was between 75 and 85% with the poorest recovery at depths between 60 and 90 meters where abundant open sheet fractures were encountered. At depths below 90 meters core recovery approached 100%. In the North Junction Zone recovery averaged around 60% due to shattered and sheared sections encountered both near surface and at intervals throughout the holes. In 1989–1990, Mingold, an Anglo American subsidiary, drilled holes on the Southwest Zone (eight holes, 1,026 meters), the North Rim showing (six holes, 546 meters), the Saddle Zone (two holes, 226 meters) and two reconnaissance holes. The 1991 drill program was mainly directed at areas peripheral to the Central Zone as well as exploration holes located in the Southwest, Butte, North Rim and Dry Creek Zones. Only six holes were drilled within the Central Zone itself.

The first drill program directed by NovaGold began in September of 2003, and consisted of eight core holes targeting four broad areas of the deposit: the North Gold Zone, South Gold Zone, Central Replacement Zone and Southwest Zone. Drilling was focused on understanding the zonation and gold variability of the deposit. This program was responsible for the discovery of new mineralization, known as the Bountiful Zone, found at depth below the South Gold Lens.

2006 Program
The 2006 drill program focused primarily on further definition of the deep Bountiful mineralization discovered in 2003, further resource definition along the western margin of the Central deposit and completion of condemnation drilling on the Grace claims in the planned tailings disposal site. The program drilled in excess of 36,200 meters in 67 drill holes and encountered significant new mineralization in the Bountiful Zone, in the high-wall of the Central deposit and down dip in the West Fork deposit. Additional geotechnical drilling in support of mine development was also completed.

Wide-spaced drilling in the Bountiful Zone defined a sub-horizontal zone occurring at roughly 300 meters depth and extending nearly 1,000 meters in the north-south direction and 700 meters in the east-west direction. Drilling indicates that typical widths in the Bountiful Zone are greater than 200 meters on average and up to 500 meters in a few exceptional intervals. Drilling at depth in the high-wall of the Central Zone extended mineralization from the North Gold lens approximately 250 meters to the west. Additional drilling in the Dendritic Creek area about 750 meters south of the North Gold lens shows limited mineralization to the west and likely the limited loss of some previously inferred mineralization. Drilling down dip along the north-dipping West Fork deposit continued to expand mineralization to depth and toward the Bountiful and Southwest deposits.

2007 Program
The 2007 drilling program for Galore Creek completed 15,000 meters of follow-up and exploration drilling. Targets concentrated on optimization of the mine schedule by targeting shallow moderate-grade resources that could displace low-grade stockpile material in years seven to nine of operations. Additional exploration focused on scoping potentially high-grade underground scenarios that could heighten the value of the project.

Drilling was carried out at three primary locations: Copper Canyon, the Grace Claims and the Lower Butte Zone. Drilling at the Lower Butte Zone suggests potential for resource additions. At the Copper Canyon deposit, drilling focused on testing up-slope historical soil anomalies, testing higher-grade targets discovered in 2006 and expanding on depth and lateral extensions of the current resource. As a result of the drilling at Copper Canyon, NovaGold has earned a 60% interest in the neighbouring project. Significant additional drilling was completed to test the geotechnical characteristics of planned pit slopes, waste and tailings storage and water diversion facilities.

2008 Program
The 2008 diamond drilling program at Galore Creek was carried out between June 25, 2008 and September 17, 2008. The program consisted of nine diamond drill holes totalling 2,050 meters. The main objectives of the program were to obtain important acid base accounting ("ABA") data in the Central, Southwest, North Junction and Junction pits, to confirm legacy grades in the Junction pit, and to collect metallurgical data in the Central pit for engineering design. Seven drill holes totalling 1,297 meters targeted gaps in the ABA model, specifically along the pit boundaries of the Central (South Gold Lens), Southwest and North Junction pits and within the core of the Junction pit. Two drill holes totalling 752 meters were drilled for the purpose of collecting metallurgical data in the chalcopyrite-rich Central Replacement Zone and the chalcopyrite-bornite-rich North Gold Lens.

2009 Program
There was no exploration program during 2009.

2010 Program
There were 9 drill holes, totalling 2,803 meters drilled into the Central Zone during 2010 for resource infill and metallurgical testing purposes.

The Galore Creek project is host to seven under-explored copper-gold prospects, five defined Mineral Resource areas, and numerous showings and conceptual target areas.

Galore Creek – Metallurgy

The sulfide minerals at Galore Creek are predominately gold- and silver-bearing chalcopyrite, bornite and pyrite. A primary grind of 80% passing 150 microns provides sufficient rougher flotation liberation to separate the copper minerals from the pyrite and gangue. At this grind, the majority of the gold is either free or associated with the copper sulfides. The proposed treatment process uses conventional flotation to produce a precious-metal-bearing copper concentrate.

Galore Creek – Resource Estimate

The measured and indicated mineral resource for the Galore Creek project (exclusive of mineral reserves) is estimated to total 286.7 million tonnes grading 0.33% copper, 0.27 g/t gold and 3.64 g/t silver for a total estimated metal content of 2,070 million pounds of copper, 2.53 million ounces of gold and 33.54 million ounces of silver at an NSR cut-off grade of $10.08/t.

The updated inferred mineral resource, excluding NovaGold's 100% interest in the Copper Canyon project, is estimated to total 346.6 million tonnes grading 0.42% copper, 0.24 g/t gold and 4.28 g/t silver for a total estimated metal content of 3,230 million pounds of copper, 2.7 million ounces of gold and 47.7 million ounces of silver at an NSR cut-off grade of $10.08/t.

Galore Creek Mineral Resource Table, Effective Date July 11, 2011, G. Kulla, P.Geo.

Category	Tonnage (Million tonnes)	Cu Grade (%)	Au Grade (g/t)	Ag Grade (g/t)	Contained Cu (Billion pounds)	Contained Au (Million ounces)	Contained Ag (Million ounces)
Measured	39.5	0.25	0.39	2.58	0.22	0.50	3.27
Indicated	247.2	0.34	0.26	3.81	1.85	2.04	30.26
Total Measured and Indicated	286.7	0.33	0.27	3.64	2.07	2.53	33.54
Inferred	346.6	0.42	0.24	4.28	3.23	2.70	47.73

Notes to Accompany Mineral Resources Table:

1. Mineral Resources are exclusive of Mineral Reserves. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. See "*Cautionary Note to United States Investors*".
2. Mineral Resources are contained within a conceptual Measured, Indicated and Inferred optimized pit shell using the same economic and technical parameters as used for Mineral Reserves. Tonnages are assigned based on proportion of the block below topography. The overburden/bedrock boundary has been assigned on a whole block basis.
3. Mineral resources have been estimated using a constant NSR cut-off of $10.08/t milled. The Net Smelter Return (NSR) was calculated as follows: NSR = Recoverable Revenue – TCRC (on a per tonne basis), where: NSR = Diluted Net Smelter Return; TCRC = Transportation and Refining Costs; Recoverable Revenue = Revenue in Canadian dollars for recoverable copper, recoverable gold, and recoverable silver using silver using the economic and technical parameters used for mineral reserves.
4. Rounding as required by reporting guidelines may result in apparent summation differences between tonnes, grade and contained metal content.
5. Tonnage and grade measurements are in metric units. Contained gold and silver ounces are reported as troy ounces, contained copper pounds as imperial pounds. See "*Cautionary Note to United States Investors*".

A rigorous quality control and quality assurance protocol has been used on the project, including blank and reference samples with each batch of assays. All NovaGold drill samples were analyzed by fire assay and ICP at ALS Chemex Labs in Vancouver, BC, Canada.

Galore Creek – Mineral Reserve Estimate

The proven and probable mineral reserve estimate for the Galore Creek project totals 528.0 million tonnes grading 0.59% copper, 0.32 g/t gold and 6.02 g/t silver for a total estimated metal content of 6.8 billion pounds of copper, 5.45 million ounces of gold and 102.1 million ounces of silver at an NSR cut-off grade of $10.08/t.

Mineral Reserve Statement, Effective Date July 11, 2011, Jay Melnyk, P.Eng.

	Tonnes (Million tonnes)	Cu (%)	Diluted Au (g/t)	Grade Ag (g/t)	Contained Cu (Billion pounds)	Contained Au (Million ounces)	Contained Ag (Million ounces)
Proven	69.0	0.61	0.52	4.94	0.9	1.15	11.0
Probable	459.1	0.58	0.29	6.18	5.9	4.30	91.2
Proven and Probable	528.0	0.59	0.32	6.02	6.8	5.45	102.1

Notes to Accompany Mineral Reserves Table:

1. Mineral Reserves are contained within Measured and Indicated pit designs, and supported by a mine plan, featuring variable throughput rates, stockpiling and cut-off optimization. The pit designs and mine plan were optimized on diluted grades using the following economic and technical parameters: Metal prices for copper, gold and silver of US$2.50/lb, US$1,050/oz, and US$16.85/oz, respectively. Mining and ore based costs (process, G&A and mine general) of $1.60/t mined and $10.08/t milled respectively; an exchange rate of US$0.91 to Cdn$1.00; variable recovery versus head grade relationships for both oxidized and non-oxidized material; appropriate smelting, refining and transportation costs; and inter ramp pit slope angles varying from 42º to 55º. See "*Cautionary Note to United States Investors*".
2. Mineral Reserves are reported using a 'cash flow grade' ($NSR/SAG mill hr) cut-off which was varied from year to year in the scheduling process to optimize NPV. The cash flow grade is a function of the NSR ($/t) and SAG mill throughput (t/hr). The net smelter return (NSR) was calculated as follows: NSR = Recoverable Revenue – TCRC (on a per tonne basis), where: NSR = Net Smelter Return; TCRC = Transportation and Refining Costs; Recoverable Revenue = Revenue in Canadian dollars for recoverable copper, recoverable gold, and recoverable silver using the economic and technical parameters mentioned above. SAG throughputs were modeled by correlation with alteration types.
3. The life of mine strip ratio is 2.16.
4. Rounding as required by reporting guidelines may result in apparent summation differences between tonnes, grade and contained metal content.
5. Tonnage and grade measurements are in metric units. Contained gold and silver ounces are reported as troy ounces, contained copper pounds as imperial pounds. See "*Cautionary Note to United States Investors*".

Galore Creek – Construction

On June 5, 2007, NovaGold announced that it had received the necessary Federal and Provincial authorizations and permits to allow NovaGold's Board of Directors to approve the start of construction at Galore Creek. Board approval for construction activities was contingent on receiving full Provincial and Federal authorization for the project. Federal authorization was posted to the Canadian Environmental Assessment Registry on June 4, 2007.

On July 31, 2007, the Provincial Government announced the issuance of a Mines Act permit for the Galore Creek project for construction of the access tunnel. An interim permit issued on July 4, 2007 authorized limited blasting to prepare and stabilize the rock face of the tunnel, as well as preparatory work for the sediment ponds. Receipt of the new permit authorized completion of the access road and tunnel and allowed for the start of earthworks in the Galore Creek Valley.

Galore Creek – Construction Suspension

On November 26, 2007, the Company announced that NovaGold and Teck had reached the decision to suspend construction activities at the Galore Creek project. A review and completion of the first season of construction indicated substantially higher capital costs and a longer construction schedule for the project. This, combined with reduced operating margins as a result of the stronger Canadian dollar, would make the project, as conceived and permitted, uneconomic at then consensus long-term metal prices. NovaGold and Teck continue to view the property as a substantial resource and are working to identify an alternative development strategy that may allow for the resumption of construction.

Prior to the suspension of construction, substantial work was completed at Galore Creek, including clearing 80% of the 135-kilometer road right-of-way, completing 66 kilometers of pioneer road, installing a number of key bridges and initiating work on the road access tunnel into the Galore Creek Valley. During the construction suspension and optimization period, the partners have maintained and intend to continue to maintain the existing infrastructure.

While permits granted for the original project design remain in place, the alternative project design will require new or additional permits before construction can resume.

Galore Creek – Environmental Assessment and Permitting

The Galore Creek environmental assessment process was initiated in February 2004. As part of the environmental assessment review process, a series of public meetings was held in various communities in the Galore Creek region, with the public and regulator comment periods running from July 10, 2006 to September 8, 2006 and September 22, 2006, respectively. The Tahltan Central Council, which was actively engaged in the entire assessment process, submitted their comments to the British Columbia Environmental Assessment Office ("BCEAO") on October 18, 2006, including a letter of support from the Chair of the Tahltan Central Council. The permitting process for Galore Creek progressed as expected resulting in the receipt of the BC Provincial Environmental Assessment Certificate in February 2007. Federal authorizations were received during Q2-2007.

Although construction at the Galore Creek project was suspended in late 2007, the Canadian Federal and Provincial authorizations to proceed remain in good standing as do the majority of key permits required to continue construction. Specifically, since the Province has determined substantial construction of the project was initiated, the previous environmental assessment certificate remains valid without a time limit.

The new project design and configuration is different from the design that was permitted under the original environmental assessment certificate and that received Federal approval. Some of the most significant changes are:

- Better understanding of geochemistry, resulting in a different approach to waste rock and tailings management;
- Simplified waste and water management strategy in the Galore Creek Valley plant site and tailings relocated outside of the Galore Creek Valley, in a new previously unaffected watershed (West More);

- Deletion of 30 km section of access road down the Sphaler Valley to Porcupine and the Scott Simpson Valley, significantly reducing potential environmental impacts and geohazards;
- Deletion of the airstrip that was to be constructed in the Porcupine Valley; and
- Addition of new loadout facilities at the Port of Stewart.

While the new configuration is considered an improvement, with reduced overall environmental impacts, it is anticipated that a new environmental assessment process will be requested by the regulators for the changes. This will involve parallel and harmonized reviews by both the BCEAO and the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency ("CEAA"). A comprehensive study report will be required through CEAA. It is anticipated that the entire environmental assessment review process will require two years from submission of a project description to issuance of a new Environmental Assessment Certificate (by the BC government) and a decision by the federal Minister of Environment.

The existing Special Use Permit ("SUP") for construction of the access road remains valid as long as there are no proposed changes to the SUP, thereby permitting GCMC to continue to build the access road. While there will eventually be changes to the SUP to accommodate the new mine design configuration, that relevant portion of the access road can be excluded from a new environmental assessment as long as any SUP mitigation plan measures (e.g., fish compensation and PAG rock management plans) are implemented. Changes to the current SUP will ultimately be required around the new tailings storage facility, plus a branch to the south portal of the tunnel to the Galore Creek Valley. An amendment to make these changes will be applied for once the environmental assessment process has been completed.

Existing permits associated with the existing construction camps, including water use and waste discharge, will continue to be maintained. All other project permits will have to be applied for following completion of the environmental assessment process, although the time-critical permits, such as those needed for starting the tunnelling can be prepared concurrent with the environmental assessment such that there should be little lag time following new environmental assessment certification before tunnelling could begin.

Galore Creek – Financial Summary

The PFS total capital cost estimate for the Galore Creek project is $5.2 billion dollars. Capital costs are estimated with an accuracy range of +25% / -20% (including contingency). The project's estimated net present value ($NPV_{7\%}$), using the PFS base case metal price assumptions set forth below, was assessed at $837 million and $137 million on a pre-tax and post-tax basis, respectively. The corresponding post-tax IRR of the project was estimated at 7.4% . Using the July 27, 2011 current price case at the time of release of the PFS set worth below, the pre-tax and post-tax $NPV_{7\%}$ of the project were estimated at $4.7 billion and $2.7 billion, respectively, with a post-tax IRR estimated at 14%. Base case metal prices used in the PFS were US$2.65/lb copper, US$1,100/oz gold and US$18.50/oz silver with a foreign exchange rate of US$0.91 = Cdn$1.00. The current metal prices used were closing prices on July 27, 2011 of US$4.44/lb copper, US$1,613/oz gold and US$40.34/oz silver with foreign exchange rate of US$1.05 = Cdn$1.00.

Galore Creek – Current Activities

The PFS identified opportunities to extend the mine life, improve the production profile, and potentially reduce the capital requirements of the Galore Creek base case scenario. Further work has subsequently been completed to move forward with enhancements to the project description required for permitting and to support a feasibility decision. Areas identified for improvement include an assessment of an increased production profile and potential extension of the mine life as well as a possible reduction of initial capital cost. The results of this work will provide the basis for the Company and Teck to consider proceeding to a feasibility study and permitting. Depending on the results of the enhancements to the pre-feasibility study, GCMC may consider resuming road construction activities and move into feasibility and permitting activities to advance Galore Creek toward a construction decision. A preliminary budget has been discussed and would be refined for these activities at the time a decision is made to proceed. At the Galore Creek project, GCMC has an approved 2012 budget of approximately $35.4 million to complete the enhancements to the pre-feasibility study.

Copper Canyon Acquisition
Under the Copper Canyon Option Agreement, NovaGold had the option to acquire up to an 80% interest in the Copper Canyon property, which is immediately east of the main Galore Creek property. An initial 60% interest could be earned by expending $3.0 million on the property, issuing 296,296 common shares of NovaGold (all of which have been issued) and making property payments of up to $0.25 million. An additional 20% interest in the property could be earned by paying $1.0 million and completing a feasibility study by September 2011. On November 14, 2007, the Company provided notice to Copper Canyon Resources Ltd. ("Copper Canyon") that it had completed its earn-in requirements to earn a 60% interest in the Copper Canyon property. On February 12, 2008, NovaGold notified Copper Canyon that it would not exercise the second option for an additional 20% interest in the Copper Canyon property and, upon such notice, was deemed to have formed a joint venture with Copper Canyon to develop the property. The Copper Canyon property is subject to a 2% NSR royalty which may be reduced to 0.5% by the payment of $2.0 million to the royalty holder.

On May 20, 2011, NovaGold completed the acquisition of Copper Canyon Resources Ltd. ("Copper Canyon") a junior exploration company whose principal asset was its 40% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon copper-gold-silver property that is adjacent to the Galore Creek project. A wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaGold holds the remaining 60% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon property which it has agreed to transfer to the Galore Creek Partnership. Under the acquisition arrangement, NovaGold acquired all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Copper Canyon which it did not already hold. As a result, Copper Canyon is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaGold. NovaGold issued a total of 4,171,303 common shares under the arrangement, representing approximately 1.7% of the number of NovaGold common shares then outstanding and paid cash of $2,557,000. Under the arrangement, Copper Canyon transferred to a new company, Omineca Mining and Metals Ltd. ("Omineca"), substantially all of its assets other than certain cash and its 40% interest in the Copper Canyon property. NovaGold holds and exercises control over an aggregate of 1,725,858 common shares of Omineca, representing approximately 10.8% of Omineca's outstanding common shares. The Omineca shares are being held by NovaGold as a portfolio investment.

Ambler Project, Alaska

The Ambler project comprises 90,315 acres (36,549 hectares) of State of Alaska mining claims and Federal patented mining claims located in the Ambler District, in the southern Brooks Range of northwestern Alaska at geographic coordinates N67.17º latitude and W156.38º longitude, within which VMS mineralization can be found. The current size of the Ambler project is approximately 65km long x 8km wide.

Exploration on the Ambler project was intermittent between discovery in 1965 and 1998. From 1998 until 2003, there was no work performed on the Ambler project. An exploration agreement was signed on March 22, 2004, as amended, between Kennecott Arctic Company and NovaGold under which the Company had the ability to earn a 51% interest in the Ambler project. Since 2004, NovaGold has been performing project level and regional mapping, drilling, geophysics and geochemical surveys.

Under a purchase agreement dated December 18, 2009, between NovaGold and Kennecott, NovaGold agreed to pay Kennecott a total purchase price of US$29 million for a 100% interest in the Ambler project, to be paid as to: US$5 million by the issuance of 931,098 NovaGold shares and two installments of US$12 million in cash each, due 12 months and 24 months, respectively, from the closing date on January 7, 2010. Kennecott retained a security interest in the Ambler project to secure these cash payments. The NovaGold shares were issued in January 2010, the first US$12 million payment was made on January 7, 2011 and the second US$12 million payment was made early on August 5, 2011. Kennecott retains a 1% NSR royalty that is purchasable at any time for a one-time payment of US$10 million. The purchase agreement terminated the exploration agreement dated March 22, 2004, as amended.

On October 19, 2011, NovaCopper US Inc. entered into the NANA Agreement with NANA for the cooperative development of their respective resource interests in the Ambler mining district of Northwest Alaska. The NANA Agreement consolidates NovaCopper's and NANA's land holdings into an approximately **[146,500]** hectare land package and provides a framework for the exploration and development of this high-grade and prospective poly-metallic belt.

The NANA Agreement provides NovaCopper US with the nonexclusive right to enter on, and the exclusive right to explore, the Bornite Lands and the ANCSA Lands (each as defined in the NANA Agreement) and in connection therewith, to construct and utilize temporary access roads, camps, airstrips and other incidental works. In consideration for this right, NovaCopper US paid to NANA US$4 million in cash. NovaCopper US will also be required to make payments to NANA for scholarship purposes in accordance with the terms of the NANA Agreement. NovaCopper US has further agreed to use reasonable commercial efforts to train and employ NANA shareholders to perform work for NovaCopper US in connection with its operations on the Lands.

On November 16, 2011, NovaGold announced its intention to spin-out its wholly-owned subsidiary, NovaCopper by way of a Plan of Arrangement. Pursuant to the terms of the proposed Plan, common shares of NovaCopper will be distributed to the shareholders of NovaGold as a return of capital through a statutory Plan of Arrangement under the *Companies Act* (Nova Scotia). The Plan will be voted on at a Special Meeting of Shareholders of NovaGold to be held in early 2012 and will be subject to numerous conditions including shareholder and court approval, approval by, and listing of, the common shares of NovaCopper on the TSX and NYSE AMEX and completion of all required regulatory filings. The record date for shareholders entitled to receive shares of NovaCopper under the Plan will be the effective date of the Plan which is expected to be in first half of 2012.

The Ambler property hosts a number of deposits, including the high-grade copper-zinc-lead-gold-silver Arctic deposit, which was the focus of the Preliminary Economic Assessment filed in May 2011. The Arctic deposit is currently estimated at 16.8 million tonnes of indicated mineral resources and 12.1 million tonnes of inferred mineral resources.

Except for the information under the headings “Ambler – Current Activities” or as otherwise stated or implied, the information in the following sections is based on the technical report titled “NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment, Ambler project, Kobuk, AK” dated May 9, 2011 (the “Preliminary Economic Assessment” or “PEA”) prepared by Neal Rigby, PhD, CEng, MIMMM and Russ White, P.Geo, both of whom are Qualified Persons as defined in NI 43-101. The PEA has been filed with the securities regulatory authorities in each province of Canada. Portions of the following information are based on assumptions, qualifications and procedures which are not fully described herein. Reference should be made to the full text of the PEA which is available for review on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and on EDGAR at www.sec.gov.

Bornite – NANA Agreement

The NANA Agreement provides NovaCopper US with the nonexclusive right to enter on, and the exclusive right to explore, the Bornite Lands and the ANCSA Lands (each as defined in the NANA Agreement) and in connection therewith, to construct and utilize temporary access roads, camps, airstrips and other incidental works. In consideration for this right, NovaCopper US paid to NANA US$4 million in cash. NovaCopper US will also be required to make payments to NANA for scholarship purposes in accordance with the terms of the NANA Agreement. NovaCopper US has further agreed to use reasonable commercial efforts to train and employ NANA shareholders to perform work for NovaCopper US in connection with its operations the Lands.

The NANA Agreement has a term of 20 years, with an option in favour of NovaCopper US to extend the term for an additional 10 years. The NANA Agreement may be terminated by mutual agreement of the parties or by NANA if NovaCopper US does not meet certain expenditure requirements on the Bornite Lands and ANCSA Lands.

In the event either of NovaCopper US or its parent company, NovaCopper, conduct an initial public offering of their common shares, or if NovaCopper US or NovaCopper offer shares on a private placement basis prior to an initial public offering by NovaCopper US or NovaCopper, then in each case NANA may participate on the same terms and conditions as other United States purchasers in the offering by purchasing up to 15% of the common shares offered in the initial public offering or private placement, or such number of common shares having an aggregate value of US$4 million, whichever is greater. In addition, if NovaCopper US or NovaCopper becomes a public company, NANA may, at its option, nominate one member for election to the board of directors of the public company during the five-year period following the date NovaCopper US or NovaCopper becomes a public company.

If, following receipt of a feasibility study and the release for public comment of a draft environmental impact statement relating thereto, NovaCopper US decides to proceed with construction of a mine on the Lands, NovaCopper US will notify NANA in writing and NANA will have 120 days to elect to either (a) exercise a non-transferrable back-in-right to acquire between 16% and 25% (as specified by NANA) of that specific project; or (b) not exercise its back-in-rights, and instead receive a net proceeds royalty equal to 15% of the net proceeds realized by NovaCopper US from such project. The cost to exercise such back-in-right is equal to the percentage interest in the project multiplied by the difference between (i) all costs incurred by NovaCopper US or its affiliates on the project, including historical costs incurred prior to the date of the NANA Agreement together with interest on the historical costs and (ii) US$40 million (subject to exceptions). This amount will be payable by NANA to NovaCopper US in cash at the time the parties enter into a joint venture agreement and in no event will the amount be less than zero.

In the event that NANA elects to exercise its back-in-right, the parties will as soon as reasonably practicable form a joint venture, with NANA's interest being between 16% to 25% and NovaCopper US owning the balance of the interest in the joint venture. Upon formation of the joint venture, the joint venture will assume all of the obligations of NovaCopper US and be entitled to all the benefits of NovaCopper US under the NANA Agreement in connection with the mine to be developed and the related Lands. A party's failure to pay its proportionate share of costs in connection with the joint venture will result in dilution of its interest. Each party will have a right of first refusal over any proposed transfer of the other party's interest in the joint venture other than to an affiliate or for the purposes of granting security. A transfer by either party of a net smelter royalty return on the Lands or any net proceeds royalty interest in a project other than for financing purposes will also be subject to a first right of refusal.

In respect of a possible development on the Bornite Lands or ANCSA Lands, NovaCopper US and NANA will execute a mining lease to allow NovaCopper US or the joint venture to construct and operate a mine on the Bornite Lands or ANCSA Lands. These leases will provide NANA a 2% net smelter royalty as to production from the Bornite Lands and a 2.5% net smelter royalty as to production from the ANCSA Lands. If NovaCopper US decides to proceed with construction of a mine on the Ambler Lands, NANA will enter into a surface use agreement with NovaCopper US which will afford NovaCopper US access to the Ambler Lands along routes approved by NANA. In consideration for the grant of such surface use rights, NovaCopper US will grant NANA a 1% net smelter royalty on production and an annual payment of US$755 per acre (as adjusted for inflation each year beginning with the second anniversary of the effective date of the NANA Agreement and for each of the first 400 acres (and $100 for each additional acres) of the lands owned by NANA and used for access which are disturbed and not reclaimed.

NovaCopper US and NANA have formed an oversight committee, which consists of four representatives from each of NovaCopper US and NANA (the "Oversight Committee"). The Oversight Committee is responsible for certain planning and oversight matters carried out by NovaCopper US under the NANA Agreement. The planning and oversight matters that are the subject of the NANA Agreement will be determined by majority vote. The representatives of each of NovaCopper US and NANA attending a meeting will have one vote in the aggregate and in the event of a tie, the NovaCopper US representatives jointly shall have a casting vote on all matters other than Sustainability Matters, as that term is defined in the NANA Agreement. There shall be no casting vote on Sustainability Matters and NovaCopper US may not proceed with such matters unless approved by majority vote of the oversight committee or with the consent of NANA, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

Ambler – Property Description and Title

The Ambler project which was the subject of the PEA comprises 90,315 acres (36,549 hectares) of State of Alaska mining claims and Federal patented mining claims located in the Ambler District, in the southern Brooks Range of northwestern Alaska at geographic coordinates N67.17º latitude and W156.38º longitude, within which VMS mineralization can be found. The current size of the Ambler project is approximately 65km long x 8km wide and comprises a total of 36,549 ha.

The Ambler project land tenure consists of 1,215 contiguous claims, including 868 40-acre State claims, 347 160-acre State claims, and two patented Federal claims comprising 272 acres. The Federal patented claim corners at the Ambler project were located by U.S. Government Surveys ("USGS"). Rent for each State claim is paid annually to the Alaska Department of Natural Resources. The Arctic deposit is located on patented claims near the southern edge of the center of the claim block. Mineralization is interpreted to extend west and east and potentially north of the Arctic deposit and is covered by claims in these directions.

In 1971, the United States Congress passed the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act ("ANCSA") which settled land and financial claims made by the Alaska Natives and provided for the establishment of 13 regional corporations to administer those claims. These are known as the Alaska Native Regional Corporations ("ANCSA Corporations"). One of these 13 regional corporations is NANA. Lands controlled by NANA bound the southern border of the claim block. In addition, the northern property border is within 25km of national park lands.

To date, the Ambler District has been the subject of various early stage exploration programs. However, there has been no actual mine development or production within the Ambler project area boundaries, and therefore no known mine workings or mill tailings are present on the property. In addition, there are no indications of any known environmental impairment or enforcement actions associated with NovaGold's activities on the Ambler project to date.

Various permits are required during the exploration phase of the Ambler project. The permit for exploration on the property, the State of Alaska Annual Hardrock Exploration Permit, was obtained from the Alaska Department of Natural Resources – State Division of Mining, Land and Water ("Alaska DNR") in 2008 and is valid for a period of five years to December 31, 2012. NovaGold has held exploration permits with the Alaska DNR since 2004. In addition, since the property is situated within the Northwest Arctic Borough, a Title 9 permit is also required.

Additional permits will be necessary to carry out environmental baseline studies and detailed engineering studies as the Arctic deposit moves closer to development.

The Ambler project will require multiple permits from regulatory agencies and other entities at the Federal, State and local (Borough) levels. As a result of the remoteness of the Ambler project and the lack of existing infrastructure, it is likely that a significant permitting effort will be a part of the development of support infrastructure. Due to the preliminary stages, it is difficult to assess what specific permitting requirements will ultimately apply to the Ambler project.

Ambler – Accessibility, Climate, Local Resources, Infrastructure, and Physiography

Accessibility is one of the most significant challenges of developing the Ambler project. Currently the project has no access infrastructure. Numerous past studies have demonstrated that access infrastructure will be required to make this a viable project.

There is no developed surface access to the Ambler District. Primary access is by air using both fixed wing aircraft and helicopters. There are four well maintained, 1,524m-long gravel airstrips capable of accommodating charter aircraft. From the Arctic deposit, these airstrips are located 66km west at Ambler, 46km southwest at Shungnak, 36km southwest at Kobuk and 32km southwest at Dahl Creek. Additionally, there is a smaller and lesser-maintained dirt airstrip near the Bornite deposit. From these points of fixed wing access, helicopter use is required to access the Ambler project site and transport personnel, equipment and supplies. A one-lane dirt track suitable for high-clearance vehicles or construction equipment links the project site to the Dahl Creek Camp. River access to Ambler, Shungnak and Kobuk by barge is occasionally possible via the Kobuk River from Kotzebue Sound via Hotham Inlet. High water during seasonal runoff is necessary for successful navigation of this route since the Kobuk River is commonly shallow and impassable upstream of the village of Ambler. The village of Kobuk is located 36km away and is accessible by fixed wing aircraft.

The climate is typical of a sub-arctic environment. The exploration season for the Ambler project is from late May until late September. Weather conditions change suddenly during the field season and can vary significantly from year to year. During this time period average high temperatures range from 4 to 18°C, while average lows range from -2 to 10°C. Record high and low temperatures during these months are 29 and -17°C, respectively. Extended sunlight in late May and early June accelerates melting of the winter snow pack on the property. By late September or early October, poor weather can prohibit safe helicopter travel to the property. Heavy rains and snow are also possible in August. The winter is long and cold and the property is typically blanketed by snow and ice. During this time, snow cover allows for increased access to the property by snow machine, track vehicle or by fixed wing aircraft. Winter temperatures are routinely below -28°C and can exceed -51°C. Annual precipitation in the region is roughly 546.1mm with the most rainfall occurring from July through October and the most snowfall occurring from December through April.

The Ambler project is located along the south side of the Brooks Range, one of the longest mountain ranges in Alaska. The Brooks Range separates the arctic region from the Alaskan interior. The Ambler project is located on the east side of Subarctic Creek straddling a 970m ridge between Subarctic Creek and the Kogoluktuk River Valley. Subarctic Creek is a tributary of the Shungnak River. The Ambler project area is marked by steep and rugged terrain with extreme topographic relief. Elevations range from 30m above mean sea level ("amsl") at Ambler along the Kobuk River to 1,180mamsl on the peak immediately north of the Ambler project area. The divide between the Shungnak and Kogoluktuk Rivers in the Ambler Lowlands is just 220mamsl. Nearby surface water includes Subarctic Creek, the Shungnak and Kogoluktuk Rivers, the Kobuk River, and numerous small lakes. The Kobuk Valley marks the transition zone between boreal forest and arctic tundra. Spruce, birch and poplar are found in better-drained portions of the valley, with lichen and moss covering the ground. Willow and alder thickets as well as isolated cottonwoods follow drainages, and alpine tundra are found on the higher slopes and ridges. Tussock tundra and low, heath-type vegetation covers most of the flat floor of the valley. Permafrost is a layer of soil at variable depths beneath the surface where the temperature has been below freezing continuously from a few to several thousands of years. Permafrost exists where summer heating fails to penetrate to the base of the layer of frozen ground and occurs in most of the northern third of Alaska as well as in discontinuous or isolated patches in the central portion of the State.

Because of the remote location of the Ambler project, infrastructure, specifically transport of material and personnel to and from the Ambler project and power, are the largest cost items. There is no developed surface access to the Ambler project area and no power infrastructure near the Ambler project area. The PEA examined various methods for accessing the Ambler project and transporting materials. Of these various methods, the PEA focuses on the use of a new road to the Dalton Highway.

The length of the proposed access road is approximately 340km (211 miles). It extends west from the Dalton Highway along generally level terrain to the village of Kobuk where it would connect with existing roads to Bornite and the proposed mine area. The road alignment is consistent with alignments that the Alaska Department of Transportation ("ADOT") has previously considered to access the Ambler District as well as all of the western coast of Alaska. ADOT is currently undertaking a major planning study to further define access options, including detailed road alignment and engineering evaluations, for the Ambler District. NovaGold assumes that the proposed access road would be constructed and operated through a public/private partnership. As such, the PEA assumes that the State of Alaska would construct and maintain the road and that NovaGold would be required to pay an annual fee.

The PEA assumes the use of two existing airports versus constructing and maintaining a dedicated airstrip. These are the Dahl Creek airport and the Kobuk airport, both are located southwest of the Ambler project at 32km and 36km, respectively. Each has a maintained gravel runway suitable for personnel and cargo charter aircraft.

Currently, electrical power in the region is produced by local diesel generators as well as small wind generators in communities where wind power can be economically harnessed. There are no interconnections with other power grids in the State of Alaska. The PEA estimates that a mine complex at the Arctic deposit will require 10.2MW capacity for a nominal 4,000t/d operation. This capacity estimate is sufficient to meet the combined demand from the mine and process facilities, the support infrastructure, and the man-camp. The Preliminary Economic Assessment assumes the site will generate all its power needs by using diesel generators.

Water supply for consumptive uses is assumed to be available both from groundwater and surface water and that its quality is acceptable.

The transport of mine concentrates is to occur direct from the Arctic deposit site in bulk form using container boxes hauled on tractor-trailers; therefore the infrastructure requirements set out in the PEA incorporates a container loading facility as well as a truck staging and maintenance facility in a single structure. From here, the over-the-highway trucks will be loaded with filled containers, weighed and then driven to a rail site at Fairbanks using the proposed Ambler road and the existing Dalton Highway. An off-site support facility is planned at the Pump Station 5 intersect which includes a dormitory for rest and a light maintenance facility to handle unforeseen issues with the tractor-trailers. Once in Fairbanks the concentrate-laden containers will be off-loaded from the trucks and loaded onto rail for transport to the nearest shipping port and subsequently to the contracted smelter.

In addition to the previously mentioned truck staging facility, the preliminary mine design for the Arctic deposit in the PEA includes: the full assortment of support facilities including an administration building/offices, dry, laboratory, first aid clinic, lunch room, training room, process plant maintenance shop, warehouse and the mill building; a power station in its own dedicated facility located in close proximity to the fuel depot area; an underground main mine shop; a mill and tailings disposal at the head of Subarctic Creek; and underground waste disposal facilities will be adjacent to the camp. Camp facilities will accommodate at least 200 people at one time, including sleeping quarters, lavatories, a dining facility and recreational facilities are also included in the preliminary design. Additionally, Pump Station 5 facilities include a dormitory to facilitate the personnel located at this off-site location along with the passing truck drivers.

Ambler – History and Exploration

BCMC, the exploration subsidiary of Kennecott, conducted regional exploration of the Cosmos Hills and the southern Brooks Range while drilling extensively at Bornite. Stream silts sampling in 1963 revealed a 1,400ppm Cu anomaly in Arctic Creek. This anomaly contributed to discoveries of massive sulfide at Arctic and Dead Creeks in 1965. In 1966 and 1967, BCMC drilled eight core holes at Dead Creek, also intercepting massive sulfide. Structural complexities at Dead Creek hindered progress and BCMC focused on the Arctic Creek area. In 1967, eight core holes were drilled at Arctic Creek yielding impressive massive sulfide intercepts over a strike length of 460m. This successful program resulted in the continuation of drilling over the next several seasons at the Ambler project. BCMC intermittently conducted exploration programs on the Ambler project from August 1967 to 1998. Over that span, 92 holes were drilled at the Ambler project, including 14 large diameter metallurgical holes, totalling 17,572m. No drilling or additional exploration on the Ambler project was conducted between 1998 and 2004.

In addition to drilling on the Ambler project, BCMC continued their exploration of other prospects in the Ambler District. Competing companies, including Sunshine Mining Company, Anaconda, Noranda, Teck Cominco, Resource Associates of Alaska (“RAA”), Watts, Griffis and McOuat Ltd. (“WGM”), and Houston Oil and Minerals Company, entered into a claim staking war in the Ambler District in the early 1970’s. District exploration by Sunshine Mining Company and others resulted in two substantial discoveries; the Sun deposit located 60km east of the Arctic deposit and the Smucker deposit located 40km west of the Arctic deposit. District exploration continued until the early 1980s on the four larger deposits (Arctic, Bornite, Smucker and Sun) as well as many lesser-defined prospects within the district, including Sunshine Creek, CS, Bud, Horse Creek, Cliff, Dead Creek, Kogo, Red, BT and Tom Tom.

In the 1990s, Kennecott Minerals, the successor of BCMC, began to re-evaluate the Arctic deposit. This included a review of the deposit geology and the assembly of a computer database. A new computer-generated block model was constructed and an updated resource was estimated from the block model. The result, although believed by NovaGold management to have been relevant and reliable, predates the development of NI 43-101 reporting guidelines, was not estimated in compliance with NI 43-101 procedures and should not be relied on.

Ambler – Historical Metallurgical Testwork

The first three metallurgical test campaigns performed on the Arctic deposit mineralized material were conducted at the Kennecott Research Center between 1968 and 1976. The focus was on selective flotation to provide separate copper, lead and zinc concentrates for conventional smelting.

The initial amenability testing was carried out in 1968 on individual samples and their composites made from cores from eight diamond drillholes. Core drilled prior to 1998 was drilled using NQ- and BQ-sized strings. An additional four samples were obtained from three holes and tested in 1972. Laboratory scale bench tests included a conventional selective flotation approach to produce three separate (copper, lead and zinc) concentrates. The major problems encountered were:

- Difficult copper-lead separation, and
- Zinc deportment to the copper and the lead concentrates.

The highest-grade copper concentrate contained over 30% Cu, 2% to 3% Zn and less than 1% Pb, but at a low

copper recovery of less than 80%. The lead concentrate was low-grade 17% to 36% Pb and assayed 5% to 25% Cu. The subsequent sphalerite flotation was generally efficient. The zinc concentrate grade was 55% and the zinc recovery up to 70%, depending on how much zinc floated in the preceding copper and lead flotation. Silver generally followed galena.

During 1975, large diameter cores from 14 drillholes were used for more detailed testing to develop the concentrator flowsheet and process parameters. Two composites were prepared: No.1 (Eastern zone) and No.2 (Western zone). Most of the test work was conducted on the composite No.1, which represented 75% of the resources. The test program included mineralogical examinations, bench scale testing of various process parameters for each selective flotation step and locked cycle tests. Complete analyses were done on a number of concentrates to identify potential impurities. Preliminary tests for bulk flotation of all sulfides were also carried out.

A 1976 conceptual study for the selection of the metallurgical process for the Arctic deposit established that the Kennecott Sulfite Process could be developed as an economic hydro metallurgical alternative to smelting. Bulk concentrate could be amenable for processing with this novel technology.

Historical testing showed that a clear separation of various sulfide minerals is difficult because of fine interlocking of mineral grains. It showed that the economically most important minerals, chalcopyrite and sphalerite, could be recovered into selective copper and zinc concentrates with commercial concentrate grades and good recoveries. Lead and precious metals easily reported to the copper concentrate. The production of a selective high-grade lead concentrate was not successful. Only a low-grade, silver-bearing lead concentrate (17% to 36% Pb) was obtained, containing high amounts of iron, copper and zinc. Generally, the copper concentrate grade and recovery depended on the amounts of lead and zinc prevented from floating during copper flotation and cleaning. Production of two selective copper and zinc concentrates could be confidently projected, although additional testing would be required to optimize the flow sheet and all process parameters.

Silver was mainly associated with galena. The highest silver recovery to copper concentrate was achieved when lead was recovered as well. If galena was rejected from the copper concentrate, 20 to 40% of the silver, associated with tetrahedrite and tennantite, remained in the copper concentrate.

Gold assaying was very sporadic during the three test campaigns and was not provided. It was noted, however, that at least 70% of the gold reported to the copper concentrate, although not enough testing was performed to predict gold recovery.

Ambler – Historical Drilling

Between 1967 to July 1985, 86 holes were drilled (including 14 large diameter metallurgical test holes) totalling 16,080m. In 1998, Kennecott drilled six core holes totalling 1,492m in the Arctic deposit to test for extensions of the known resource, and to test for grade and thickness continuity. Drilling for all BCMC/Kennecott campaigns in the Arctic deposit area (1966–1998) totals 92 core holes for a combined 17,572m.

No drilling was performed on the project between 1998 and 2003. NovaGold took control of the project in 2004. The 2004–2006 and 2008 drill programs conducted by NovaGold are described under the heading “Drilling” below.

Ambler – Historical Geophysics

In 1998, an airborne geophysical survey of the entire claim block generated numerous electromagnetic anomalies. Additional geophysical surveys have been performed by NovaGold and are discussed under the heading “Exploration” below.

Ambler – Geological Setting

The Ambler District occurs within an east–west trending zone of Devonian to Jurassic age submarine volcanic and sedimentary rocks. VMS deposits and prospects are hosted in the Middle Devonian to Early Mississippian age Ambler Sequence, a group of metamorphosed bimodal volcanic rocks with interbedded tuffaceous, graphitic and calcareous volcanoclastic metasediments. The Ambler Sequence occurs in the upper part of the Anirak Schist, the thickest member of the Coldfoot subterrane. VMS mineralization can be found along the entire 110km strike length of the district. It is noted that the 1,980m-thick Devonian age section of the Cosmos Hills, which includes the 915m-thick Bornite Carbonate Sequence, is equivalent in age to the Anirak Schist and was mineralized during the Ambler mineralizing event.

The Ambler District is characterized by a series of east–west trending belts of rocks of increasing metamorphic grade northward across the strike of the units. The structure of the district is isoclinally folded in the northern area and thrust faulted in the southern half. The Devonian to Mississippian age Angayucham basalt and the Triassic to Jurassic age mafic volcanic rocks are in low-angle thrust contact with various units of the Coldfoot subterrane along the northern edge of the Ambler Lowlands.

VMS deposits are formed by and associated with sub-marine volcanic-related hydrothermal events. These events are related to spreading centers such as fore arc, back arc or mid-ocean ridges. VMS deposits are often stratiform accumulations of sulfide minerals that precipitate from hydrothermal fluids on or below the seafloor. These deposits are found in association with volcanic, volcaniclastic and/or siliciclastic rocks. They are classified by their depositional environment and associated proportions of mafic and/or felsic igneous rocks to sedimentary rocks.

Prior to any subsequent deformation and/or metamorphism, these deposits are often bowl- or mound-shaped with stockworks and stringers of sulfide minerals found near vent zones. These types of deposit exhibit an idealized zoning pattern with the following characteristics, pyrite and chalcopyrite near vents; a halo around the vents consisting of chalcopyrite, sphalerite and pyrite; a more distal zone of sphalerite and galena and metals such as manganese; and increasing manganese with oxides such as hematite and chert.

Alteration halos associated with VMS deposits often contain sericite, ankerite, chlorite, hematite and magnetite close to the VMS with weak sericite, carbonate, zeolite, prehnite and chert more distal. These alteration assemblages and relationships are dependent on degree of post deposition deformation and metamorphism. A modern analog of this type of deposit is found around fumeroles or black smokers in association with rift zones.

The base of the Ambler sequence consists of meta-calcarenite, limestone and quartzite and grades up to calcareous graphitic schist and pillowed basaltic lava flows. Quartz muscovite schist and graphitic schist cap this and host much of the sulfide mineralization in the district. These sediments are capped by a “button” schist unit in which albite metamorphic overgrowths overprint re-sedimented pyroclastic ejecta shed into the deeper water setting. Variable accumulations of metagreywacke and silicic volcanoclastic detritus grade upward in to Anirak schist. Variable thicknesses of stratigraphic units suggest local syndepositional faulting which may have focused hydrothermal activity. The Ambler sequence underwent two periods of intense, penetrative deformation. Sustained upper greenschist-facies metamorphism and associated folding has resulted in the deformed and folded geometries of the host rocks.

Ambler – Mineralization

Mineralization at the Arctic deposit occurs as stratiform semi-massive to massive sulfide beds. The sulfide beds average 4m thick but vary from less than 1m up to 18m thick. The bulk of the mineralization is within four zones located between two thrust faults, the upper Warm Springs Thrust and the Lower Thrust. A smaller fifth zone is located below the Lower Thrust. All of these zones are within an area of roughly 1km, with average zone length ranging from 850m to 600m and width ranging from 700m to 350m. Mineralization has been defined to a depth of approximately 250m below the surface and is open in several areas. Host rocks are primarily graphitic chlorite schists and fine-grained quartz sandstones.

Marginal to the Arctic deposit, mineralization is locally present as discontinuous thin, “wispy” sulfide bands. No stockworks or stringers in association with the mineralization have been observed. These features are common in near-vent VMS deposits. Much of the core from the 2004 and 2005 programs within the deposit exhibits characteristics and textures common to replacement-style mineralization.

Mineralization is predominately coarse-grained sulfides consisting mainly of chalcopyrite, sphalerite, galena, pyrite and pyrrhotite, and may or may not include tetrahedrite. Tetrahedrite-tennantite, electrum and enargite are also present in minor amounts. Pyrite is commonly associated with the massive sulfide horizons, and pyrrhotite and arsenopyrite are present in lesser amounts. Gangue minerals associated with the mineralized horizons include quartz, barite, white mica, black chlorite, calcite, dolomite and cymrite, while talc is common in the footwall.

Ambler – Drilling

Between 1967 to July 1985, 86 holes were drilled (including 14 large diameter metallurgical test holes) totalling 16,080m. In 1998, Kennecott drilled six core holes totalling 1,492m in the Arctic deposit to test for extensions of the known resource, and to test for grade and thickness continuity. Drilling for all BCMC/Kennecott campaigns in the Arctic deposit area (1966–1998) totals 92 core holes for a combined 17,572m.

Ambler - Drill Program and Objectives

The 2004 drilling focused on the Arctic deposit area and was principally designed to verify the grade and continuity of the mineralized intercepts encountered in the previous drill campaigns. Alternate geologic models for the Arctic deposit were investigated through surface mapping, drill core re-logging and re-interpretation of previous drill results. Eleven holes totalling 2,996m were drilled. Significant mineralized intervals were encountered in eight of the eleven holes drilled in the program. The twin and infill drilling confirmed previously drilled intervals of base-metal mineralization.

Drilling in 2005 again focused on extending and confirming mineralization, particularly in the lower limb of the Arctic Antiform. Approximately 3,030m of core drilling was completed and, although good mineralization was encountered in several holes, structural discontinuities appear to limit expansion of mineralization to the south and east. Results suggest that the model remains open to the northeast and that the faulted off-root zone has yet to be identified. Drill spacing for all programs is dependent on the steep, rugged terrain for locating drill rigs; however, it varies from 90 to 120m. Sections have been drawn at 61m intervals.

During the 2006 field season, an additional 3,010m of drilling in 12 drillholes was completed. This drill program was focused on a more regional basis to extend existing mineralization and to identify new mineralized targets within the Ambler project. These holes were drilled at the Dead Creek, Sunshine Creek, COU and Red prospects.

NovaGold completed a 14 hole drill program totalling 3,306m in 2008. All holes were designed to infill within the Arctic deposit, and three holes were drilled for metallurgical testing purposes.

All NovaGold drill core was logged, photographed and sawn, with half sent to the lab for analyses and half stored near the property. Core logging was done using metric measurements. Lithology and visual alteration features were captured on observed interval breaks. Mineralization data, including total sulfide (recorded as percent), sulfide type (recorded as a relative amount), gangue and vein mineralogy were collected for each sample interval with an average interval of approximately 2m. Structure data were collected as point data. Geotechnical data (core recovery, RQD) were collected along drill run intervals. Using the 2004 logging procedure as a guide, data from the earlier campaigns were taken from those drill logs and entered into the database, with a focus on mineralization information.

The overall objectives of the three drill programs were to verify mineralized intercepts from previous drill campaigns, explore continuity of higher grade intercepts in the central part of the resource area; explore possible extensions of mineralized zones; and building of a 3-D model of the Arctic deposit.

Significant mineralized intervals were encountered in eight of the 11 holes drilled in 2004. Twin and infill drilling confirmed previously drilled intervals of high-grade base-metal mineralization. The results of the 2004 drilling program show a high degree of variability in thickness and grade within areas of the deposit.

Drillholes designed to test extension of the Arctic deposit failed to extend significant mineralization. Some holes encountered locally anomalous or lower grade material, possibly representing distal mineralization. An abrupt decrease in grade occurred below a fault zone, suggesting that the mineralized zones may be offset or folded south of the known deposit. AR04-87 was abandoned due to an inability to penetrate a major fault zone, and was subsequently re-drilled as AR04-88. This hole ended at 387.6m in altered quartz muscovite schist, short of the targeted Button Schist.

In April 2005, NovaGold made plans to drill 3,000m on the south and east fringe of the Arctic deposit through the projected elevation of the lower sulfide limb, completing a downhole TDEM geophysical survey and extending the geologic mapping from the Arctic deposit area northwest toward Dead Creek. Work completed toward extending the lower sulfide limb included nine holes totalling 3,030m. Of these, two failed to achieve their targeted depth.

Downhole probing of selected holes and a large loop TDEM survey over the Ambler project area was completed. Because mapping indicated permissive stratigraphy coincident with the airborne anomaly west of Riley Ridge, an additional TDEM loop survey was done over the anomaly core.

NovaGold geologists completed geochemical sampling of all NovaGold core and spot sampling of much of the historical BCMC/Kennecott Minerals Arctic core. This work is ongoing and will allow NovaGold to build a reasonably comprehensive lithogeochemical model of the Arctic deposit.

The 2006 drilling program completed 3,010m in 12 holes. This program was performed to test mineralization extensions and geophysical anomalies outside the immediate Arctic deposit area, but within the claim block. These holes were drilled at the Dead Creek, Sunshine Creek, COU and Red prospects.

NovaGold completed a 14 hole drill program totalling 3,306m in 2008. All holes were designed to infill within the currently defined resource area, and three holes were drilled for metallurgical testing purposes.

At Dead Creek, the holes were located based on a combination of geophysics and geology. Each hole penetrated the targeted stratigraphy, and showed that the sulfide system diminishes to the north and east but remains open to the south and west. One of the Back-Door Creek holes penetrated an 8m zone that contained several 2 to 7cm-thick pyrrhotite bands, but with only a trace of chalcopyrite. This zone correlates stratigraphically with a mineralized interval in a nearby historical hole, suggesting metallic mineral zonation from pyrite and base-metal sulfide to pyrrhotite.

Drilling in the Sunshine Creek area tested the western extent of mineralization observed in historical drill holes, which is interpreted to be two sulfide-bearing horizons that lie sub-parallel to the stratigraphy, above a carbonate package. The Company interprets the two mineralized horizons as limbs of an F2 anticline. Drill intercepts from 2006 that correlate with these two horizons had significantly lower grade and were thinner than historical intercepts. Preliminary results indicate that the sulfide horizon becomes dominated by pyrrhotite to the west. The Company currently interprets this compositional change to represent a more distal portion of the mineralized system.

Drilling at COU was performed to investigate an electromagnetic anomaly and consisted of one hole. The source of this anomaly was a thick sequence of graphitic black schist that contained abundant continuous pyrrhotite bands. Downhole a few hundred meters it was recognized that the hole was still in the hanging wall to the stratigraphic package that hosts the Ambler project. This resulted in extending the hole. The hole was stopped slightly above its target because of safety considerations. This hole has proven vital to the Company's understanding of the regional F2 folds and to the stratigraphic stacking order in this area.

NovaGold drilled four holes into the Red prospect, located in the lowlands of the Kogoluktuk Valley, about 5km east of the Ambler project. These holes tested an electromagnetic anomaly and intersected a sulfide vein system hosted by siltstone believed to underlie the Gnurgle Gneiss. The veins have a quartz-calcite-fluorite gangue, and their margins commonly contain concentrations of secondary brown biotite, suggesting an affinity to relatively high-temperature potassic alteration. The F1 structural fabric deforms the veins, suggesting that they are relatively old. The vein style of mineralization makes this occurrence unique in the district.

An ongoing effort to gather and compile data for a new resource model for the Arctic deposit includes re-logging of historical drill core, detailed logging of individual mineralized intersections at 1:50 scale and work with hole-to-hole correlations.

Multiple drillhole intersections have resulted in a reasonably accurate knowledge of the orientation of the mineralization. Mineralization follows enclosing stratigraphic layering and is further defined, except where tightly folded, by bedding parallel to bedding subparallel foliation.

Most holes intersect the mineral zone nearly perpendicular to foliation and to the mineralization, so the intersections represent near true thickness. Exceptions are where mineralized zones wrap around tight fold hinges, but these instances are rare.

Geotechnical drilling completed during the 2011 field season is not considered material and has not been incorporated into the PEA results released earlier in the year.

Ambler – Sampling, Assaying & Data Verification

The sampling protocol for all the NovaGold drill programs at the Ambler deposit from 2004–2008 was the same. Core logging geologists mark the sample intervals, which range from 1 to 3m in length. Varying rock types, lithologic contacts and mineralized zones influence sample interval selection. Sample boundaries are placed at lithologic contacts. Each hole was sampled in its entirety, even in areas that encountered significant intervals of unmineralized core. Sample intervals of 2 to 3m are most common in weakly to unmineralized core, and sample intervals of 1 to 2m are more common in mineralized zones or areas of varying lithology. Sample intervals used are well within the width of the average mineralized zone in the resource area. This sampling approach is considered sound and appropriate for this style of mineralization and alteration. Core recovery was good to excellent, resulting in quality samples with little to no bias. There are no known drilling and/or recovery factors that could materially impact accuracy.

Sampling of drill core prior to 2004 by Kennecott and BCMC focused primarily on the mineralized zones. During the 1998 campaign, Kennecott did sample some broad zones of alteration and weak mineralization, but much of the unaltered and unmineralized rock remains unsampled. ALS Chemex was also used for analyses conducted by Kennecott.

Earlier BCMC sampling was even more restricted to mineralized zones of core. Intervals of visible sulfide mineralization were selected for sampling and analyses were conducted by Union Assay Office Inc. of Salt Lake City, Utah. Numerous intervals of weak to moderate mineralization remain unsampled in the historic drill care. NovaGold conducted some limited sampling of this historical drill core to gain a better understanding of trace element distribution around the Arctic deposit. During the relogging of much of this historical core, 1m intervals were selected over each 10m of unmineralized core. These 1m intervals were sawn in half, with one-half returned to the box and the other half placed in a bag, labeled and sent to the laboratory for analysis. This type of sampling was used to determine trace element distribution about the deposit; none of the mineralized zones were sampled in this way.

With the lack of outcrop in a folded metamorphic terrane, it is necessary to have a good understanding of the geologic model to predict positioning of the drill to get a sample of true thickness in the mineralized zone. NovaGold has been diligently relogging core and mapping the project to gain this understanding. The use of oriented core is very important to this interpretation. SRK has confidence that the samples collected at the Ambler project are representative of the geometry of the mineralized zone.

The core from the NovaGold programs was sawn in half, with half sent to labs in Fairbanks, AK for sample preparation and the other half returned to the core box for storage. Samples were crushed to 70% <2mm and a nominal 250g split was sent to Vancouver, B.C. for analysis by ALS Chemex. There the splits were pulverized to 85% <75um. Initial gold analysis was done by FA-AAA on a nominal 30g split of the pulp. Samples returning over limit gold values (>10ppm) were rerun using fire assay techniques. Initial results for all other elements (27) were done via four acid digestion ICP analysis on a nominal 25g split of the pulp. Samples with over limit values for copper (>10,000ppm), lead (>10,000ppm), zinc (>10,000ppm) or silver (>100ppm) were rerun using AA techniques.

Gold values for duplicate samples (both blind and laboratory) from 2004 and for those samples re-assayed from earlier programs locally showed high variability, indicating a possible nugget effect. As a result, a series of samples was selected for MSA analysis. Results are pending.

A QA/QC program was instituted for the 2004 drill program and utilized for subsequent programs. Samples were broken into 20 sample batches that included three QA/QC samples. The QA/QC samples included one duplicate, one blank and one standard. Duplicate samples were prepared at the prep facility by taking a second split from the entire prepped sample. A local limestone source was used as the blank material. A series of samples taken from the source area and assayed confirm that the limestone is a suitable blank material. The standard material was obtained from WCM Minerals of Burnaby, B.C. A base-metal standard was selected that best represented the grade of the Arctic deposit mineralization. Samples were either in the custody of NovaGold personnel or the assay labs at all times.

A search was made through Kennecott's Reno, NV warehouse for sample pulps from pre-1998 drill campaigns. A total of 290 pulps were located, mainly from the earliest drill programs, and sent to ALS Chemex Labs in Vancouver, B.C. for analysis. The samples were analyzed for gold by FA-AAA as well as 27 additional elements by ICP analysis (see analytical description). Samples were arranged in batches of approximately 20, each with inserted QA/QC samples. Of the 290 total pulps, 11 contained insufficient volume for any analysis. The variable number of sample pairs is the result of either insufficient sample size for analysis of select elements in 2004 (mainly over limits) or because some elements were not selected for assay in earlier campaigns. Zinc, silver and gold analyses all compared favorably. While lead showed the largest variability, the average grades are relatively low, thereby having little effect on the tonnage value. Copper values also had high variability and averaged 10% lower than the original values. ALS Chemex has attained ISO 9001:2000 registration. In addition, the ALS Chemex Vancouver laboratory is accredited to ISO 17025 by Standards Council of Canada for a number of specific test procedures including fire assay Au by AA, ICP and gravimetric finish, multi-element ICP and AA Assays for Ag, Cu, Pb and Zn.

The apparently poor reproducibility of historic assay values is likely a sign of a highly variable deposit, and not an assaying issue. While sample assays are suitable for the PEA, further analysis and comparisons are necessary for pre-feasibility.

The QA/QC data appears to be reasonable for a program of this scope, a few discrepancies exist which are normal. A formal assessment will need to be completed before pre-feasibility, and any significant problems addressed by re-assaying samples which had issues.

Ambler – Data Verification

NovaGold performed a review of existing Ambler project data at the Kennecott offices in Salt Lake City, Utah with a focus on data relating to the Arctic deposit. Numerous reports and studies were scanned. All available assay certificates as well as the current database were copied and/or scanned. All pre-2004 drill assay values in the database provided by Kennecott were compared to assay values from the original assay certificates. Local discrepancies, mainly associated with precious metal results, were identified and corrected.

SRK was supplied with paper and scanned electronic certificates for the pre-2004 programs. Assay certificates for 472 samples out of 1,854 of these samples were unavailable for review. SRK checked 10% of pre-2004 assay certificates against the database. Only minor typographical discrepancies were found and corrected. All of the highest 5% grades of all five elements were checked where available. SRK also received electronic certificates (CSV text files) for 2,612 assays (88% of the NovaGold Ambler samples) from the 2004–2005 drilling/sampling program, which also included numerous samples selected from previously drilled core. All of these assays were verified successfully with the provided database. QA/QC data was also made available for the 2005 sampling program, consisting of 166 duplicate samples, 282 standards and 293 blanks. These samples were well within acceptable limits. Although a few of the paper certificates were unavailable, the available certificates provided reasonable assurance that the database is accurate.

Ambler – Adjacent Properties

There are three properties adjacent to Arctic: Sun, Smucker and Ruby Creek (Bornite). Sulfide systems similar in character to Arctic occur at the exploration properties of Sun and Smucker, held by Andover and Teck Cominco, respectively. Copper mineralization at Bornite, held by NANA, occurs with hydrothermal dolomitization of the Bornite carbonate sequence. The information for Sun, Smucker and Bornite, and the comparisons with Arctic, is in no way indicative that a mineral deposit of similar size or grade does occur or will be found at the Project.

Ambler – Mineral Processing and Metallurgical Testing

The Arctic deposit is a semi-massive sulfide intrusion in talc schists. The principal economic minerals are chalcopyrite, tetrahedrite, galena and sphalerite. The results of metallurgical studies on test composites from the Arctic deposit are presented in this section.

In 1999 Kennecott commissioned Lakefield Research Limited ("Lakefield") to conduct a metallurgical research program on test composites from the Arctic deposit, with the objective of confirming and improving upon the results of the work carried out by Kennecott in the 1970's. This work was carried on test composites prepared from three separate drill holes. The test composite from the upper portion of hole 72 has identified as being low in talc content, however, composites formulated for the lower portion of hole 72, as well as, holes 74 and 75 high in talc content.

Lakefield conducted a series of five tests on the low talc mineralized composite (as represented by the upper zone of Hole 72). These tests were all done at a grind of about P80 53µm and included bulk copper/lead rougher flotation followed by zinc rougher flotation. The bulk copper/ lead concentrate was reground and subjected to two stages of cleaner flotation and one stage of copper/lead separation using zinc oxide and sodium cyanide to depress the copper while floating the lead. The resulting lead rougher concentrate was upgraded with two stages of cleaner flotation to produce the final lead concentrate. The lead rougher flotation tailing represented the final copper concentrate. The zinc rougher concentrate was reground and upgraded with two stages of cleaner flotation. The results of the best test with the low talc composite demonstrate that 68% of the lead could be recovered into an upgraded flotation concentrate containing 58.8% Pb, and 86.8% of the copper could be recovered into a concentrate containing 29% Cu, and 81% of the zinc could be recovered into an upgraded zinc concentrate containing 59.1% Zn. No locked-cycle tests were conducted so the deportment of the intermediate cleaner tailing products remains to be defined.

Lakefield conducted flotation tests on each of the high talc composites using a test procedure that was essentially the same as the procedure used for the low talc composite, with the exception that carboxymethyl cellulose ("CMC") was added as a depressant for talc. The results of these tests demonstrated the significant negative impact that the presence of talc has on the selective flotation process. The average of these tests resulted in only 30.3% lead recovery into a lead cleaner flotation concentrate containing 35.3% Pb, and only 43.3% copper recovery into a copper concentrate containing 26.0% Cu. Zinc recovery was not influenced by the talc, with 81% of the zinc being recovered into a zinc cleaner flotation concentrate containing 53.4% Zn.

Recognizing that talc is a naturally floatable mineral, Lakefield investigated the effect of including talc flotation prior to sulfide flotation as a means of removing this deleterious contaminant prior before sulfide flotation. This work was conducted on a High Talc Composite that was formulated by blending equal weights of composites from Hole 72 L, Hole 74 and Hole 75. These tests were conducted at a somewhat coarser grind with two stages of talc rougher flotation using only methyl isobutyl carbinol as a frother. The resulting talc concentrate was then subjected to four stages of cleaner flotation to remove any sulfide minerals that had been entrained in the talc concentrate. Following talc flotation, the remaining sulfide minerals were conditioned and floated to produce separate lead, copper and zinc concentrates according the basic procedures employed by Lakefield in their previous testwork. The results of the best test using this talc prefloat procedure showed that about 62% of lead was recovered in to a lead flotation concentrate containing 43.7% Pb, and 62% of the copper was recovered into a copper flotation concentrate containing 28.8% Cu. It should be noted that for some reason unknown, Lakefield elected not to include zinc flotation as part of this test series.

From the results of metallurgical work, it has been assessed that separate lead, copper and zinc concentrates can be readily produced from low talc mill feed from the Arctic deposit and high talc mill feed will require the inclusion of talc flotation prior to sulfide flotation, but even with this, production of a marketable grade lead concentrate remains a challenge

The metallurgical studies conducted by Lakefield are considered to be at an amenability level of study; and during the next phase of study a methodical metallurgical program should be undertaken on representative mill feed samples to more thoroughly evaluate the process parameters required to produce marketable grade concentrates from both the low talc and high talc mill feed.

Ambler – Mineral Resource Estimate

The PEA contained herein is preliminary in nature and includes inferred mineral resources that are considered too speculative geologically to have the economic considerations applied to them that would enable them to be categorized as mineral reserves. There is no certainty that the PEA will ever be realized. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability.

Resources in the MS zones, which were estimated by the first (50m) search, were classified as indicated. This is roughly based on a distance that is twice the variogram range and within one cross section distance inside a modeled shape, which is based on correlated intervals. All blocks outside of the MS zones, and all other estimated blocks too distant from the samples for the first pass, were classified as inferred. No resources were classified as measured. Inferred resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and as to whether they can be mined legally or economically. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of inferred resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category.

Mineral Resource Statement (as of May 9, 2011)

Resource Category	Zone	Tonnage (kt)	Metal Grades					Contained Metal				
			Cu (%)	Zn (%)	Pb (%)	Au (g/t)	Ag (g/t)	Cu (klb)	Zn (klb)	Pb (klb)	Au (koz)	Ag (koz)
Indicated	1	5,293	4.56	6.45	1.05	0.96	62.77	532,571	752,305	122,428	163	10,683
	2	2,982	4.36	5.82	0.80	0.52	45.76	286,906	382,593	52,831	50	4,387
	3	1,964	3.66	5.98	0.93	0.52	51.02	158,357	259,080	40,173	33	3,222
	4	6,089	3.82	6.00	0.98	1.01	68.71	513,088	805,142	130,965	197	13,451
	11	517	4.16	3.32	0.34	0.25	32.86	47,400	37,854	3,859	4	546
	All Zones	**16,845**	**4.14**	**6.02**	**0.94**	**0.83**	**59.62**	**1,538,322**	**2,236,974**	**350,255**	**447**	**32,289**
Inferred	0	1,191	2.18	2.24	0.70	0.34	4.17	57,114	58,716	18,474	13	159
	1	3,166	3.91	5.74	0.93	0.76	54.98	273,161	400,765	64,808	77	5,596
	2	1,559	4.06	5.60	0.74	0.43	43.40	139,424	192,610	25,317	22	2,175
	3	1,307	3.83	5.13	0.63	0.44	48.08	110,404	147,864	18,292	18	2,020
	4	4,492	3.28	4.95	0.83	0.87	57.56	324,875	489,789	81,815	126	8,312
	11	373	4.25	3.30	0.35	0.29	33.65	34,945	27,137	2,905	3	404
	All Zones	**12,087**	**3.53**	**4.94**	**0.79**	**0.67**	**48.04**	**939,923**	**1,316,882**	**211,610**	**260**	**18,667**

Notes:

(1) Mineral Resources have been classified according to CIM Definition Standards. The PEA contained herein includes inferred Mineral Resources that are considered too speculative geologically to have the economic considerations applied to them that would enable them to be categorized as Mineral Reserves.

(2) Mineral Resources are not Mineral Reserves and do not have demonstrated economic viability. There is no certainty that all or any part of the Mineral Resources will be converted into Mineral Reserves.

(3) Resources stated as contained within potentially economically minable underground shapes above a $75.00/t NSR cut-off.

(4) NSR calculation is based on assumed metal prices of US$2.50/lb for copper, US$1.00/lb for zinc, US$1.00/lb for lead, US$1,000/oz for gold and US$16/oz for silver. A mining cost of US$45.00/t and combined processing and G&A costs of US$31.00 were assumed to form the basis for the resource NSR cut-off determination. Note: these metal prices and operating costs differ from those used for the cash flow model.

(5) Mineral resource tonnage and contained metal have been rounded to reflect the accuracy of the estimate, and numbers may not sum due to rounding.

(6) The above table refers to “indicated resources” and “inferred resources” which have been determined in accordance with Canadian securities regulations (under NI 43-101), which differ from the SEC’s standards for resource classification. See “*Cautionary Note to United States Investors*” and “*Risk Factors*”.

The mineral resource estimate was prepared by Russ White, P.Geo, Associate Resource Geologist at SRK Consulting Inc. ("SRK"). Grade estimations were made using Ordinary Kriging based on a three-dimensional block model constructed using Vulcan® commercial mine planning software. The project limits are based on a UTM coordinate system (NAD 1927, Zone 24), and the block model is based on a parent block size of 5m X x 5m Y x 5m Z, with a sub-cell size of 5m X x 5m Y x 0.2m Z. Five mineralized massive sulfide zones have been defined along a northeasterly striking corridor, with all zones tending to dip moderately to the southwest. The mineralization at the Arctic deposit occurs as massive sulfide lenses hosted within weakly to unmineralized schistose country rocks. Potentially economic mineralization is associated with coarse-grained sulfides. For the resource estimation work, all of the massive sulfide zones are collectively referred to as the Arctic deposit.

The resource estimate has been generated from composites derived from drill hole sample assay results, and is constrained by manually interpreted sulfide bed boundaries constructed by SRK. No three dimensional geologic model was utilized to constrain the resource estimate. Grade interpolation parameters have been defined based largely on the geologic understanding of controls on mineralization, drillhole spacing and geostatistical analysis of the data. The resources have been classified by their proximity to the sample locations and number of drill holes used to inform the blocks. SRK finds the resource model and resource classification to be acceptable for resource reporting under CIM guidelines.

The Arctic deposit is a high-grade, VMS deposit with excellent potential but logistical challenges. Geologic interpretations by NovaGold geologists show a complexly folded and potentially faulted deposit. Based on the widely spaced data available, the current resource model omits these complexities due to lack of correlatable data. However, based on the available samples, this resource estimate should be volumetrically representative. The resource estimate has been completed based on industry standards for this type of deposit with this level of sample spacing. Given the amount of work performed on the project, additional activities are required to confirm previous work and further define the development scheme.

Ambler – Current Activities

Work at the Ambler property throughout 2008–2011 focused primarily on community engagement, realizing broad support for the project in the region. NovaGold has participated in the Northwestern Alaska Resource Transportation Study, working closely with the Kobuk River villages, the Northwest Arctic Borough, NANA Corporation and the State of Alaska to discuss and evaluate various transportation alternatives, specifically identifying opportunities for synergies in the region. As at all of its projects, NovaGold is committed to working with local communities and Alaska Native corporations to build a collaborative relationship, ensuring the project is developed in a manner that protects the environment and traditional cultures and brings tangible, lasting benefits to local communities.

During 2012, NovaGold will continue its community engagement programs at Ambler, plan site activities, advance environmental baseline studies and conduct engineering and technical studies at the Ambler project, with the goal of gaining a better understanding of the true size and potential of the district as well as the continuity and mineability of the other deposits in the Ambler VMS belt.

Field work at the Ambler District during 2011 included approximately 7,100 meters of exploration and geotechnical drilling. Exploration drilling focused on the Bornite target located on NANA lands and geotechnical drilling to provide structural information on the Arctic deposit for a greater understanding of the deposit as well as subsurface hydrologic information. The 2012 work program will focus on advancing the environmental and engineering studies required to initiate a pre-feasibility study for the Arctic deposit with geotechnical, metallurgical and hydrological studies as well as environmental baseline data collection. Significant exploration drilling is planned in 2012 on the Bornite target as well as additional prospects in the area. Exploration drilling is planned for prospects in the Ambler belt which have been identified through further analysis and mapping completed during 2011.

Risk Factors

An investment in the Company is speculative and involves a high degree of risk due to the nature of the Company's business and the present stage of exploration and development of its mineral properties. The following risk factors, as well as risks not currently known to the Company, could materially adversely affect the Company's future business, operations and financial condition and could cause them to differ materially from the estimates described in the forward-looking statements relating to the Company and should be read in conjunction with the Risk Factors in the Company's year-end Management's Discussion and Analysis which is available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

NovaGold has no history of commercially producing precious or base metals from its mineral exploration properties and there can be no assurance that it will successfully establish mining operations or profitably produce precious or base metals.

None of NovaGold's mineral properties are in production, NovaGold has no history of commercially producing precious or base metals from its current portfolio of mineral exploration properties, and the Company has no ongoing mining operations or revenue from mining operations. Mineral exploration and development involves a high degree of risk and few properties that are explored are ultimately developed into producing mines. None of the Company's properties are currently under construction. The future development of any properties found to be economically feasible will require obtaining permits and financing and the construction and operation of mines, processing plants and related infrastructure, including road access. As a result, NovaGold is subject to all of the risks associated with establishing new mining operations and business enterprises, including:

- the timing and cost, which can be considerable, of the construction of mining and processing facilities and related infrastructure;
- the availability and cost of skilled labor and mining equipment;
- the availability and cost of appropriate smelting and/or refining arrangements;
- the need to obtain necessary environmental and other governmental approvals and permits, and the timing of those approvals and permits;
- the availability of funds to finance construction and development activities;
- potential opposition from non-governmental organizations, environmental groups or local groups which may delay or prevent development activities; and
- potential increases in construction and operating costs due to changes in the cost of fuel, power, materials and supplies and foreign exchange rates.

The costs, timing and complexities of mine construction and development are increased by the remote location of the Company's mining properties, with additional challenges related thereto, including road access, water and power supply and other support infrastructure. Cost estimates may increase significantly as more detailed engineering work and studies are completed on a project. It is common in new mining operations to experience unexpected costs, problems and delays during development, construction and mine start-up. In addition, delays in the commencement of mineral production often occur. Accordingly, there are no assurances that the Company's activities will result in profitable mining operations or that the Company will successfully establish mining operations or profitably produce precious or base metals at any of its properties.

In addition, there is no assurance that the Company's mineral exploration activities will result in any discoveries of new bodies of ore. If further mineralization is discovered there is also no assurance that the mineralized material would be economical for commercial production. Discovery of mineral deposits is dependent upon a number of factors and significantly influenced by the technical skill of the exploration personnel involved. The commercial viability of a mineral deposit is also dependent upon a number of factors which are beyond the Company's control, including the attributes of the deposit, commodity prices, government policies and regulation and environmental protection.

Actual capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns may differ significantly from those NovaGold has anticipated and there are no assurances that any future development activities will result in profitable mining operations.

The capital costs to take the Company's projects into production may be significantly higher than anticipated. Escalation of costs was a significant factor in the decisions to suspend construction at Galore Creek in 2007 and commissioning at Rock Creek. On December 5, 2011, the Company announced the total capital cost estimate for the Donlin Gold project of approximately US$6.7 billion including costs related to the natural gas pipeline. The previous capital cost estimate for the project released in April 2009 was US$4.5 billion and did not include a natural gas pipeline.

None of the Company's mineral properties have an operating history upon which the Company can base estimates of future operating costs. Decisions about the development of these and other mineral properties will ultimately be based upon feasibility studies. Feasibility studies derive estimates of cash operating costs based upon, among other things:

- anticipated tonnage, grades and metallurgical characteristics of the ore to be mined and processed;
- anticipated recovery rates of gold, copper and other metals from the ore;
- cash operating costs of comparable facilities and equipment; and
- anticipated climatic conditions.

Capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns, and other estimates contained in studies or estimates prepared by or for the Company may differ significantly from those anticipated by NovaGold's current studies and estimates, and there can be no assurance that the Company's actual operating costs will not be higher than currently anticipated.

The figures for NovaGold's mineral resources and mineral reserves are estimates based on interpretation and assumptions and may yield less mineral production under actual conditions than is currently estimated.

Unless otherwise indicated, mineralization figures presented in this Prospectus and in the Company's other filings with securities regulatory authorities, press releases and other public statements that may be made from time to time are based upon estimates made by Company personnel and independent geologists. These estimates are imprecise and depend upon geologic interpretation and statistical inferences drawn from drilling and sampling analysis, which may prove to be unreliable. There can be no assurance that:

- these estimates will be accurate;
- mineral reserve, mineral resource or other mineralization figures will be accurate; or
- this mineralization could be mined or processed profitably.

Because the Company has not commenced commercial production at any of its properties, mineralization estimates for the Company's properties may require adjustments or downward revisions based upon further exploration or development work or actual production experience. In addition, the grade of ore ultimately mined, if any, may differ from that indicated by drilling results. There can be no assurance that minerals recovered in small-scale tests will be duplicated in large-scale tests under on-site conditions or in production scale.

The estimating of mineral reserves and mineral resources is a subjective process that relies on the judgment of the persons preparing the estimates. The process relies on the quantity and quality of available data and is based on knowledge, mining experience, analysis of drilling results and industry practices. Valid estimates made at a given time may significantly change when new information becomes available. By their nature, mineral resource and reserve estimates are imprecise and depend, to a certain extent, upon analysis of drilling results and statistical inferences that may ultimately prove to be inaccurate. There can be no assurances that actual results will meet the estimates contained in studies. As well, further studies are required.

Estimated mineral reserves or mineral resources may have to be recalculated based on changes in metal prices, further exploration or development activity or actual production experience. This could materially and adversely affect estimates of the volume or grade of mineralization, estimated recovery rates or other important factors that influence mineral reserve or mineral resource estimates. The extent to which mineral resources may ultimately be reclassified as mineral reserves is dependent upon the demonstration of their profitable recovery. Any material changes in mineral resource estimates and grades of mineralization will affect the economic viability of placing a property into production and a property's return on capital. The Company cannot provide assurance that mineralization can be mined or processed profitably.

The resource and reserve estimates contained in this Prospectus have been determined and valued based on assumed future prices, cut-off grades and operating costs that may prove to be inaccurate. Extended declines in market prices for gold, silver and copper may render portions of the Company's mineralization uneconomic and result in reduced reported mineralization. Any material reductions in estimates of mineralization, or of the Company's ability to extract this mineralization, could have a material adverse effect on NovaGold's results of operations or financial condition.

The Company has established the presence of proven and probable reserves only at its Donlin Gold and Galore Creek properties. There can be no assurance that any resource estimates for the Company's mineral projects will ultimately be reclassified as mineral reserves. There can be no assurance that subsequent testing or future studies will establish proven and probable mineral reserves at the Company's other properties. The failure to establish proven and probable mineral reserves could restrict the Company's ability to successfully implement its strategies for long-term growth and could impact future cash flows, earnings, results of operation and financial condition.

NovaGold's ability to continue its exploration activities and any future development activities, and to continue as a going concern, will depend in part on its ability to commence production and generate material revenues or to obtain suitable financing.

NovaGold has limited financial resources. The Company intends to fund its plan of operations from working capital, the proceeds of financings and revenue from land and gravel sales. In the future, the Company's ability to continue its exploration and development activities, if any, will depend in part on the Company's ability to obtain suitable financing. Any unexpected costs, problems or delays could severely impact the Company's ability to continue exploration and development activities.

There can be no assurance that the Company will commence production at any of its mineral properties or generate sufficient revenues to meet its obligations as they become due or obtain necessary financing on acceptable terms, if at all. The Company's failure to meet its ongoing obligations on a timely basis could result in the loss or substantial dilution of the Company's interests (as existing or as proposed to be acquired) in its properties. In addition, should the Company incur significant losses in future periods, it may be unable to continue as a going concern, and realization of assets and settlement of liabilities in other than the normal course of business may be at amounts materially different than the Company's estimates.

NovaGold will require external financing or may need to enter into a strategic alliance or sell property interests to develop its mineral properties.

The Company will need external financing to develop and construct the Donlin Gold and, if applicable, the Galore Creek projects. If the proposed Plan is not approved by the Court or shareholders of NovaGold and does not become effective, the Company will need further external financing to develop and construct the Ambler projects and to fund the exploration and development of the Company's other mineral properties. The mineral properties that the Company is likely to develop are expected to require significant capital expenditures. The sources of external financing that the Company may use for these purposes include project or bank financing, or public or private offerings of equity or debt. In addition, the Company may enter into a strategic alliance, decide to sell certain property interests, and may utilize one or a combination of all these alternatives. There can be no assurance that the financing alternative chosen by the Company will be available on acceptable terms, or at all. The failure to obtain financing could have a material adverse effect on the Company's growth strategy and results of operations and financial condition. In addition, the Company may have to postpone further exploration or development of, or sell, one or more of its properties.

NovaGold is dependent on third parties that participate in or are responsible for exploration and development on its properties.

NovaGold's success may be dependent on the efforts and expertise of third parties with whom the Company has contracted. Most of the properties in which NovaGold holds interests are subject to third party contracts. With respect to each of Donlin Gold and Galore Creek, the Company holds a 50% interest and the remaining 50% interest is held by a third party that is not under NovaGold's control or direction. The Company is dependent on such third parties for accurate information relating to its mining properties and related assets and the progress and development of such properties and assets. A third party may also be in default of its agreement with NovaGold, without the Company's knowledge, which may put the property and related assets at risk. Third parties may also have different priorities which could impact the timing of development of Donlin Gold and Galore Creek.

NovaGold is exposed to credit, liquidity, interest rate and currency risk.

Credit risk is the risk of an unexpected loss if a customer or third party to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations. The Company's cash equivalents and short-term investments are held through large Canadian financial institutions. Short-term and long-term investments (including those presented as part of cash and cash equivalents) are composed of financial instruments issued by Canadian banks and companies with high investment-grade ratings. These investments mature at various dates over the current operating period. The Company's HST and other receivables consist of general sales tax due from the Federal Government of Canada and amounts due from related parties. The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the financial statements, net of any allowances for losses, represents the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk.

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they come due. The Company manages liquidity risk through the management of its capital structure and financial leverage. Accounts payable, accrued liabilities and coupon interest on the convertible notes are due within one year from the balance sheet date.

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The risk that the Company will realize a loss as a result of a decline in the fair value of the short-term investments included in cash and cash equivalents is limited because these investments, although available-for-sale, are generally held to maturity. In respect of financial liabilities, the bridge loan, convertible notes and capital leases are not subject to interest rate risk because they are at fixed rates. The promissory note owed to Barrick is variable with the U.S. prime rate. Based on the amount owing on the promissory note as at November 30, 2011, and assuming that all other variables remain constant, a 1% change in the U.S. prime rate would result in an increase/decrease of $0.6 million in the interest accrued by the Company per annum.

The Company is exposed to the financial risk related to the fluctuation of foreign exchange rates. The Company operates in Canada and the United States and a portion of its expenses are incurred in U.S. dollars. A significant change in the currency exchange rates between the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar could have an effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows. The Company has not hedged its exposure to currency fluctuations. Based on the Company's net exposures as at November 30, 2011, and assuming that all other variables remain constant, a 10% depreciation or appreciation of the Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar would result in an increase/decrease of $6.5 million in the Company's net earnings before tax.

General economic conditions may adversely affect the Company's growth, future profitability and ability to finance.

The unprecedented events in global financial markets in the past several years have had a profound impact on the global economy. Many industries, including the mining industry, are impacted by these market conditions. Some of the key impacts of the current financial market turmoil include contraction in credit markets resulting in a widening of credit risk, devaluations, high volatility in global equity, commodity, foreign exchange and precious metal markets and a lack of market liquidity. A worsening or slowdown in the financial markets or other economic conditions, including but not limited to, consumer spending, employment rates, business conditions, inflation, fuel and energy costs, consumer debt levels, lack of available credit, the state of the financial markets, interest rates and tax rates, may adversely affect the Company's growth and ability to finance. Specifically:

- the global credit/liquidity crisis could impact the cost and availability of financing and the Company's overall liquidity;
- the volatility of metal prices would impact the Company's revenues, profits, losses and cash flow;
- negative economic pressures could adversely impact demand for the Company's production;
- construction related costs could increase and adversely affect the economics of any of the Company's projects;
- volatile energy, commodity and consumables prices and currency exchange rates would impact the Company's production costs; and
- the devaluation and volatility of global stock markets would impact the valuation of the Company's equity and other securities.

Significant uncertainty exists related to inferred mineral resources.

There is a risk that inferred mineral resources referred to in this Prospectus cannot be converted into measured or indicated mineral resources. Due to the uncertainty relating to inferred mineral resources, there is no assurance that inferred mineral resources will be upgraded to resources with sufficient geological and grade continuity to constitute measured and indicated resources as a result of continued exploration.

Lack of infrastructure could delay or prevent NovaGold from developing advanced projects.

Completion of the development of the Company's advanced projects is subject to various requirements, including the availability and timing of acceptable arrangements for power, water, transportation, access and facilities. The lack of availability on acceptable terms or the delay in the availability of any one or more of these items could prevent or delay development of the Company's advanced projects. There can be no assurance that adequate infrastructure, including road access, will be built, that it will be built in a timely manner or that the cost of such infrastructure will be reasonable or that it will sufficiently satisfy the requirements of the advanced projects. If adequate infrastructure is not available in a timely manner, there can be no assurance that:

- the development of the Company's projects will be commenced or completed on a timely basis, if at all;
- the resulting operations will achieve the anticipated production volume; or
- the construction costs and ongoing operating costs associated with the development of the Company's advanced projects will not be higher than anticipated.

Access to Ambler, Donlin Gold and Galore Creek is limited and there is no infrastructure in the respective areas. Furthermore, at Galore Creek, a minimum 13.6 km long, 9.5 m diameter tunnel is needed for vehicular access into the Galore Creek valley. Tunnels are high risk undertakings and in the case of Galore Creek, tunnelling risks are further exacerbated by deep cover and restricted access for gathering necessary geotechnical data. Cost and schedule estimates may increase significantly as more detailed engineering work and geotechnical studies are completed.

Mining is inherently dangerous and subject to conditions or events beyond NovaGold's control, which could have a material adverse effect on NovaGold's business.

Mining involves various types of risks and hazards, including:

- environmental hazards;
- industrial accidents;
- metallurgical and other processing problems;
- unusual or unexpected rock formations;
- structural cave-ins or slides;
- flooding;
- fires;
- power outages;
- labour disruptions;
- explosions;

- landslides and avalanches;
- mechanical equipment and facility performance problems;
- availability of materials and equipment;
- metals losses; and
- periodic interruptions due to inclement or hazardous weather conditions.

These risks could result in damage to, or destruction of, mineral properties, production facilities or other properties; personal injury or death, including to employees; environmental damage; delays in mining; increased production costs; asset write downs; monetary losses; and possible legal liability. The Company may not be able to obtain insurance to cover these risks at economically feasible premiums or at all. Insurance against certain environmental risks, including potential liability for pollution or other hazards as a result of the disposal of waste products occurring from production, is not generally available to the Company or to other companies within the mining industry. The Company may suffer a material adverse impact on its business if it incurs losses related to any significant events that are not covered by its insurance policies.

Exploration, construction and production activities may be limited and delayed by inclement weather and shortened exploration, construction and development seasons.

NovaGold requires various permits to conduct its current and anticipated future operations, and delays or a failure to obtain such permits, or a failure to comply with the terms of any such permits that NovaGold has obtained, could have a material adverse impact on NovaGold.

The Company's current and anticipated future operations, including further exploration and development activities and commencement of production on the Company's properties, require permits from various United States and Canadian federal, state, provincial, territorial and local governmental authorities. There can be no assurance that all permits that the Company requires for the construction of mining facilities and to conduct mining operations will be obtainable on reasonable terms, or at all. Delays or a failure to obtain such permits, or a failure to comply with the terms of any such permits that the Company has obtained, could have a material adverse impact on the Company. The duration and success of efforts to obtain and renew permits are contingent upon many variables not within the Company's control. Shortage of qualified and experienced personnel in the various levels of government could result in delays or inefficiencies. Backlog within the permitting agencies could affect the permitting timeline of the various projects. Other factors that could affect the permitting timeline include (i) the number of other large-scale projects currently in a more advanced stage of development which could slow down the review process and (ii) significant public response regarding a specific project. As well, it can be difficult to assess what specific permitting requirements will ultimately apply to all the projects.

Changes in the market price of gold, copper and other metals, which in the past have fluctuated widely, affect the financial condition of NovaGold.

The Company's profitability and long-term viability depend, in large part, upon the market price of gold, copper and other metals and minerals produced from the Company's mineral properties. The market price of gold and other metals is volatile and is impacted by numerous factors beyond the Company's control, including:

- global or regional consumption patterns;
- expectations with respect to the rate of inflation;
- the relative strength of the U.S. dollar and certain other currencies;
- interest rates;
- global or regional political or economic conditions, including interest rates and currency values;
- supply and demand for jewellery and industrial products containing metals; and
- sales by central banks and other holders, speculators and producers of metals in response to any of the above factors.

The Company cannot predict the effect of these factors on metal prices. A decrease in the market price of gold, copper and other metals could affect the Company's ability to finance the development of the Donlin Gold and Galore Creek projects and in the event the proposed Plan is not approved by the court or the shareholders of NovaGold and does not become effective, the Company's ability to finance the exploration and development of the Ambler project would also be effected as would the exploration and development of the Company's other mineral properties, which would have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial condition and results of operations. There can be no assurance that the market price of gold, copper and other metals will remain at current levels or that such prices will improve. In particular, an increase in worldwide supply, and consequent downward pressure on prices, may result over the longer term from increased production from mines developed or expanded as a result of current metal price levels. There is no assurance that if commercial quantities of gold, copper and other metals are discovered, that a profitable market may exist or continue to exist for a production decision to be made or for the ultimate sale of the metals. As the Company is not currently in production, no sensitivity analysis for price changes has been provided or carried out.

The Company is subject to significant governmental regulation.

The Company's operations and exploration and development activities in Canada and the United Stated are subject to extensive federal, state, provincial, territorial and local laws and regulations governing various matters, including:

- environmental protection;
- management and use of toxic substances and explosives;
- management of tailings and other wastes generated by the Company's operations;
- management of natural resources;
- exploration and development of mines, production and post-closure reclamation;
- exports;
- price controls;
- taxation and mining royalties;
- regulations concerning business dealings with native groups;
- management of tailing and other waste generated by operations;
- labor standards and occupational health and safety, including mine safety; and
- historic and cultural preservation.

Failure to comply with applicable laws and regulations may result in civil or criminal fines or penalties or enforcement actions, including orders issued by regulatory or judicial authorities enjoining, curtailing or closing operations or requiring corrective measures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions, any of which could result in the Company incurring significant expenditures. The Company may also be required to compensate private parties suffering loss or damage by reason of a breach of such laws, regulations or permitting requirements. It is also possible that future laws and regulations, or a more stringent enforcement of current laws and regulations by governmental authorities, could cause additional expense, capital expenditures, restrictions on or suspensions of the Company's operations and delays in the exploration and development of the Company's properties.

NovaGold's activities are subject to environmental laws and regulations that may increase the Company's costs of doing business and restrict its operations.

All of the Company's exploration, potential development and production activities in Canada and the United States are subject to regulation by governmental agencies under various environmental laws. To the extent that the Company conducts exploration activities or undertakes new mining activities in other foreign countries, the Company will also be subject to environmental laws and regulations in those jurisdictions. These laws address emissions into the air, discharges into water, management of waste, management of hazardous substances, protection of natural resources, antiquities and endangered species, and reclamation of lands disturbed by mining operations. Environmental legislation in many countries is evolving and the trend has been toward stricter standards and enforcement, increased fines and penalties for non-compliance, more stringent environmental assessments of proposed projects and increasing responsibility for companies and their officers, directors and employees. Compliance with environmental laws and regulations may require significant capital outlays on behalf of the Company and may cause material changes or delays in the Company's intended activities. There can be no assurance that future changes in environmental regulations will not adversely affect the Company's business, and it is possible that future changes in these laws or regulations could have a significant adverse impact on some portion of the Company's business, causing the Company to re-evaluate those activities at that time.

Environmental hazards may exist on the Company's properties that are unknown to the Company at the present time, and that have been caused by previous owners or operators or that may have occurred naturally. The Company may be liable for remediating such damage.

Failure to comply with applicable environmental laws, regulations and permitting requirements may result in enforcement actions thereunder, including orders issued by regulator or judicial authorities, causing operations to cease or to be curtailed, and may include corrective measures requiring capital expenditures, installation of additional equipment or remedial actions.

NovaGold has ongoing reclamation on some of its mineral properties and may be required to fund additional work that could have a material adverse effect on its financial position.

Land reclamation requirements are generally imposed on mineral exploration companies (as well as companies with mining operations) in order to minimize long term effects of land disturbance. Reclamation may include requirements to:

- treat ground and surface water to drinking water standards;
- control dispersion of potentially deleterious effluents; and
- reasonably re-establish pre-disturbance land forms and vegetation.

The Company's Rock Creek, Galore Creek and Ambler projects and its lands and properties around the Nome area have been subject to either historical mining operations or exploration activities by prior owners. AGC carried out mining operations for many years in the Nome area before NovaGold acquired the company. On acquisition, the Company set up a provision for reclamation work and the Company has been actively remediating the property against prior activities. The Company has also been carrying out certain remediation against previous exploration activities at both its Galore Creek and Ambler properties. Financial resources spent on reclamation might otherwise be spent on further exploration and development programs. In addition, regulatory changes could increase the Company's obligations to perform reclamation and mine closing activities. There can be no assurance that the Company will not be required to fund additional reclamation work at these sites that could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position.

Title and other rights to NovaGold's mineral properties cannot be guaranteed, are subject to agreements with other parties and may be subject to prior unregistered agreements, transfers or claims and other defects.

The Company cannot guarantee that title to its properties will not be challenged. The Company may not have, or may not be able to obtain, all necessary surface rights to develop a property. Title insurance is generally not available for mineral properties and the Company's ability to ensure that it has obtained secure claim to individual mineral properties or mining concessions may be severely constrained. The Company's mineral properties may be subject to prior unregistered agreements, transfers or claims, and title may be affected by, among other things, undetected defects. The Company has not conducted surveys of all of the claims in which it holds direct or indirect interests. A successful challenge to the precise area and location of these claims could result in the Company being unable to operate on its properties as permitted or being unable to enforce its rights with respect to its properties. This could result in the Company not being compensated for its prior expenditure relating to the property.

In addition, the ability of the Company to continue to explore and develop the property may be subject to agreements with other third parties including agreements with native corporations and first nations groups, for instance, the Company's subsurface and surface rights at the Donlin Gold property are subject to a lease from Calista and TKC, two Native Alaskan corporations. In the case of development of the Bornite, ANCSA and Ambler Properties, the Lands are subject to the NANA Agreement signed with NANA.

There is uncertainty related to unsettled aboriginal rights and title in British Columbia and this may adversely impact NovaGold's operations and profit.

Native land claims in British Columbia remain the subject of active debate and litigation. The Galore Creek project lies within the traditional territory of the Tahltan Nation and the Tahltan – like the majority of British Columbia's First Nations – have not concluded a comprehensive treaty or land claims settlement regarding their traditional territories. There can be no guarantee that the unsettled nature of land claims in British Columbia will not create delays in project approval or unexpected interruptions in project progress, or result in additional costs to advance the project.

NovaGold has a history of losses and expects to incur losses for the foreseeable future.

The Company has incurred losses since its inception and the Company expects to continue to incur losses unless and until such time as one or more of its properties enter into commercial production and generate sufficient revenues to fund continuing operations. The Company incurred losses of $148.0 million for the year ended November 30, 2011. The development of the Company's properties will require the commitment of substantial financial resources. The amount and timing of expenditures will depend on a number of factors, including the progress of ongoing exploration and development, the results of consultant analysis and recommendations, the rate at which operating losses are incurred, the execution of any joint venture agreements with strategic partners, and the Company's acquisition of additional properties, some of which are beyond the Company's control. There can be no assurance that the Company will ever achieve profitability.

NovaGold may be subject to legal proceedings.

Due to the nature of its business, the Company may be subject to numerous regulatory investigations, claims, lawsuits and other proceedings in the ordinary course of its business. The results of these legal proceedings cannot be predicted with certainty due to the uncertainty inherent in litigation, including the effects of discovery of new evidence or advancement of new legal theories, the difficulty of predicting decisions of judges and juries and the possibility that decisions may be reversed on appeal. There can be no assurances that these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the Company's business.

An event of default under the Company's unsecured senior convertible notes (the "Notes") may significantly reduce NovaGold's liquidity and adversely affect NovaGold's business.

Under the base indenture and supplemental indenture governing the Notes, NovaGold made various covenants to the trustee on behalf of the holders of the Notes, including to make payments of interest and principal when due and, upon undergoing a fundamental change, to offer to purchase all of the outstanding Notes. The indenture is available for review on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and on EDGAR at www.sec.gov.

If there is an event of default under the Notes, the principal amount of the Notes, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any, may be declared immediately due and payable. If such an event occurs, NovaGold could lose its properties and NovaGold's shareholders could lose their entire investment.

The Company's majority shareholder has significant influence on the Company and may also affect the market price and liquidity of the Securities.

Electrum Strategic Resources LLC ("Electrum") is the single major shareholder of the Company, controlling approximately 19% of the outstanding voting securities and warrants exercisable for 32,737,278 Company common shares which, if exercised would increase its holdings a further 9% if no other shares were issued. Electrum also has certain rights to participate in any future equity offerings by the Company. Accordingly, Electrum will have significant influence in determining the outcome of any corporate transaction or other matter submitted to the shareholders for approval, including mergers, consolidations and the sale of all or substantially all of the Company's assets and other significant corporate actions. Unless full participation of all shareholders takes place in such shareholder meetings, Electrum may be able to approve such matters itself. The concentration of ownership of the shares by Electrum may: (i) delay or deter a change of control of the Company; (ii) deprive shareholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their shares as part of a sale of the Company; and (iii) affect the market price and liquidity of the shares. Additionally, while Electrum had agreed to vote its common shares at the 2009 annual general meeting of the Company in favor of management's nominees to the Company's Board of Directors or to abstain from voting on such matter, in subsequent years, Electrum will have significant influence in determining the members of the Board of Directors. Without the consent of Electrum, the Company could be prevented from entering into transactions that are otherwise beneficial to the Company. The interests of Electrum may differ from or be adverse to the interests of the Company's other shareholders. The effect of these rights and Electrum's influence may impact the price that investors are willing to pay for securities. If Electrum sells a substantial number of shares in the public market, the market price of the shares could fall. The perception among the public that these net sales will occur could also contribute to a decline in the market price of the shares.

Recent high metal prices have encouraged mining exploration, development and construction activity, which has increased demand for and cost of contract mining services and equipment.

Recent increases in metal prices have encouraged increases in mining exploration, development and construction activities, which have resulted in increased demand for and cost of contract exploration, development and construction services and equipment. Increased demand for and cost of services and equipment could cause project costs to increase materially, resulting in delays if services or equipment cannot be obtained in a timely manner due to inadequate availability, and increased potential for scheduling difficulties and cost increases due to the need to coordinate the availability of services or equipment, any of which could materially increase project exploration, development or construction costs, result in project delays, or both. Increased costs were a significant factor in the decisions to suspend commissioning at Rock Creek and construction at Galore Creek in 2007 and there can be no assurance that increased costs may not adversely affect the Company's development of its properties in the future.

Increased competition could adversely affect NovaGold's ability to attract necessary capital funding or acquire suitable producing properties or prospects for mineral exploration in the future.

The mining industry is intensely competitive. Significant competition exists for the acquisition of properties producing or capable of producing metals. The Company may be at a competitive disadvantage in acquiring additional mining properties because it must compete with other individuals and companies, many of which have greater financial resources, operational experience and technical capabilities than the Company or are further advanced in their development or are significantly larger and have access to greater mineral reserves, for the acquisition of mineral claims, leases and other mineral interests. The Company may also encounter increasing competition from other mining companies in its efforts to hire experienced mining professionals. Competition for exploration resources at all levels is currently very intense, particularly affecting the availability of manpower, drill rigs and helicopters. Increased competition could adversely affect the Company's ability to attract necessary capital funding or acquire suitable producing properties or prospects for mineral exploration in the future. If the Company is unsuccessful in acquiring additional mineral properties or qualified personnel, it will not be able to grow at the rate it desires, or at all.

NovaGold may experience difficulty attracting and retaining qualified management and technical personnel to meet the needs of its anticipated growth, and the failure to manage NovaGold's growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business and financial condition.

The Company is dependent on the services of key executives including the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer and other highly skilled and experienced executives and personnel focused on managing the Company's interests and the advancement of the Donlin Gold and Galore Creek projects, as well as its other properties and projects in addition to the identification of new opportunities for growth and funding. Due to the Company's relatively small size, the loss of these persons or the Company's inability to attract and retain additional highly skilled employees required for the development of the Company's activities may have a material adverse effect on the Company's business or future operations.

NovaGold does not currently intend to use forward sales arrangements to protect against low commodity prices, therefore, NovaGold's operating results are exposed to the impact of any significant drop in commodity prices.

The Company does not currently intend to enter into forward sales arrangements to reduce the risk of exposure to volatility in commodity prices. Accordingly, NovaGold's future operations are exposed to the impact of any significant decrease in commodity prices. If such prices decrease significantly at a time when the Company is producing, the Company would realize reduced revenues. While it is not the Company's current intention to enter into forward sales arrangements, the Company is not restricted from entering into forward sales arrangements at a future date.

There can be no assurance that NovaGold will successfully acquire additional mineral rights.

Most exploration projects do not result in the discovery of commercially mineable ore deposits and no assurance can be given that any particular level of recovery of ore reserves will be realized or that any identified mineral deposit will ever qualify as a commercially mineable (or viable) ore body which can be legally and economically exploited. Estimates of reserves, mineral deposits and production costs can also be affected by such factors as environmental permitting regulations and requirements, weather, environmental factors, unforeseen technical difficulties, unusual or unexpected geological formations and work interruptions. If current exploration programs do not result in the discovery of commercial ore, the Company may need to write-off part or all of its investment in existing exploration stage properties, and may need to acquire additional properties. Material changes in ore reserves, grades, stripping ratios or recovery rates may affect the economic viability of any project.

NovaGold's future growth and productivity will depend, in part, on its ability to identify and acquire additional mineral rights, and on the costs and results of continued exploration and development programs. Mineral exploration is highly speculative in nature and is frequently non-productive. Substantial expenditures are required to:

- establish ore reserves through drilling and metallurgical and other testing techniques;
- determine metal content and metallurgical recovery processes to extract metal from the ore; and
- construct, renovate or expand mining and processing facilities.

In addition, if the Company discovers a mineral deposit, it would take several years from the initial phases of exploration until production is possible. During this time, the economic feasibility of production may change. As a result of these uncertainties, there can be no assurance that the Company will successfully acquire additional mineral rights.

NovaGold may experience problems integrating new acquisitions into existing operations, which could have a material adverse effect on NovaGold.

The Company may make selected acquisitions in the future, with a focus on late-stage development projects. The Company's success at completing any acquisitions will depend on a number of factors, including, but not limited to:

- identifying acquisitions that fit NovaGold's business strategy;
- accurately assessing the value, strengths, weaknesses, contingent and other liabilities and potential profitability of acquisition candidates;
- negotiating acceptable terms with the seller of the business or property to be acquired; and
- obtaining approval from regulatory authorities in the jurisdictions of the business or property to be acquired.

If the Company does make further acquisitions, any positive effect on the Company's results will depend on a variety of factors, including, but not limited to:

- assimilating the operations of an acquired business or property in a timely and efficient manner;
- maintaining the Company's financial and strategic focus while integrating the acquired business or property;
- achieving identified and anticipated operating and financial synergies;
- unanticipated costs;
- diversion of management attention from existing business;
- potential loss of key employees or key employees of any business acquired;
- unanticipated changes in business, industry or general economic conditions that affect the assumptions underlying the acquisition;
- decline in the value of acquired properties, companies or securities;
- implementing uniform standards, controls, procedures and policies at the acquired business, as appropriate; and
- to the extent that the Company makes an acquisition outside of markets in which it has previously operated, conducting and managing operations in a new operating environment.

Acquiring additional businesses or properties could place increased pressure on the Company's cash flow if such acquisitions involve a cash consideration. The integration of the Company's existing operations with any acquired business will require significant expenditures of time, attention and funds. Achievement of the benefits expected from consolidation would require the Company to incur significant costs in connection with, among other things, implementing financial and planning systems. The Company may not be able to integrate the operations of a recently acquired business or restructure the Company's previously existing business operations without encountering difficulties and delays. In addition, this integration may require significant attention from the Company's management team, which may detract attention from the Company's day-to-day operations. Over the short-term, difficulties associated with integration could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, operating results, financial condition and the price of the Company's common shares. In addition, the acquisition of mineral properties may subject the Company to unforeseen liabilities, including environmental liabilities, which could have a material adverse effect on NovaGold. There can be no assurance that any future acquisitions will be successfully integrated into NovaGold's existing operations and such acquisition may result in a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the Company.

In addition, the Company anticipates that as it brings its mineral properties into production and as the Company acquires additional mineral rights, the Company will experience significant growth in its operations. The Company expects this growth to create new positions and responsibilities for management and technical personnel and to increase demands on its operating and financial systems. There can be no assurance that the Company will successfully meet these demands and effectively attract and retain additional qualified personnel to manage its anticipated growth. The failure to attract such qualified personnel to manage growth effectively could have a material adverse effect on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations.

Unknown liabilities in connection with acquisitions.

As part of the Company's acquisitions, the Company has assumed liabilities and risks. While the Company conducted due diligence, there may be liabilities or risks that the Company failed, or was unable, to discover in the course of performing the due diligence investigations or for which the Company was not indemnified. Any such liabilities, individually or in the aggregate, could have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

Some of the directors have conflicts of interest as a result of their involvement with other natural resource companies.

Certain of the directors of the Company also serve as directors, or have significant shareholdings in, other companies involved in natural resource exploration and development or mining-related activities; for example, following completion of the Plan certain directors may serve as directors of the Company and NovaCopper. To the extent that such other companies may participate in ventures in which the Company may participate in, or in ventures which the Company may seek to participate in, the directors may have a conflict of interest. In all cases where the directors have an interest in other companies, such other companies may also compete with the Company for the acquisition of mineral property investments. Such conflicts of the directors may result in a material and adverse effect on the Company's profitability, results of operation and financial condition. As a result of these conflicts of interest, the Company may miss the opportunity to participate in certain transactions, which may have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position.

Global climate change is an international concern, and could impact the Company's ability to conduct future operations.

Global climate change is an international issue and receives an enormous amount of publicity. The Company would expect that the imposition of international treaties or U.S. or Canadian federal, state, provincial or local laws or regulations pertaining to mandatory reductions in energy consumption or emissions of greenhouse gasses could affect the feasibility of mining projects and increase operating costs.

Adverse publicity from non-governmental organizations could have a material adverse effect on the Company.

There is an increasing level of public concern relating to the effect of mining production on its surroundings, communities and environment. Non-governmental organizations ("NGOs"), some of which oppose resource development, are often vocal critics of the mining industry. While the Company seeks to operate in a socially responsible manner, adverse publicity generated by such NGOs related to extractive industries, or the Company's operations specifically, could have an adverse effect on the reputation and financial condition of the Company or its relationships with the communities in which it operates.

The Company may fail to achieve and maintain the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting as per the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

The Company has documented and tested its internal control procedures in order to satisfy the requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act ("SOX"). SOX requires an annual assessment by management of the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting and an attestation report by the Company's independent auditors addressing this assessment. At November 30, 2009, November 30, 2010, and again at November 30, 2011, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective. The Company may in the future fail to achieve and maintain the adequacy of its internal control over financial reporting, as such standards are modified, supplemented or amended from time to time, and the Company may not be able to ensure that it can conclude on an ongoing basis that it has effective internal controls over financial reporting in accordance with Section 404 of SOX. The Company's failure to satisfy the requirements of Section 404 of SOX on an ongoing, timely basis could result in the loss of investor confidence in the reliability of its financial statements, which in turn could harm the Company's business and negatively impact the trading price of its common shares. In addition, any failure to implement required new or improved controls, or difficulties encountered in their implementation, could harm the Company's operating results or cause it to fail to meet its reporting obligations. Future acquisitions of companies may provide the Company with challenges in implementing the required processes, procedures and controls in its acquired operations. Acquired companies may not have disclosure control and procedures or internal control over financial reporting that are as thorough or effective as those required by securities laws currently applicable to the Company.

No evaluation can provide complete assurance that the Company's internal control over financial reporting will detect or uncover all failures of persons within the Company to disclose material information otherwise required to be reported. The effectiveness of the Company's control and procedures could also be limited by simple errors or faulty judgments. In addition, should the Company expand in the future, the challenges involved in implementing appropriate internal controls over financial reporting will increase and will require that the Company continue to improve its internal controls over financial reporting. Although the Company intends to devote substantial time and incur substantial costs, as necessary, to ensure compliance, the Company cannot be certain that it will be successful in complying with Section 404 on an ongoing basis.

If we complete the disposition of our Galore Creek project, we may lose our status as a foreign private issuer under U.S. federal securities laws, resulting in additional expenses associated with compliance with the U.S. securities laws applicable to U.S. domestic issuers.

As a foreign private issuer, we are exempt from certain of the provisions of the U.S. federal securities laws. For example, the U.S. proxy rules and the Section 16 reporting and "short swing" profit rules do not apply to foreign private issuers. However, if we complete the disposition of all or part of our 50% interest in the Galore Creek project, we may lose our status as a foreign private issuer. If we lose our status as a foreign private issuer the aforementioned regulations would apply and we would also be required to commence reporting on forms required of U.S. companies, such as Forms 10-K, 10-Q and 8-K, rather than the forms currently available to us, such as Forms 40-F and 6-K. Compliance with these additional disclosure and timing requirements under these securities laws would likely result in increased expenses and would require our management to devote substantial time and resources to comply with new regulatory requirements following a loss of our foreign private issuer status. Further, to the extent that we were to offer or sell our securities outside of the United States, we would have to comply with the more restrictive Regulation S requirements that apply to U.S. companies, and we would no longer be able to utilize the multijurisdictional disclosure system forms for registered offerings by Canadian companies in the United States, which could limit our ability to access the capital markets in the future.

Increased Regulatory Compliance Costs Relating to the Dodd-Frank Act.

In July 2010, the "Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act" ("Dodd-Frank Act") was enacted, representing an overhaul of the framework for regulation of U.S. financial markets. The Dodd-Frank Act calls for various regulatory agencies, including the SEC and the Commodities Futures Trading Commission, to establish regulations for implementation of many of the provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act, and the Company anticipates that these new regulations will provide additional clarity regarding the extent of the impact of this legislation on the Company. If the Company's efforts to comply with new laws, regulations and standards differ from the activities intended by regulatory or governing bodies due to ambiguities related to practice, regulatory authorities may initiate legal proceedings against the Company and its business may be harmed. Dodd-Frank also requires companies in the mining industry to disclose in their periodic reports filed with the SEC substantial additional information about safety issues relating to their mining operations. This heightened scrutiny could generate negative publicity for the mining industry, increase the cost of compliance with mining regulations or result in the passage of new laws and regulations, any of which could negatively affect the Company's business results. NovaGold may also need to incur additional costs and invest additional resources, including management's time, in order to comply with the new regulations and anticipated additional reporting and disclosure obligations. While the Company is not able to assess the full impact of the Dodd-Frank Act until all the implementing regulations have been adopted, based on the information available to the Company at this time, the Company does not believe provisions of the regulations implementing the Dodd-Frank Act will have a material adverse effect on the Company's financial position, results of operations or cash flows.

Acquiring, holding or disposing of NovaGold's securities may have tax consequences under the laws of Canada and the United States that are not disclosed in this Annual Information Form and, in particular, potential investors should be aware that NovaGold may be a "passive foreign investment company" under the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and if it is or becomes a passive foreign investment company, there may be tax consequences for investors in the United States.

Acquiring, holding or disposing of NovaGold's securities may have tax consequences under the laws of Canada and the United States that are not disclosed in this Annual Information Form. In particular, potential investors that are U.S. taxpayers should be aware that the Company may be considered a "passive foreign investment company" under Section 1297(a) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code (a "PFIC"). If the Company is or becomes a PFIC, any gain recognized on the sale of common shares and any excess distributions paid on the common shares must be ratably allocated to each day in a U.S. taxpayer's holding period for the common shares. The amount of any such gain or excess distribution allocated to prior years of such U.S. taxpayer's holding period for the common shares generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax at the highest tax applicable to ordinary income in each such prior year, and the U.S. taxpayer will be required to pay interest on the resulting tax liability for each such prior year, calculated as if such tax liability had been due in each such prior year.

Alternatively, a U.S. taxpayer that makes a "QEF election" generally will be subject to U.S. federal income tax on such U.S. taxpayer's pro rata share of the Company's "net capital gain" and "ordinary earnings" (calculated under U.S. federal income tax rules), regardless of whether such amounts are actually distributed by the Company. U.S. taxpayers should be aware that there can be no assurance that the Company will satisfy record-keeping requirements or that it will supply U.S. taxpayers with required information under the QEF rules, in event that the Company is a PFIC and a U.S. taxpayer wishes to make a QEF election. As a second alternative, a U.S. taxpayer may make a "mark-to-market election" if the Company is a PFIC and the common shares are marketable stock. A U.S. taxpayer that makes a mark-to-market election generally will include in gross income, for each taxable year in which the Company is a PFIC, an amount equal to the excess, if any, of (a) the fair market value of the common shares as of the close of such taxable year over (b) such U.S. taxpayer's tax basis in such common shares.

Investors should consult their tax advisors as to the tax consequences of an investment in NovaGold.

The spin-off of NovaCopper to the Company's shareholders is complex and subject to various approvals, and there can be no assurance that the Company can complete the spin-off on a timely basis or at all.

The spin-off of NovaCopper to the Company's shareholders is complicated and involves a substantial number of steps and transactions, including obtaining various court, regulatory and stock exchange approvals. In addition, future financial conditions, superior alternatives or other factors may arise that make it inadvisable to proceed with part or all of the spin-off. The spin-off may not occur as currently expected or within the time frames that are currently contemplated, or at all.

If, for any reason, the spin-off is not completed or its completion is materially delayed, the market price of the Company's common shares may be materially adversely affected. The Company's business, financial condition or results of operations could also be subject to various material adverse consequences, including that the Company would remain liable for significant costs relating to the spin-off including, among others, legal and accounting expenses.

If the Company and NovaCopper do not realize the benefits that the Company anticipates from the spin-off, their respective businesses may be materially adversely affected.

Should the Company distribute the shares of NovaCopper to its shareholders as is currently anticipated, the Company expects that the spin-off should be treated as a distribution under Section 301 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code for purposes of U.S. federal income tax. Investors should consult their own tax advisors as to the tax consequences of an investment in NovaGold.

The proposed sale of Galore Creek may not occur.

Part of the Company's current business strategy is to sell our interest in the Galore Creek Partnership. We expect to continue to evaluate disposition opportunities on a regular basis and intend to pursue those opportunities that we believe are in our long-term best interests. Competition in the mining business for limited sources of capital could adversely impact our ability to dispose of our interest and as a result we may not be successful in identifying a purchaser or in obtaining an offer at an acceptable price. As a result, there is no assurance that we will be able to dispose of our interest in the Galore Creek Partnership in which case we expect to continue with the joint development of Galore Creek through the Galore Creek Partnership, which would result in increased capital requirements for NovaGold to fund its portion of the project.

NovaGold is a Canadian company and U.S. investors may have difficulty bringing actions and enforcing judgments under U.S. securities laws.

Investors in the United States or in other jurisdictions outside of Canada may have difficulty bringing actions and enforcing judgments against NovaGold, its directors, its executive officers and some of the experts named in this Prospectus based on civil liabilities provisions of the federal securities laws or other laws of the United States or any state thereof or the equivalent laws of other jurisdictions of residence.

ITEM 4 DIVIDENDS

The Company has not declared or paid any dividends on its common shares since the date of its incorporation. The Company intends to retain its earnings, if any, to finance the growth and development of its business and does not expect to pay dividends or to make any other distributions in the near future. The Company's Board of Directors will review this policy from time to time having regard to the Company's financing requirements, financial condition and other factors considered to be relevant.

ITEM 5 DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL STRUCTURE

The Company's authorized share capital consists of 1,000,000,000 common shares without par value and 10,000,000 preferred shares, issuable in series.

Common Shares

All of the common shares rank equally as to voting rights, participation in a distribution of the assets of the Company on a liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company and the entitlement to dividends. The holders of the common shares are entitled to receive notice of all meetings of shareholders and to attend and vote the shares at the meetings. Each common share carries with it the right to one vote. In the event of the liquidation, dissolution or winding-up of the Company or other distribution of its assets, the holders of the common shares will be entitled to receive, on a pro rata basis, all of the assets remaining after the Company has paid out its liabilities. Distributions in the form of dividends, if any, will be set by the Board of Directors. Provisions as to the modification, amendment or variation of the rights attached to the common shares are contained in the Company's articles of association and the *Companies Act* (Nova Scotia). Generally speaking, substantive changes to the share capital require the approval of the shareholders by special resolution (at least 75% of the votes cast) and in certain cases approval by the holders of a class or series of shares, including in certain cases a class or series of shares not otherwise carrying voting rights, in which event the resolution must be approved by no less than two-thirds of the votes cast by shareholders who vote in respect of the resolution.

Preferred Shares

The Company's preferred shares may be issued from time to time in one or more series, the number of shares, designation, rights and restrictions of which will be determined by the Board of Directors of the Company. The preferred shares rank ahead of the common shares with respect to the payment of dividends and the payment of capital. There are no preferred shares outstanding at the date of this Annual Information Form.

ITEM 6 MARKET FOR SECURITIES

Trading Price and Volume

The common shares of the Company are listed and posted for trading on TSX and the NYSE Amex under the symbol "NG". The Company traded on the American Stock Exchange ("AMEX") until trading transferred to the NYSE Alternext (renamed NYSE Amex LLC) when the NYSE Euronext completed its acquisition of AMEX. The Company believes that more than half its shares are beneficially owned by investors in the United States. The following tables set out the market price range and trading volumes of the Company's common shares on the TSX and NYSE Amex for the periods indicated.

Toronto Stock Exchange

Fiscal 2011[1]	High ($)	Low ($)	Volume (no. of shares in thousands)
November	12.00	8.62	11,534,700
October	9.41	6.26	11,196,400
September	11.44	6.73	17,112,700
August	10.33	8.64	8,713,000
July	10.29	8.87	8,535,200
June	11.28	8.32	9,371,800
May	12.08	9.78	8,287,600
April	13.49	11.95	6,218,900
March	14.25	11.42	9,060,400
February	14.96	12.94	11,701,700
January	14.32	12.61	10,720,500
December (2010)	16.92	13.22	10,994,000

	NYSE Amex		
Fiscal 2011[1]	**High (US$)**	**Low (US$)**	**Volume (no. of shares in thousands)**
November	11.77	8.46	77,753,700
October	9.50	5.93	54,824,100
September	11.55	6.45	93,918,200
August	10.73	8.76	72,950,500
July	10.73	8.93	67,205,000
June	11.60	8.40	71,660,100
May	12.69	9.99	84,396,300
April	14.02	12.51	70,938,600
March	14.65	11.54	89,123,500
February	15.14	13.13	80,720,300
January	14.50	12.61	114,735,100
December (2010)	16.90	13.15	124,567,600

Note:
(1) The Company's fiscal year end is November 30.

ITEM 7 DIRECTORS AND OFFICERS

The following directors of the Company were elected at the annual general meeting of the Company held May 25, 2011:

Marc Faber
Tony Giardini
Igor Levental
Kalidas Madhavpeddi
Gerald McConnell
Clynton Nauman
James Philip Rick
Van Nieuwenhuyse

Dr. Thomas Kaplan and Gillyeard Leathley were subsequently appointed to the Board on November 15, 2011. Each of the directors holds office until the close of the next annual meeting of the shareholders of the Company or until their successors are duly elected or appointed.

The following table sets forth the name and municipality of residence, office held with the Company, date on which each first became a director (if applicable) and principal occupation during the last five years of each of the directors and officers of the Company as of February 22, 2012.

The following are the directors and officers of the Company :

Name and Municipality of Residence	Office(s) Held	Principal Occupation	Director Since
Gregory A. Lang(7) British Columbia, Canada	President and Chief Executive Officer	President and Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") of the Company	-
Gillyeard Leathley British Columbia, Canada	Senior Vice President, Chief Operating Officer and Director	Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer ("COO") of the Company; Consultant (2009-2010)	2011
Elaine Sanders British Columbia, Canada	Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Corporate Secretary	Vice President, Chief Financial Officer ("CFO") and Corporate Secretary of the Company; Vice President of the Company (2006-2011); Controller of the Company (2003-2006)	-
Kevin Francis Colorado, USA	Vice President, Resources	Vice President, Technical Services of the Company; Manager, Resources of the Company (2005-2009)	
Sacha Iley British Columbia, Canada	Vice President, Human Resources	Vice President, Human Resources of the Company; Human Resources Manager of the Company (2006-2007)	-
Joseph Piekenbrock Colorado, USA	Vice President, Exploration	Vice President, Exploration of the Company; Consultant (2002-2003)	-
Ronald Rimelman Colorado, USA	Vice President, Environment, Health, Safety, and Sustainability	Vice President, Environment, Health, Safety, and Sustainability of the Company; Vice President, Environmental Services, Tetra Tech (2000-2010)	-
Heather White British Columbia, Canada	Vice President, Mining	Vice President, Mining of the Company (2011); Director, Mining of the Company (2011); Director, Marketing, Vale S.A. (2007-2011)	-
Marc Faber(5) Chiang Mai, Thailand	Director	Managing Director, Marc Faber Ltd. (1990-present)	2010
Tony Giardini(1)(2)(6) British Columbia, Canada	Director	CFO, Ivanhoe Mines Ltd. (2006-present); Vice President & Treasurer, Placer Dome Inc. (2003-2006)	2008
Dr. Thomas S. Kaplan(4) New York, USA	Director	Chairman & CEO, The Electrum Group LLC (2011-present); Chairman, Tigris Financial Group Ltd. (2007-2011); Principal, Tigris Financial Group Ltd. (2011-present); Chairman, Leor Exploration & Production LLC (2007-present)	2011

Name and Municipality of Residence	Office(s) Held	Principal Occupation	Director Since
Igor Levental[5][6] Colorado, USA	Director	President, The Electrum Group LLC (2010-present); Executive Vice President ("EVP"), EVP, Corporate Development, Electrum USA Ltd. (2007-2010); Vice President, Investor Relations and Corporate Development, Apex Silver Mines Corp. (2003-2007); Vice President, Investor Relations, Homestake Mining Company (1999-2002)	2010
Kalidas Madhavpeddi[1][3][5] Arizona, USA	Director	President, Azteca Consulting LLC (2006-present); CEO, Forex Investment Group Limited (2011-Present); CEO, Aurizon Resources Ltd. (2008-present); Senior Vice President, Phelps Dodge (2002-2006)	2007
Gerald McConnell[2][5][6] Nova Scotia, Canada	Director	CEO, Namibia Rare Earths Inc. (2010-present); President and CEO, Etruscan Resources Inc. (1990-2010)	1984
Clynton Nauman[3] Washington, USA	Director	CEO, Alexco Resource Corp. and Asset Liability Management Group ULC (2005-present); President, Viceroy Gold Corporation and Viceroy Minerals Corporate (1998-2003); Director, Viceroy Resource Corporation (1998-2003)	1999
James Philip[1][2] British Columbia, Canada	Director	President, Clan Chatton Finance Ltd. (2004-present); Partner, Morgan and Co., Chartered Accountants (1981-2004)	2003
Rick Van Nieuwenhuyse[3][6][8] British Columbia, Canada	Director	President and CEO of NovaCopper Inc., President and CEO of NovaGold (1999-2011)	1993

(1) Member of the Audit Committee
(2) Member of the Compensation Committee
(3) Member of the Environment, Health, Safety, and Sustainability ("EHSS") & Technical Committee
(4) Chairman of the Board
(5) Member of the Corporate Governance and Nominations Committee
(6) Member of the Corporate Communication Committee
(7) Gregory A. Lang became President and CEO of NovaGold effective January 9, 2012
(8) Rick Van Nieuwenhuyse resigned as President and CEO of NovaGold effective January 9, 2012

As of February 22, 2012, the directors and officers of the Company beneficially owned or controlled, directly or indirectly, 2,254,407common shares or 1% of the total issued and outstanding common shares of the Company.

Corporate Governance

Audit Committee

National Instrument 52-110 – *Audit Committees* ("NI 52-110") requires the Corporation to disclose annually in its AIF certain information concerning the constitution of its Audit Committee and its relationship with its independent auditor, as set forth below.

Audit Committee Charter

The Corporation's Audit Committee is governed by a charter, the text of which is available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and is incorporated by reference herein.

Composition of the Audit Committee

The Corporation's Audit and Corporate Governance Committee is comprised of Messrs. Philip (Chair), Giardini and Madhavpeddi. As defined in NI 52-110, each of the directors is considered to be "independent" and "financially literate". Biographies of each of the directors are included below.

Audit Committee Members' Experience and Education

James Philip, CA (Chair)
Mr. Philip is the President of Clan Chatton Finance Ltd., a private investment holding company. Mr. Philip joined Morgan & Company Chartered Accountants in May 1980 and became a partner in June 1981 and managing partner in August 1993 until 2005. Mr. Philip is a chartered accountant and has over 25 years of public accounting experience, servicing mainly companies listed on Canadian and United States stock exchanges. His clients included a significant number of public companies in the mining resource sector. The services he provided his clients included assisting them with the financial aspects of continuous disclosure reporting requirements in Canada and the United States.

Tony Giardini
Mr. Giardini is CFO of Ivanhoe Mines Ltd., an international mining company listed on the TSX and the NYSE, with operations focused in Central Asia and the Asia Pacific region. Prior to joining Ivanhoe, Mr. Giardini spent more than 10 years with Placer Dome Inc. as Vice-President and Treasurer, responsible for managing and overseeing the company's debt and capital market activities, including managing banking relationships with US, Canadian and international banks. During his time at Placer Dome, Mr. Giardini led the financing team that raised in excess of US$1 billion in debt and equity financings. Mr. Giardini is a CA and CPA and spent 12 years with accounting firm KPMG prior to joining Placer Dome.

Kalidas Madhavpeddi
Mr. Madhavpeddi is CEO of Aurizon Resources Ltd. and Forex Investment Group Limited and President of Azteca Consulting LLC, an investment and advisory company to the mining industry. Mr. Madhavpeddi has over 30 years' experience in business development, corporate strategy, global mergers and acquisitions, marketing, trading and sales. He spent nearly 26 years with Phelps Dodge Corporation which at that time the world's largest publicly traded copper company. Mr. Madhavpeddi has held various executive positions at Phelps Dodge Corporation including Senior Vice President, Business Development, President, Phelps Dodge Wire and Cable Co., and Senior Vice President, Phelps Dodge Sales Company.

Pre-Approval Policies and Procedures

Pre-approve all auditing services and permitted non-audit services (including the fees and terms thereof) to be performed for the Company by its independent auditor, subject to the *de minimis* exceptions for non-audit services described in Section 10A(i)(1)(B) of the Exchange Act which are approved by the Audit Committee prior to the completion of the audit. The Audit Committee may form and delegate authority to subcommittees consisting of one or more members when appropriate, including the authority to grant preapprovals of audit and permitted non-audit services, provided that decisions of such subcommittee to grant preapprovals shall be presented to the full Audit Committee at its next scheduled meeting. All fees have been pre-approved since the adoption of this policy.

External Auditor Service Fees

The Auditors of the Corporation since May 22, 2002 have been PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Accountants ("PWC"), 250 Howe Street, 7 th Floor, Vancouver, British Columbia.

(a) *Audit Fees*
The total fees billed by PWC in each of the last two fiscal years for audit services are as follows:
For the year ended November 30, 2011: $430,000
For the year ended November 30, 2010: $495,000

(b) *Audit Related Fees*
The total fees billed by PWC in each of the last two fiscal years for assurance and related services by PWC that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of the Company's financial statements and are not reported under (a) are as follows:
For the year ended November 30, 2011: $215,000
For the year ended November 30, 2010: $140,000

(c) *Tax Fees*
The total fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for professional services rendered by PWC for tax compliance, tax advice and tax planning are as follows:
For the year ended November 30, 2011: $Nil
For the year ended November 30, 2010: $Nil

(d) *All Other Fees*
The total fees billed in each of the last two fiscal years for products and services provided by PWC, other than the services reported under causes (a), (b) and (c) above are as follows:
For the year ended November 30, 2011: $Nil
For the year ended November 30, 2010: $35,000

Limitation of Audit Committee's Role

While the Audit Committee has the responsibilities and powers set forth in this Charter, it is not the duty of the Audit Committee to plan or conduct audits or to determine that the Company's financial statements and disclosures are complete and accurate and are in accordance with Canadian and U.S. GAAP applicable rules and regulations. These are the responsibilities of management and the independent auditor.

Other Board Committees

The Board of Directors has also designated a Compensation Committee consisting of Messrs. McConnell, Giardini and Philip, a Safety, Environment and Sustainability Committee consisting of Messrs. Nauman, Van Nieuwenhuyse and Madhavpeddi, Corporate Governance and Nominating Committee consisting of Messrs. McConnell, Levental, Faber, and Madhavpeddi and a Corporate Communication Committee consisting of Messrs. McConnell, Giardini, and Levental.

All of the directors of the Company hold office until the close of the next annual meeting of the shareholders of the Company or until their successors are duly elected or appointed.

Conflicts of Interest

To the knowledge of the Company, no existing or potential conflicts of interest exist between the Company and any of its officers or directors other than as set forth below.

In 2011, the Company provided exploration and management services totalling $0.02 million to Alexco Resource Corp. (“Alexco”), and during 2010 the Company provided exploration and management services totalling $0.02 million to Alexco. Alexco is a related party having two common directors.

In 2011, the Company provided exploration and management services to TintinaGold Resources Inc. (“TintinaGold”) totalling $0.03 million, and during 2010 the Company provided exploration and management services totalling $0.1 million to TintinaGold. In March 2009, TintinaGold (formerly Mantra Mining Inc.) purchased five early-stage Alaskan base metal properties from the Company. In consideration for the sale of the five properties, the Company received 3,125,000 shares of Mantra common stock worth $1.6 million at deal closing. In October 2009, TintinaGold completed its plan of arrangement to spin out AsiaBaseMetals, of which NovaGold’s Vice President Exploration, Mr. Piekenbrock, is a director. At November 30, 2011, the Company held 3,125,000 shares in both companies with a combined fair value of $2.6 million. Mr. Van Nieuwenhuyse is a significant shareholder and director on the board of TintinaGold and AsiaBaseMetals.

ITEM 8 LEGAL PROCEEDINGS AND REGULATORY ACTIONS

Other

On July 15, 2009, two claims were filed in the United States District Court for the District of Alaska against NovaGold, Alaska Gold Company (“AGC”) and other parties arising out of an accident on July 19, 2007, where two employees of a contractor were killed in a construction-related accident at the Company’s Rock Creek project. The claims are seeking wrongful death damages in excess of US$2.5 million. The Company and AGC filed an answer to the complaint denying all allegations and asserting certain affirmative defenses. The Company and AGC have disputed these claims and believe they have substantial and meritorious legal and factual defenses, which they intend to pursue vigorously. The claims against AGC had been dismissed during 2010 by agreement without payment of any money.

On May 11, 2011, the claim was settled that had been filed against NovaGold in the United States Federal District Court for the District of Alaska. The settlement was paid through insurance and NovaGold did not pay any funds out of its cash balance. The settlement reached on May 11, 2011 has resolved the claim originally filed on July 15, 2009 and the plaintiffs do not have any further recourse against the Company.

Regulatory Actions

In July 2010, December 2010, February 2011, and March 2011, the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiary AGC received a total of 37 citations and orders from the Mine Safety Health Administration (“MSHA”) alleging certain violations of U.S. Federal mine safety laws under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (the “Mine Safety Act”) at the Rock Creek project. During the fiscal year ending November 30, 2011, MSHA issued a total of 37 citations alleging 25 violations of Section 104(a) and 12 violations of Section 104(d). These citations spanned a period of 2010 to 2011. MSHA subsequently vacated one of the citations after receiving further information from AGC. The total value of the proposed assessments for these violations was US$37,658. As of November 30, 2011, 36 legal actions (MSHA citations or orders contested by AGC) remained pending. In November 2011, MSHA and AGC developed and submitted a joint motion for settlement covering 35 contested citations and assessments under the Mine Safety Act. The remaining citation was separately resolved thorough payment of a penalty by AGC in the amount of US$100. On December 12, 2011, a federal administrative law judge issued a decision approving the settlement and dismissing the AGC's remaining MSHA cases. The dismissal was conditioned on the AGC's payment of a US$22,671.00 penalty within 90 days of the decision. On January 18, 2012, the Company paid MSHA that amount, resolving all outstanding MSHA citations and assessments at the Rock Creek Mine. On January 18, 2012, the Company paid MSHA that amount, resolving those MSHA citations and assessments. Due to a clerical error, one case involving a $392 penalty has not been dismissed, but MSHA submitted a motion to dismiss that case in December 2011 and the matter is awaiting the judge’s signature. This one case involving $392 awaiting dismissal is the only unresolved citation or assessment from MSHA for the Rock Creek Mine.

On December 31, 2009, AGC received a renewed temporary Certificate of Approval to Operate a Dam (“COA”) from the Alaska Department of Natural Resources (“ADNR”). The COA authorizes AGC’s continued operation of the mine’s TSF dam. The term of the renewed COA expires on November 24, 2011. The renewed COA contains conditions AGC must follow to ensure dam safety including the requirement to treat, inject and apply water to manage water levels behind the mine’s TSF dam. The renewed COA also required that AGC notify ADNR by November 1, 2010 of AGC’s preliminary, future intentions concerning the mine site which may include entering permanent closure or requesting an extension of the temporary closure period. AGC complied with this requirement by notifying ADNR of AGC’s intent to continue implementing COA water management requirements while AGC considers the potential sale or closure of the mine.

ITEM 9 TRANSFER AGENT AND REGISTRAR

The transfer agent and registrar for the Common Shares in Canada is Computershare Investor Services Inc. at its principal offices in Vancouver, British Columbia and Toronto, Ontario. The co-transfer agent and registrar for the Common Shares in the United States is Computershare Trust Company Inc. at its office in Denver, Colorado.

ITEM 10 MATERIAL CONTRACTS

The Company's material contracts include:

- Underwriting Agreement dated February 2, 2012 between RBC Dominion Securities Inc. and J.P. Morgan Securities LLC;
- Unit Purchase Agreement dated December 31, 2008 between Electrum and NovaGold;
- Indenture dated as of March 26, 2008 between NovaGold and The Bank of New York (the "Indenture") and Supplemental Indenture No. 1 dated as of March 26, 2008 to the Indenture between NovaGold and The Bank of New York providing for the issuance of the Notes;
- Limited Liability Company Agreement dated December 1, 2007 between Donlin Gold LLC, Barrick Gold U.S. Inc. and NovaGold Resources Alaska, Inc., as amended by an agreement dated January 13, 2010;
- Galore Creek Partnership General Partnership Agreement dated August 1, 2007 between NovaGold Canada Inc., Teck Cominco Metals Ltd., Galore Creek Mining Corporation, NovaGold Resources Inc. and Teck Cominco Limited, the amendment thereto dated November 25, 2007, the amendment thereto dated July 28, 2008 and the amendment thereto dated February 11, 2009.

ITEM 11 INTERESTS OF EXPERTS

None of AMEC Americas Limited, Lemley International Limited, SRK Consulting, Kirk Hanson, Gordon Seibel, Tony Lipiec, Robert Gill, Jay Melnyk, Gregory Wortman, Greg Kulla, Dana Rogers, Erin Workman, Russ White and Neal Rigby, each being companies or persons who have prepared reports relating to the Company's mineral properties, or any director, officer, employee or partner thereof, as applicable, received or has received a direct or indirect interest in the property of the Company or of any associate or affiliate of the Company. As at the date hereof, the aforementioned persons, and the directors, officers, employees and partners, as applicable, of each of the aforementioned companies and partnerships beneficially own, directly or indirectly, in total, less than one percent of the securities of the Company.

The auditors of the Company are PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Accountants, of Vancouver, British Columbia. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, Chartered Accountants, report that they are independent of the Company in accordance with the Rules of Professional Conduct in British Columbia, Canada. PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP is registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board.

Neither the aforementioned persons, nor any director, officer, employee or partner, as applicable, of the aforementioned companies or partnerships, is currently expected to be elected, appointed or employed as a director, officer or employee of the Company or of any associate or affiliate of the Company.

ITEM 12 ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Additional information, including details as to directors' and officers' remuneration, principal holders of the Company's shares, options to purchase shares of the Company and certain other matters is contained in the Company's Management Information Circular for its most recent annual meeting of shareholders that involved the election of directors. Additional financial information is provided in the Company's comparative financial statements and related Management's Discussion and Analysis for its year ended November 30, 2011. Copies of the above and other disclosure documents may be examined and/or obtained on SEDAR at www.sedar.com.

The Company will provide to any person, upon request to the Secretary of the Company:

a) when securities of the Company are in the course of a distribution pursuant to a short form prospectus, or a preliminary short form prospectus has been filed in respect of a distribution of its securities:

   i) one copy of the Annual Information Form of the Company, together with one copy of any document, or the pertinent pages of any document, incorporated by reference in the Annual Information Form;

   ii) one copy of the comparative financial statements of the Company for its most recently completed financial year together with the accompanying report of the auditor and one copy of any interim financial statements of the Company subsequent to the financial statements for its most recently completed financial year;

   iii) one copy of the management information circular in respect of the most recent annual meeting of shareholders that involved the election of directors or one copy of any annual filing prepared in lieu of that information circular, as appropriate; and

   iv) one copy of any other documents incorporated by reference into the preliminary short form prospectus or the short form prospectus not required to be provided under (i) to (iii) above; or

b) at any other time, one copy of any other documents referred to in (a), (i) to (iii) above, provided that the Company may require the payment of a reasonable charge if the request is made by a person who is not a security holder of the Company.



NovaGold Resources Inc.

Consolidated Financial Statements

November 30, 2011 and 2010

Table of Contents

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting – Canada	3
Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting – U.S	4
Independent Auditor's Report	5
Consolidated Balance Sheets	7
Consolidated Statements of Operations and Deficit	8
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss	9
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity	9
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	10
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	11

Management's Responsibility for Financial Reporting – Canada

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company have been prepared by management in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in Canada, and within the framework of the summary of significant accounting policies in these consolidated financial statements.

A system of internal accounting control is maintained in order to provide reasonable assurance that assets are safeguarded and that transactions are properly recorded and executed in accordance with management's authorization. This system includes established policies and procedures, the selection and training of qualified personnel and an organization providing for appropriate delegation of authority and segregation of responsibilities.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors meets periodically with management and the Company's independent auditors to review the scope and results of their annual audit and to review the consolidated financial statements and related financial reporting matters prior to submitting the consolidated financial statements to the Board of Directors for approval.

The consolidated financial statements have been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP on behalf of the shareholders and their report follows.

/s/ Gregory A. Lang

Gregory A. Lang
President & Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Elaine Sanders

Elaine Sanders
Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

February 22, 2012

Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting – U.S.

The management of NovaGold Resources Inc. is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting under Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f). The Securities Exchange Act of 1934 defines this as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, the Company's principal executive and principal financial officers and effected by the Company's Board of Directors, management and other personnel, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and includes those policies and procedures that:

- Pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the Company;
- Provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the Company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the Company; and
- Provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of the Company's assets that may have a material effect on the consolidated financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of November 30, 2011. In making this assessment, the Company's management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control – Integrated Framework.

Based upon our assessment and those criteria, management concluded that the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective as of November 30, 2011.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, our independent auditors, has issued an audit report on internal control over financial reporting for NovaGold Resources Inc. as of November 30, 2011, which is included herein.

/s/ Gregory A. Lang

Gregory A. Lang
President & Chief Executive Officer

/s/ Elaine Sanders

Elaine Sanders
Vice President & Chief Financial Officer

February 22, 2012

Independent Auditor's Report

To the Shareholders of NovaGold Resources Inc.

We have completed integrated audits of NovaGold Resources Inc.'s 2011 and 2010 consolidated financial statements and its internal control over financial reporting as at November 30, 2011. Our opinions, based on our audits, are presented below.

Consolidated financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of NovaGold Resources Inc., which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as at November 30, 2011 and November 30, 2010 and the consolidated statements of operations and deficit, comprehensive loss, changes in shareholders' equity and consolidated statements of cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended November 30, 2011, and the related notes, which comprise a summary of significant accounting policies and other explanatory information.

Management's responsibility for the consolidated financial statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles and for such internal control as management determines is necessary to enable the preparation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with Canadian generally accepted auditing standards and the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform an audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement. Canadian generally accepted auditing standards require that we comply with ethical requirements.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence, on a test basis, about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the company's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting principles and policies used and the reasonableness of accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained in our audits is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion on the consolidated financial statements.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of NovaGold Resources Inc. as at November 30, 2011 and November 30, 2010 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended November 30, 2011 in accordance with Canadian generally accepted accounting principles.

Report on internal control over financial reporting

We have also audited NovaGold Resources Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting as at November 30, 2011, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework, issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO).

Management's responsibility for internal control over financial reporting

Management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in Management's Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting – U.S.

Auditor's responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We conducted our audit of internal control over financial reporting in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States). Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

An audit of internal control over financial reporting includes obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control, based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we consider necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our audit opinion on the company's internal control over financial reporting.

Definition of internal control over financial reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (i) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (ii) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (iii) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Inherent limitations

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Opinion

In our opinion, NovaGold Resources Inc. maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as at November 30, 2011 based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework, issued by COSO.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Chartered Accountants
Vancouver, British Columbia
February 21, 2012

Consolidated Balance Sheets
As at November 30, 2011 and 2010

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	66,785	151,723
Accounts receivable	1,642	1,037
Note receivable (note 6)	13,319	-
Inventories (note 7)	522	8,120
Deposits and prepaid amounts	1,757	1,938
	84,025	162,818
Accounts receivable	17	142
Land	191	1,876
Property, plant and equipment (note 8)	339,599	346,777
Mineral properties, rights and development costs (note 9)	278,620	266,408
Investments (note 10)	6,913	7,362
Investment tax credits	3,221	3,271
Reclamation deposits (note 12)	13,108	13,086
	725,694	**801,740**
Liabilities		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	19,773	9,654
Current portion of asset retirement obligations (note 12)	26,574	7,890
Current portion of long-term liabilities	369	12,943
	46,716	30,487
Long-term liabilities		
Asset retirement obligations (note 12)	16,272	15,967
Convertible notes (note 11)	67,402	61,882
Deferred liability (note 13)	4,030	-
Future income taxes (note 19)	14,362	7,193
Note payable	-	11,393
Other liabilities	153	570
Promissory note (note 10 (b))	65,979	63,034
	214,914	190,526
Equity		
Share capital (note 14)	1,141,099	1,077,219
Equity component of convertible notes (note 11)	43,352	43,352
Contributed surplus	8,629	8,629
Stock-based compensation (note 14)	35,970	30,589
Warrants (note 14)	23,338	28,488
Deficit	(1,028,960)	(875,807)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	(80)	1,452
Equity attributable to the shareholders of the Company	223,348	313,922
Equity attributable to non-controlling interest	287,432	297,292
Total equity	510,780	611,214
	725,694	**801,740**
Nature of operations (note 1)		
Commitments (note 16)		
Subsequent event (note 22)		

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)

/s/ Rick Van Nieuwenhuyse, Director

/s/ James Philip, Director

Approved by the Board of Directors

Consolidated Statements of Operations and Deficit
For the years ended November 30, 2011 and 2010

in thousands of Canadian dollars, except for per share and share amounts

	Year ended November 30, 2011 $	Year ended November 30, 2010 $
Revenue		
Land, gravel, gold and other revenue	401	599
Cost of sales	223	258
	178	341
Expenses		
Amortization	2,397	527
Corporate development and communication	500	1,273
Foreign exchange loss (gain)	1,111	(3,158)
General and administrative	4,771	3,704
Interest and accretion	15,025	15,187
Mineral properties expense (note 20)	39,842	12,727
Professional fees	4,656	2,513
Project care and maintenance	21,293	25,788
Salaries	10,591	6,788
Salaries – stock-based compensation (note 14)	7,699	4,952
Total expenses	107,885	70,301
Loss before other items	107,707	69,960
Other items		
Accretion income (note 6)	(1,533)	-
Asset impairment – equipment (note 8)	8,343	-
Asset impairment – power transmission rights (note 9)	52,668	-
Asset impairment – Rock Creek project	-	116,370
Asset retirement obligation (note 12)	20,415	-
Interest income	(408)	(577)
Inventory write down (note 7)	6,933	7,537
Gain on disposition of alluvial gold properties (note 6)	(16,059)	-
Gain on disposal of equipment	(1,875)	-
Gain on disposal of mineral properties	-	(1,440)
Loss from equity pick-up (note 10)	21,352	20,873
	89,836	142,763
Loss for the year before income taxes	(197,543)	(212,723)
Future income tax recovery – power transmission rights (note 9)	9,722	-
Future income tax (expense) recovery (note 19)	(2,426)	1,161
Loss for the year	**(190,247)**	**(211,562)**
Attributable to the shareholders of the Company	(153,153)	(203,549)
Attributable to non-controlling interest		
Power transmission rights (notes 5 and 9)	(13,779)	-
Operating and other expenses (note 5)	(23,315)	(8,013)
Deficit – beginning of year	(875,807)	(672,258)
Deficit – end of year	**(1,028,960)**	**(875,807)**
Loss per share attributable to the shareholders of the Company		
Basic and diluted	(0.65)	(0.95)
Weighted average number of shares (thousands)	236,124	213,597

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)

Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
For the years ended November 30, 2011 and 2010

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Year ended November 30, 2011 $	Year ended November 30, 2010 $
Net loss for the year before other comprehensive income	**(190,247)**	**(211,562)**
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments	(1,468)	994
Future income tax expense	(64)	(37)
Comprehensive loss for the year	**(191,779)**	**(210,605)**
Attributable to the shareholders of the Company	(154,685)	(202,592)
Attributable to the non-controlling interest (note 5)	(37,094)	(8,013)
	(191,779)	**(210,605)**

Consolidated Statements of Changes in Shareholders' Equity
For the years ended November 30, 2011 and 2010

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Year ended November 30, 2011 $	Year ended November 30, 2010 $
Share capital		
Balance – beginning of year	1,077,219	878,086
Issued pursuant to private placement net of share issue costs	-	179,000
Issued pursuant to stock options exercised	2,995	3,991
Issued pursuant to warrants exercised	18,547	9,549
Issued pursuant to performance share units vested	-	1,426
Issued pursuant to property acquisition	42,338	5,167
Balance – end of year	1,141,099	1,077,219
Equity component of convertible notes		
Balance – beginning of year	43,352	43,352
Balance – end of year	43,352	43,352
Contributed surplus		
Balance – beginning of year	8,629	9,994
Excess value over fair value of performance share unit (note 14 (c))	-	(1,365)
Balance – end of year	8,629	8,629
Stock-based compensation		
Balance – beginning of year	30,589	31,838
Stock option vesting	5,647	3,738
Performance share unit vesting	1,982	1,352
Director share unit grants	132	101
Transfer to share capital on exercise of stock options	(2,380)	(3,991)
Transfer to share capital on issuance of performance share units	-	(2,449)
Balance – end of year	35,970	30,589
Warrants		
Balance – beginning of year	28,488	31,065
Transfer to share capital on exercise of warrants	(5,150)	(2,577)
Balance – end of year	23,338	28,488
Deficit		
Balance – beginning of year	(875,807)	(672,258)
Loss for the year attributable to the shareholders of the Company	(153,153)	(203,549)
Balance – end of year	(1,028,960)	(875,807)
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)		
Balance – beginning of year	1,452	495
Unrealized gains on available-for-sale investments	(1,468)	994
Future income taxes on unrealized gains	(64)	(37)
Balance – end of year	(80)	1,452
Total shareholders' equity	**223,348**	**313,922**
Non-controlling interest (note 5)		
Balance – beginning of year	297,292	293,247
Contributions by Teck Resources Limited	27,234	12,058
Loss for the year – attributable to the non-controlling interest	(37,094)	(8,013)
Balance – end of year	**287,432**	**297,292**
Total equity	**510,780**	**611,214**

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)

Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
For the years ended November 30, 2011 and 2010

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Year ended November 30, 2011 $	Year ended November 30, 2010 $
Cash flows used in operating activities		
Loss for the year	(190,247)	(203,549)
Items not affecting cash		
Accretion	(1,533)	-
Amortization	2,397	527
Asset impairment		
Equipment (note 8)	8,343	-
Power transmission rights (note 9)	52,668	-
Rock Creek project	-	116,370
Future income recovery	(9,722)	(8,013)
Asset retirement obligation	19,882	-
Equity loss	21,352	20,873
Future income tax expense (recovery)	1,534	(1,161)
Gain on disposition of alluvial gold properties	(16,059)	-
Gain on disposition of equipment	(1,875)	-
Interest and accretion	10,344	10,313
Inventory write down	7,611	7,537
Mineral properties expense	62	1,162
Stock-based compensation	7,699	4,952
Unrealized foreign exchange gain	(3,355)	(3,520)
Net change in non-cash working capital		
Decrease (increase) in GST and other receivables, deposits and prepaid amounts	(104)	121
Increase in inventories	-	(110)
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable and accrued liabilities	9,666	(3,877)
	(81,337)	(58,375)
Cash flows from financing activities		
Proceeds from issuance of common shares – net	614	179,000
Proceeds from non-controlling interest	27,234	12,058
Proceeds from warrant exercise	13,397	6,971
Payroll and withholding tax on issuance of performance share units	-	(2,387)
Repayment of note payable	(23,658)	-
	17,587	195,642
Cash flows used in investing activities		
Proceeds from disposal of land & equipment	8,298	38
Acquisition of Copper Canyon (note 4)	(4,007)	-
Acquisition of property, plant and equipment	(3,573)	(1,029)
Decrease (increase) in reclamation deposits	(66)	64
Expenditures on mineral properties and related deferred costs	(3,557)	(1,064)
Funding contributed to Donlin Gold (note 10)	(22,044)	(21,721)
Purchase of marketable securities	(269)	-
Increase in accounts receivable	-	(12)
Increase in deferred liability	4,030	-
	(21,188)	(23,724)
Increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents during the year	(84,938)	113,543
Cash and cash equivalents – beginning of year	151,723	38,180
Cash and cash equivalents – end of year	**66,785**	**151,723**
Supplemental disclosure		
Increase in accounts payable and accrued liabilities and other liabilities related to mineral properties and property, plant and equipment	-	328
Interest received	408	577
Interest paid	5,087	5,330
Non – cash investing activity		
Common shares issued for acquisition of Copper Canyon (note 4)	42,339	-

(See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements)

Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

1 Nature of operations

NovaGold Resources Inc. (“NovaGold” or “the Company”) is a precious metals company engaged in the exploration and development of mineral properties primarily in North America. The Company has a portfolio of mineral properties located principally in Alaska, U.S.A. and British Columbia, Canada.

The Donlin Gold project (formerly: Donlin Creek project) in Alaska is held by a limited liability company owned equally by wholly-owned subsidiaries of NovaGold and Barrick Gold Corporation (“Barrick”). The Galore Creek project is held by a partnership owned equally by wholly-owned subsidiaries of NovaGold and Teck Resources Limited (“Teck”). The Ambler project in Alaska is 100% owned by NovaCopper Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaGold.

2 Accounting policies Basis of presentation

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared using accounting principles generally accepted in Canada (“Canadian GAAP”) and include the accounts of NovaGold Resources Inc. and its subsidiaries, NovaGold Canada Inc., Copper Canyon Resources Inc. (“Copper Canyon”), NovaCopper Inc., Alaska Gold Company LLC (“AGC”) and NovaGold Resources Alaska, Inc. All significant intercompany transactions are eliminated on consolidation. In addition, the Company consolidates variable interest entities for which it is determined to be the primary beneficiary. As described in note 21, Canadian GAAP differs in certain material respects from accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

All figures are in Canadian dollars except where noted.

Revenue recognition

Revenue from land sales is recognized when title passes to the purchaser. Gravel revenue is recognized upon shipment when title passes to the purchaser. Lease and rental revenue is recognized as services are rendered. Gold royalties and incidental gold production revenues earned from third-party placer mining activities carried out on the Company’s sand and gravel resource properties are recognized as revenue when the amounts are determinable and collectible and title to the gold has transferred.

Cash and cash equivalents

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, term deposits and short-term highly liquid investments with an original term to maturity of three months or less, which are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which, in the opinion of management, are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value. Interest from cash and cash equivalents is recorded on an accrual basis. Cash equivalents are stated at cost, which approximates fair market value.

Reclamation deposits

Certain cash is held in long-term reclamation bonds with various government entities to support future reclamation work. Interest from reclamation deposits is recorded on an accrual basis.

Property, plant and equipment

Property, plant and equipment are recorded at cost and amortization begins when the asset is substantially put into service. Amortization of heavy machinery and equipment and office furniture and equipment is calculated on a straight-line basis over their estimated useful lives at annual rates ranging between 20% to 33%. Amortization of leasehold improvements is calculated on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease.

Construction costs related to the Galore Creek project are recorded at cost. No amortization is calculated until the assets are substantially put into service. Care and maintenance equipment related to Galore Creek project are recorded at cost and are being amortized over three years on a straight line basis.

Land and gravel resources

Land is recorded at cost and, at the time of acquisition, cost was allocated to each of the identifiable parcels of land on a pro rata basis in accordance with that parcel's estimated value as a percentage of the value of the entire parcel acquired. Cost of sales is determined on the basis of the allocated costs. The costs of the remaining unsold parcels of land are reviewed regularly to determine if impairment exists and, if impairment were determined, the costs would be written down to fair value. To date, there have been no charges for impairment. Property taxes are charged as a current expense in the statement of operations and deficit.

Mineral properties and development costs

The Company expenses mineral property exploration expenditures when incurred. When it has been established that a mineral deposit is commercially mineable and an economic analysis has been completed, the costs subsequently incurred to develop a mine on the property prior to the start of mining operations are capitalized and will be amortized against production following commencement of commercial production, or written off if the property is sold, allowed to lapse or abandoned.

The acquisition of title to mineral properties is a complicated and uncertain process. The Company has taken steps, in accordance with industry standards, to verify mineral properties in which it has an interest. Although the Company has made efforts to ensure that legal title to its properties is properly recorded in the name of the Company, there can be no assurance that such title will ultimately be secured.

Impairment of long-lived assets

The Company assesses the possibility of impairment in the net carrying value of its long-lived assets when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts of the asset or asset group may not be recoverable. Management calculates the estimated undiscounted future net cash flows relating to the asset or asset group using estimated future prices, proven and probable reserves and other mineral resources, and operating, capital and reclamation costs. When the carrying value of an asset exceeds the related undiscounted cash flows, the asset is written down to its estimated fair value, which is usually determined using discounted future cash flows. Management's estimates of mineral prices, mineral resources, foreign exchange, production levels and operating capital and reclamation costs are subject to risk and uncertainties that may affect the determination of the recoverability of the long-lived asset. It is possible that material changes could occur that may adversely affect management's estimates.

Capitalized financing costs

Financing costs, including interest, are capitalized when they arise from indebtedness incurred directly, to finance development and construction activities on properties that are not yet subject to depreciation or depletion. Once commercial production is achieved, financing costs are charged against earnings.

Asset retirement obligation

The Company's asset retirement obligation ("ARO") relates to expected mine reclamation and closure activities. An ARO is recognized initially at fair value with a corresponding increase in related assets. The ARO is accreted to full value over time through periodic accretion charges recorded to operations using the Company's credit-adjusted risk free rate. In subsequent periods, the Company adjusts the carrying amounts of the ARO and the related asset for changes in estimates of the amount or timing of underlying future cash flows.

For the Galore Creek project, the amount of the asset retirement liability initially recognized and any subsequent adjustments are capitalized as part of the asset's carrying value and amortized over the asset's estimated useful life. For the Rock Creek project, the adjustments to the liability are expensed as the project is currently in closure. Asset retirement obligations are only recorded when the timing or amount of remediation costs can be reasonably estimated.

Income taxes

The Company uses the liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, current income taxes are recognized for the estimated income taxes payable for the current year. Future income tax assets and liabilities are recognized for temporary differences between the tax and accounting bases of assets and liabilities as well as for the benefit of losses available to be carried forward to future years for tax purposes. Future income tax assets are evaluated and, if realization is not considered more likely than not, a valuation allowance is provided.

Investment tax credits

The Company is eligible to receive investment tax credits ("ITCs") related to certain of its mineral property expenditures. The ITCs are accounted for as a reduction in the cost of mineral properties or exploration costs in the period when related expenditures are incurred.

Translation of foreign currencies

Foreign operations are integrated with the parent company, NovaGold, and consequently the financial statements of foreign subsidiaries are translated into Canadian currency, NovaGold's functional currency, using the temporal method. Monetary assets and liabilities are translated at the exchange rate in effect at the balance sheet date, and non-monetary assets and liabilities at the exchange rate in effect at the time of acquisition or issue. Revenues and expenses are translated at rates approximating the exchange rate in effect at the time of the transactions. Exchange gains or losses arising on translation are included in income or loss for the year.

Loss per share

Loss per common share attributable to shareholders of the Company is calculated based on the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the year. The Company follows the treasury stock method in the calculation of diluted earnings per share. Under the treasury stock method, the weighted average number of common shares outstanding used for the calculation of diluted loss per share assumes that the proceeds to be received on the exercise of dilutive stock options and warrants are used to repurchase common shares at the average market price during the period. Since the Company has losses, the exercise of outstanding stock options and warrants has not been included in this calculation as it would be antidilutive.

Variable interest entities

The Company accounts for variable interest entities ("VIE") in accordance with CICA Accounting Guideline 15, "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities" ("AcG-15"). AcG-15 prescribes the application of consolidation principles for entities that meet the definition of a VIE. An enterprise holding other than a voting interest in a VIE could, subject to certain conditions, be required to consolidate the VIE if it is considered its primary beneficiary, whereby it would absorb the majority of the VIE's expected losses, receive the majority of its expected residual returns, or both.

Stock-based compensation and warrants

The Company accounts for stock-based payments and warrants at fair value pursuant to CICA Handbook section 3870, which established standards for the recognition, measurement and disclosure of stock-based compensation and other stock-based payments. Compensation expense for options granted to employees is determined based on estimated fair values of the options at the time of grant using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. The cost is recognized over the vesting period of the respective options and is capitalized to mineral properties and development costs for grants to individuals working directly on advanced mineral projects or expensed to exploration costs on projects in the exploration stage. Warrants issued are recorded at estimated fair values using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. When warrants are issued as part of a unit, the net proceeds are prorated between the fair value of the shares and warrants.

The Company grants employees performance share units ("PSUs"), wherein each PSU entitles the participant to receive that number of common shares of the Company at the end of a specified period set by the Compensation Committee to be determined by the achievement of certain performance and vesting criteria. The performance criteria are based on the Company's performance relative to a representative group of other mining companies and the TSX index. The number of units that will ultimately vest will be in the range of 0% to 150% of the original grant. The fair value of the PSUs is measured at the grant date using Monte Carlo simulation, which takes into account, as of the grant date, the fair market value of the shares, expected volatility, expected dividend yield and the risk-free interest rate over the life of the PSU to generate potential outcomes for stock prices which are used to estimate the probability of the PSUs vesting at the end of the performance measurement period. The fair value is recognized in earnings over the related service period.

The Company grants directors deferred share units ("DSUs"), whereby each DSU entitles the directors to receive one common share of the Company when they retire from the Company. The fair value of the DSUs is measured at the date of the grant in amounts ranging from 50% to 100% of directors' annual retainers at the election of the directors. The fair value is recognized in earnings over the related service period.

Financial instruments

Financial assets and liabilities are recognized when the Company becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the instrument.

The Company classifies and accounts for its financial instruments in the following categories:

The Company's held-for-trading financial assets and liabilities are recorded at fair value as determined by active market prices and valuation models, as appropriate. Valuation models require the use of assumptions concerning the amount and timing of estimated future cash flows and discount rates. In determining these assumptions, the Company uses readily observable market inputs where available or, where not available, inputs generated by the Company. Changes in fair value of held-for-trading financial instruments are recorded in the Statement of operations and deficit.

The Company's available-for-sale financial assets are recorded at fair value as determined by active market prices. Unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investments are recognized in the Statement of comprehensive loss. If a decline in fair value is considered to be other than temporary, the unrealized loss is recognized in net earnings. Investments in equity instruments that do not have an active quoted market price are measured at cost.

The Company's loans and receivables are recorded initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred, and subsequently at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method.

The Company's held-to-maturity reclamation deposits are carried at cost and bear fixed interest rates. The fair value of these deposits approximates their carrying values.

Financial liabilities are accounted for initially at fair value and subsequently at amortized cost using the effective interest method.

Convertible notes

The convertible notes are classified as a liability, less the portion relating to the conversion feature which is classified as a component of equity. As a result, the recorded liability to repay the convertible notes is lower than its face value. The liability was initially recorded at fair value and subsequently at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method; the liability is accreted to the face value over the term of the convertible notes.

Investments subject to significant influence

Investments over which the Company exercises significant influence are accounted for using the equity method. The equity method is a basis of accounting for investments whereby the investment is initially recorded at cost and the carrying value, adjusted thereafter to include the investor's pro rata share of post-acquisition earnings of the investee, as computed by the consolidation method. Profit distributions received or receivable from an investee reduce the carrying value of the investment. The Company's investment in the Donlin Gold project is accounted for under this method.

Use of estimates and measurement uncertainty

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with Canadian GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions of future events that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenditures during the reported period. Significant estimates include the basis of impairment of mineral properties, inventory, fair value of stock based compensation, future income taxes and the provision for reclamation costs. Actual results could differ materially from those reported.

New accounting pronouncements

In January 2009, the CICA issued CICA Handbook Section 1582, "Business Combinations", which replaces former guidance on business combinations. Section 1582 establishes principles and requirements of the acquisition method and related disclosures. In addition, the CICA issued Section 1601, "Consolidated Financial Statements", and Section 1602, "Non-controlling Interests", which replaces the existing guidance. Section 1601 establishes standards for the preparation of consolidated financial statements and Section 1602 provides guidance on accounting for non-controlling interest in a subsidiary in consolidated financial statements subsequent to a business combination. These standards apply prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2011, with earlier application permitted. The Company has adopted these pronouncements at December 1, 2010; the result of this adoption led to the non-controlling interest balance being classified as equity on the consolidated balance sheet and loss attributable to non-controlling interest on the statement of operation and deficit.

3 Transition to International Financial Reporting Standards

Under a pronouncement issued by the Canadian Accounting Standards Board in February 2008, effective for its fiscal year commencing December 1, 2011 the Company will be required to adopt International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS") in replacement of Canadian GAAP, including restatement of amounts reported for comparative purposes. The Company will issue its first IFRS annual consolidated financial statements for the fiscal year ending November 30, 2012, with restatement of comparative balance sheets as at November 30, 2011 and December 1, 2010 and statement of operations and comprehensive loss for the year ended November 30, 2011. During the year ending November 30, 2012, the Company will issue interim consolidated IFRS financial statements prepared in accordance with IAS 34 "Interim Financial Reporting" for the periods ending February 29, 2012, May 31, 2012, and August 31, 2012, with restatement of comparative balance sheets as at November 30, 2011 and December 1, 2010 and statements of operations for the comparative periods presented.

4 Acquisition of Copper Canyon

On May 20, 2011, under a plan of arrangement the Company acquired all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Copper Canyon. Copper Canyon shareholders received common shares of the Company on the basis of 0.0735 of a NovaGold common share and $0.001 in cash for each common share of Copper Canyon. The Company issued 4,171,303 common shares to Copper Canyon shareholders at a price of $10.15 per share, which was the closing price of the Company's shares on the TSX on the closing date of the transaction and paid the shareholders of Copper Canyon $57,000. As part of the plan of arrangement, the Company also received 702,247 shares of Omineca Mining and Metals Ltd. ("Omineca") valued at $0.2 million accounted for as part of the working capital in the purchase price allocation below. The Company then acquired 1,023,610 additional shares of Omineca for $0.3 million in a private placement. The investment in Omineca is included in available for sale investments (note 10).

The transaction was accounted for as an asset acquisition which, under Canadian GAAP, requires the tax effects of the difference between the assigned values and their tax bases to be recognized in future income taxes and allocated to the cost of purchase. The excess of consideration over book value acquired amounted to $45.9 million, including a future income tax provision of $15.3 million, and was allocated to the Copper Canyon mineral property as follows:

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $
Issuance of 4,171,303 NovaGold shares	42,339
Cost of subscription of shares in Copper Canyon	2,318
Cash consideration	57
Transaction costs	1,742
Purchase consideration	46,456
The purchase price was allocated as follows:	
Net working capital acquired	480
Mineral properties, rights and development costs (note 9)	61,274
Future income taxes	(15,298)
Net identifiable assets	46,456

5 Galore Creek Partnership

The Company determined that the Galore Creek Partnership is a variable interest entity and consequently uses the principles of Accounting Guideline 15 ("AcG-15") Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities to determine the accounting for its ownership interest. Management concluded that the Company is the primary beneficiary and consolidates the activities of the Galore Creek Partnership.

The Galore Creek Partnership was formed in May 2007, with Teck able to earn a 50% interest in the Galore Creek project by funding approximately $520.0 million in project development costs. The Galore Creek Partnership funding arrangement was amended following the November 2007 decision to suspend construction activities at the project, and again in February 2009. Under the amended agreement, Teck was responsible for funding all costs for the Galore Creek project up to approximately $373.3 million, at which point the partners were responsible to share project costs on a 50/50 basis. Teck completed its sole funding obligation in June 2011. At November 30, 2011, the Galore Creek Partnership had cash of $6.2 million. Total cash contributions to date by Teck at November 30, 2011 were $387.3 million. During the year ended November 30, 2011, Teck contributed $27.2 million to the Galore Creek Partnership; its share of expenses was $18.1 million and its share of impairment costs was $13.8 million for a total of $31.9 million.

Following the completion of Teck's earn-in, the Company and Teck have been equally funding all costs for the Galore Creek project Since July 2011. Management identified Teck's funding completion as a reconsideration event under AcG-15. Management assessed that the Company remains the primary beneficiary as its overall contribution to the project is greater than Teck and since the Company is entitled to receive preferential royalties upon the project reaching certain targets thus the Company continues to consolidate the activities of the Galore Creek Partnership under Canadian GAAP.

6 Note receivable

On March 14, 2011, the Company divested its patented alluvial gold mining claims near Nome, Alaska, held by AGC, for a purchase price of US$21.0 million to be paid in three installments over two years. A total of US$14.0 million is due in 2012. The Company was to be provided with a letter of credit for US$4.0 million as an environmental reclamation bond which was revised on July 25, 2011 to a cash payment in lieu to the Company. The Company used a weighted average cost of capital at 20.0% to discount the 2012 payment. As of November 30, 2010, the Company recorded a discounted value of $13.3 million in note receivable.

7 Inventories

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Gold	522	519
Supplies (a)	-	7,601
Total inventories	**522**	**8,120**

(a) Management reviewed the valuation of its supplies inventory to the lower of cost and net realizable value ("NRV") and recorded a $6.9 million write down net of proceeds from dispositions to reflect the decrease to the NRV. This write down is due to the decision to initiate closure of the Rock Creek mine (note 12).

8 Property, plant and equipment

in thousands of Canadian dollars

November 30, 2011

	Cost $	Accumulated amortization $	Impairment (b) $	Net $
Alaska, USA				
Equipment - Ambler	1,345	(272)	-	1,073
British Columbia, Canada				
Construction costs – Galore Creek (a)	308,762	-	-	308,762
Equipment – Galore Creek (b)	38,878	(2,004)	(8,343)	28,531
Office furniture and equipment	2,618	(1,622)	-	996
Leasehold improvements	628	(391)	-	237
	352,231	**(4,289)**	**(8,343)**	**339,599**

in thousands of Canadian dollars

November 30, 2010

	Cost $	**Accumulated amortization $**	**Impairment** (b) **$**	**Net $**
Alaska, USA				
Construction costs – Rock Creek	90,519	-	(90,519)	-
Mining and milling equipment – Rock Creek	15,342	-	(15,342)	-
Heavy machinery and equipment – Rock Creek	1,680	(570)	(1,110)	-
Building	297	(161)	(136)	-
British Columbia, Canada				
Construction costs – Galore Creek (a)	306,650	-	-	306,650
Equipment – Galore Creek (b)	38,878	-	-	38,878
Office furniture and equipment	2,506	(1,505)	-	1,001
Leasehold improvements	575	(327)	-	248
	456,447	**(2,563)**	**(107,107)**	**346,777**

(a) Construction costs had not yet been placed in productive activity, and accordingly were not depreciated.

(b) The Company reassessed the value of the equipment and recorded an impairment charge for the year of $8.3 million in accordance with CICA Handbook Section 3063, "Impairment of Long-lived Assets".

9 Mineral properties, rights and development costs

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2010 $	Expenditures (Amortization) $	Impairment $	November 30, 2011 $
Alaska, USA				
Ambler	27,437	4,020	-	31,457
British Columbia, Canada				
Copper Canyon (note 4)	-	60,464	-	60,464
Galore Creek	185,855	334	-	186,189
Power transmission rights (a)	53,002	(334)	(52,668)	-
Argentina				
San Roque	114	396	-	510
	266,408	**64,880**	**(52,668)**	**278,620**

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2009 $	**Expenditures (Amortization) $**	**Impairment $**	**November 30, 2010 $**
Alaska, USA				
Ambler	-	27,437	-	27,437
Rock Creek	8,395	868	(9,263)	-
British Columbia, Canada				
Galore Creek	184,400	1,455	-	185,855
Power transmission rights (a)	54,335	(1,333)	-	53,002
Argentina				
San Roque	-	114	-	114
	247,130	**28,541**	**(9,263)**	**266,408**

(a) In May 2006, NovaGold acquired Coast Mountain Power Corp. and all of its assets, which included the power transmission rights to build a 138kV power line from Meziadin Junction to Bob Quinn to bring power to the Galore Creek project. In 2010, the Canadian Federal and British Columbia Provincial Governments announced their intention to build a high-capacity 287-kV transmission line ("NTL") in northwestern British Columbia that would follow roughly the same route from Meziadin Junction to Bob Quinn. The NTL received Provincial environmental assessment approval in February 2011 and Federal approval in May 2011. As a result, the Company will not need to build its own transmission line to bring power to the Galore Creek project, and management has accordingly impaired the full value of the 138 kV power transmission rights of $52.7 million and recorded a related future income tax recovery of $9.7 million and a corresponding offset to non-controlling interest for the impairment in the amount of $13.8 million.

10 Investments

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	**November 30, 2010 $**
Available-for-sale investments (a)	4,525	5,665
Investments accounted for under the equity method		
Donlin Gold LLC (b)	2,388	1,697
Total investments	**6,913**	**7,362**

The investment in Donlin Gold LLC is accounted for using the equity method as follows:

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Balance – beginning of year	1,697	849
Funding contributed	22,044	21,721
Equity pick-up of share of loss	(21,353)	(20,873)
Balance – end of year	**2,388**	**1,697**

(a) Investments classified as available-for-sale are recorded at fair value based on quoted market prices, with unrealized gains or losses excluded from earnings and reported as other comprehensive income or loss. The total cost as at November 30, 2011 was $4.1 million (2010: $4.2 million) and total unrealized holding gain for the year ended November 30, 2011 was $0.2 million (2010: $1.0 million). The balance includes 3,125,000 shares in TintinaGold Resources Inc. (cost: $1.4 million; fair value at November 30, 2011: $1.8 million) and 3,125,000 shares in AsiaBaseMetals Inc. (cost: $0.2 million; fair value at November 30, 2011: $0.7 million), both companies have a director and a major shareholder in common with NovaGold.

(b) On December 1, 2007, together with Barrick, the Company formed a limited liability company ("Donlin Gold LLC") to advance the Donlin Gold project in Alaska. Donlin Gold LLC has a board of four directors, with two nominees selected by each company. All significant decisions related to Donlin Gold require the approval of both companies. As part of the Donlin Gold LLC agreement, the Company agreed to reimburse Barrick over time approximately US$64.3 million, representing 50% of Barrick's approximately US$128.6 million in expenditures at the Donlin Gold project from April 1, 2006 to November 30, 2007. Reimbursement has been partially made by the Company paying US$12.7 million of Barrick's share of project development costs during 2008. A promissory note for the remaining US$51.6 million plus interest at a rate of U.S. prime plus 2% will be paid out of future mine production cash flow. The Company has recorded $14.4 million in accrued interest since the inception of the promissory note. As of November 30, 2011, the Company recorded $66.0 million in promissory note and $3.2 million in interest expense related to this promissory note for the year. Interest on this long-term debt is expensed. Both parties are currently sharing development costs on a 50/50 basis.

The Company determined that the Donlin Gold LLC is a variable interest entity and consequently used the principles of AcG-15 Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities to determine the accounting for its 50% ownership interest. Management concluded that the Company is not the primary beneficiary and has accounted for its investment in the Donlin Gold LLC using the equity method of accounting.

11 Convertible notes

On March 26, 2008, the Company issued US$95.0 million ($96.7 million) in 5.5% unsecured senior convertible notes ("Notes") maturing on May 1, 2015, and incurred a 3.0% underwriter's fee and other expenses aggregating US$2.9 million ($3.5 million), for net proceeds of US$ 92.2 million ($93.2 million). Interest is payable semi-annually in arrears on May 1 and November 1 of each year, beginning November 1, 2008. The Notes are convertible into the Company's common shares at a fixed conversion rate of US$10.61 per common share. A total of 8,952,971 common shares are issuable upon conversion and additional shares may become issuable following the occurrence of certain corporate acts or events. On conversion, at the Company's election, holders of the Notes will receive cash, if applicable, or a combination of cash and shares. Holders of the Notes will have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or part of their Notes on May 1, 2013, or upon certain fundamental corporate changes, at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

The Notes are classified as a liability, less the portion relating to the conversion feature ($43.4 million) which is classified as a component of shareholders' equity. As a result, the recorded liability to repay the Notes is lower than its face value. Using the effective interest rate method and the 17.78% rate implicit in the calculation, the difference of $43.4 million, characterized as the note discount, is being charged to interest expense and accreted to the liability over the term of the Notes.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Beginning balance	61,882	58,553
Accretion of debt discount for the year	5,717	4,975
Foreign exchange revaluation	(197)	(1,646)
Convertible notes liability	**67,402**	**61,882**
Conversion right	44,992	44,992
Financing costs allocated to equity component	(1,640)	(1,640)
Equity component of convertible notes	**43,352**	**43,352**

12 Asset retirement obligation

Although the ultimate amount of the reclamation costs to be incurred cannot be predicted with certainty, the total undiscounted amount of estimated cash flows required to settle the Company's estimated retirement obligation is $42.8 million, which has not been discounted due to the uncertainty of the timing of the reclamation activities as a result of the suspension of the Rock Creek and Galore Creek projects. Significant reclamation and closure activities include land rehabilitation, decommissioning of roads, bridges, buildings and mine facilities, and other costs.

Changes to the asset retirement obligation balance during the year are as follows.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Asset retirement obligation – beginning of year	23,857	21,590
Revision in estimates and liabilities incurred (a)	19,876	2,267
Reclamation expenditures	(887)	-
Balance – end of year	42,846	23,857
Less current portion of asset retirement obligation	(26,574)	(7,890)
Long-term portion of asset retirement obligation	**16,272**	**15,967**

(a) In August 2011, the Company approved plans to initiate permanent closure and reclamation of the Rock Creek project. The Company has evaluated the required closure activities and its associated costs and had increased the Rock Creek reclamation liability by $19.9 million.

The retirement obligation allocated by projects is as follows.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Galore Creek	13,670	13,670
Rock Creek	27,826	8,415
Nome Gold	1,350	1,772
	42,846	**23,857**

These reclamation liabilities may be subject to change based on management's current estimates, changes in remediation technology or changes to the applicable laws and regulations.

As required by regulatory authorities, at November 30, 2011, the Company had cash reclamation deposits totaling $13.1 million (2010: $13.1 million) comprising the following.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Galore Creek	6,124	6,059
Rock Creek	6,984	7,027
	13,108	**13,086**

Galore Creek's reclamation deposit is supplemented with an additional $6.1 million letter of credit guaranteed by Teck.

These deposits are invested in government bonds and treasury bills and bear interest at rates ranging from 0.2% to 1.75% per annum.

13 Deferred liability

On July 25, 2011, the Company received a US$4.0 million cash payment in lieu of receiving a US$4.0 million letter of credit as an environmental reclamation bond required under the arrangement of the Company's sale of its patented alluvial gold mining claims near Nome, Alaska (note 6). The US$4.0 million cash payment was recorded as a deferred liability, this balance may be used to pay a portion of the last installment or in the case of default the Company will utilize the US$4.0 million for reclamation activities arising from the buyer's operation land disturbance.

14 Share capital

Authorized
1,000,000,000 common shares, no par value
10,000,000 preferred shares issuable in one or more series

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011		November 30, 2010	
	Number of shares (thousands)	Ascribed value $	Number of shares (thousands)	Ascribed value $
Balance – beginning of year	225,992	1,077,220	187,133	878,086
Issued period to date				
For cash pursuant to private placement	-	-	31,818	179,000
For cash and fair value pursuant to stock option agreements	887	2,995	1,280	3,991
For cash and fair value pursuant to purchase share unit agreements	-	-	365	1,426
For cash and fair value pursuant to warrant agreements	8,925	18,545	4,465	9,549
Pursuant to mineral property acquisition agreements (note 4)	4,171	42,339	931	5,168
Balance – end of year	**239,975**	**1,141,099**	**225,992**	**1,077,220**
Shares held by a wholly-owned subsidiary eliminated on consolidation	9	-	9	-
Total issued and outstanding	**239,984**	**1,141,099**	**226,001**	**1,077,220**

(a) Issuance of common shares

In May 2011, the Company issued 4,171,303 shares with a fair value of $42.3 million as consideration for the acquisition of Copper Canyon Resources Inc.

(b) Stock options

The Company has a stock option plan providing for the issuance of options at a rolling maximum number that shall not be greater than 10% of the issued and outstanding common shares of the Company at any given time. The Company may grant options to its directors, officers, employees and service providers. The exercise price of each option cannot be lower than the market price of the shares at the date of the option grant. The number of shares optioned to any single optionee may not exceed 5% of the issued and outstanding shares at the date of grant. The options are exercisable for a maximum of five years from the date of grant, and may be subject to vesting provisions. The Company recognizes compensation cost on a straight-line basis over the respective vesting period for the stock options.

For the year ended, November 30, 2011, the Company granted 1,279,700 (2010: 1,537,100) stock options at a weighted average fair value of $13.91 (2010: $7.33) and recognized a stock-based compensation charge against income of $5.6 million (2010: $3.7 million) for options granted to directors, employees and consultants in accordance with CICA 3870, net of forfeitures. As of November 30, 2011, there were 1,339,463 non-vested options outstanding with a weighted average exercise price of $10.97. The non-vested stock option and PSU expense not yet recognized was $1.9 million (2010: $2.7 million); this expense is expected to be recognized over the next 13 months.

The fair value of the stock options recognized in the consolidated statements of operations and deficit has been estimated using an option pricing model. Assumptions used in the pricing model for each year are provided below.

	Year ended November 30, 2011	Year ended November 30, 2010
Average risk-free interest rate	1.05% – 2.11%	1.22% – 1.84%
Expected life	2.50 – 3.50 years	1.00 – 2.50 years
Expected volatility	70% - 81%	57% – 87%
Expected dividends	Nil	Nil

The Black-Scholes and other option pricing models require the input of highly subjective assumptions. The expected life of the options considered such factors as the average length of time similar option grants in the past have remained outstanding prior to exercise and the vesting period of the grants. Volatility was estimated based upon historical price observations over the expected term.

A summary of the Company's stock option plan and changes during the years ended is as follows.

	November 30, 2011		November 30, 2010	
	Number of options (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price $	Number of options (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price $
Balance – beginning of year	11,338	6.09	13,069	5.62
Granted	1,280	13.91	1,537	7.33
Exercised	(1,475)	4.61	(2,434)	4.32
Forfeited	(294)	11.69	(834)	6.22
Balance – end of year	**10,849**	**7.06**	**11,338**	**6.09**

The following table summarizes information about the stock options outstanding at November 30, 2011.

	Stock options - issued and outstanding			Stock options - exercisable	
Range of price	Number of outstanding options (thousands)	Weighted average years to expiry	Weighted average exercise price $	Number of exercisable options (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price $
$ 0.62 to $ 1.99	296	1.85	1.01	296	1.01
$ 2.00 to $ 3.99	2,074	1.85	2.76	2,074	2.76
$ 4.00 to $ 5.99	3,142	2.35	5.19	3,132	5.19
$ 6.00 to $ 7.99	2,055	3.26	6.70	1,834	6.71
$ 8.00 to $ 9.99	1,141	4.49	8.59	741	8.79
$10.00 to $11.99	20	4.49	11.10	-	-
$12.00 to $13.99	355	4.28	13.24	95	13.52
$14.00 to $15.99	1,596	4.11	14.39	1,167	14.33
$16.00 to $17.99	150	5.55	16.34	150	16.34
$18.00 to $19.78	20	4.85	19.76	20	19.76
	10,849	**3.01**	**7.06**	**9,509**	**6.51**

The aggregate intrinsic value of vested share options (the market value less the exercise value) at November 30, 2011 was $8.1 million (2010: $24.2 million) and the aggregate intrinsic value of exercised options in 2011 was $9.6 million (2010: $12.7 million).

(c) Performance share units

The Company has a Performance Share Unit ("PSU") plan that provides for the issuance of PSUs in amounts as approved by the Company's Compensation Committee. Each PSU entitles the participant to receive that number of common shares of the Company at the end of a specified period set by the Compensation Committee to be determined by the achievement of certain performance and vesting criteria. The performance criteria are based on the Company's performance relative to a representative group of other mining companies and the TSX index. The actual performance against each of these criteria generates a multiplier that varies from 0% to 150%. Thus, the shares that may be issued vary between 0% and 150% of the number of PSUs granted, as reduced by the amounts for recipients no longer at the Company on vesting date.

For the year ended November 30, 2011, the Company recognized a stock-based compensation charge against income of $2.0 million (2010: $1.4 million) for PSUs vested to employees in accordance with CICA 3870, net of forfeitures.

(d) Deferred share units

The Company has a deferred share unit ("DSU") plan that provides for the issuance of DSUs in amounts ranging from 50% to 100% of directors' annual retainers at the election of the directors. Each DSU entitles the directors to receive one common share when they retire from the Company.

For the year ended November 30, 2011, the Company recognized a stock-based compensation charge against income of $0.1 million (2010: $0.1 million) for the 11,814 DSUs granted to directors during the year.

(e) Warrants

In December 2010, 7.1 million warrants were exercised for total proceeds of $10.7 million. In January 2011, an agreement was entered into between the Company and the holder of 37.1 million warrants to amend the currency that the exercise price is denominated in from U.S. dollars to Canadian dollars. The exercise price was amended from US$1.50 to $1.479 at the prevailing spot rate on the date of the agreement. The terms of the remaining 5.1 million warrants were unchanged.

In April and May 2011, 450,000 warrants were exercised for total proceeds of $0.7 million. In June and August 2011, 1,235,000 warrants were exercised for total proceeds of $1.8 million. In November 2011, 140,000 warrants were exercised for total proceeds of $0.2 million.

A summary of the Company's share purchase warrants and the changes for the years ended is presented below.

	November 30, 2011		November 30, 2010	
	Number of warrants (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price $	Number of warrants (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price $
Balance – beginning of year	49,345	1.65	53,810	1.65
Exercised	(8,925)	1.48	(4,465)	1.56
Balance – end of year	**40,420**	**1.49**	**49,345**	**1.65**

A summary of the Company's share purchase warrants outstanding at November 30, 2011 is presented below.

Prices	Warrants outstanding and exercisable (thousands)	Weighted average exercise price $	Weighted average remaining contractual life (years)
US$ 1.50	5,145	1.53	1.17
$1.48	35,275	1.48	1.17
	40,420	**1.49**	**1.17**

15 Related party transactions

The Company has market-based agreements to provide certain services to TintinaGold Resources Inc. ("TintinaGold") and Alexco Resource Corp. ("Alexco"). During 2011, the services provided were $0.03 million (2010: $0.1 million) to TintinaGold, a related party having one director and a major shareholder in common with the Company; and $0.02 million (2010: $0.03 million) to Alexco, a related party having two directors in common with the Company. The Company also provided exploration and management services totaling US$0.6 million (2010: US$0.9 million) to the Donlin Gold LLC. These transactions were in the normal course of business and are measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount agreed to by the parties. At November 30, 2011, the Company had $0.05 million (2010: $0.2 million) receivable from related parties.

16 Commitments

Lease commitments

The Company is party to certain operating leases. These operating leases include the Company's leased head office location and certain office equipment with commitments ranging from one to ten years. The future minimum lease payments as at November 30, 2011 are approximately as follows.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $
2012	629
2013	571
2014	580
2015	662
2016	776
Thereafter	582
Total	**3,800**

17 Management of capital risk

The Company's objectives when managing capital are to safeguard the Company's ability to continue as a going concern in order to pursue the development of its mineral properties and to maintain a flexible capital structure which optimizes the costs of capital at an acceptable risk.

In the management of capital, the Company includes the components of shareholders' equity and convertible notes. The Company manages the capital structure and makes adjustments to it in light of changes in economic conditions and the risk characteristics of the underlying assets. To maintain or adjust the capital structure, the Company may issue new shares, issue new debt or acquire or dispose of assets.

To facilitate the management of its capital requirements, the Company prepares annual expenditure budgets that are updated as necessary depending on various factors, including successful capital deployment and general industry conditions.

The Company's investment policy is to invest its cash in highly liquid short-term interest-bearing investments with maturities of three months or less from the original date of acquisition, selected with regards to the expected timing of expenditures from continuing operations.

18 Financial instruments

The Company's activities expose it to a variety of risks arising from financial instruments. These risks and management's objectives, policies and procedures for managing these risks are disclosed as follows.

The following provides a comparison of carrying and fair values of each classification of financial instrument as at November 30, 2011.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Loans and receivables	Available for sale	Held for trading	Other financial liabilities	Total carrying amount	Total fair value
Financial assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	66,785	-	-	-	66,785	66,785
Accounts and note receivable	14,961	-	-	-	14,961	14,961
Investments						
At cost (a)	-	500	-	-	500	N/A
At fair value	-	4,025	-	-	4,025	4,025
Reclamation deposits	13,108	-	-	-	13,108	13,108
Long-term accounts receivable	17	-	-	-	17	17
Financial liabilities						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-	-	19,773	19,773	19,773
Other notes payable	-	-	-	4,030	4,030	4,030
Promissory note (b)	-	-	-	65,979	65,979	65,979
Convertible debt (c)	-	-	-	67,402	67,402	143,220

The following provides a comparison of carrying and fair values of each classification of financial instrument as at November 30, 2010.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Loans and receivables	Available for sale	Held for trading	Other financial liabilities	Total carrying amount	Total fair value
Financial assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	151,723	-	-	-	151,723	151,723
Accounts and short-term receivable	469	-	-	-	469	469
Investments						
At cost (a)	-	500	-	-	500	N/A
At fair value	-	5,165	-	-	5,165	5,165
Reclamation deposits	13,086	-	-	-	13,086	13,086
Long-term accounts receivable	49	-	-	-	49	49
Financial liabilities						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-	-	9,654	9,654	9,654
Other notes payable	-	-	-	23,638	23,638	23,638
Promissory note (b)	-	-	-	63,034	63,034	63,034
Convertible debt (c)	-	-	-	61,882	61,882	165,304

(a) The investments held at cost are not publicly traded and thus the fair value of the investments is not readily determinable.
(b) The fair value of the promissory note payable to Barrick approximates its carrying value due to the floating interest rate.
(c) The carrying value of the convertible debt is a split instrument between equity and liabilities. The fair value represents the value payable under the debt instrument.

The Company uses the fair value hierarchy that classifies financial instruments measured at fair value at one of three levels according to the relative reliability of the inputs used to estimate the fair value. The financial instruments from the above schedule are classified as follows:

Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets: investments.
Level 2 – Observable inputs without significant adjustments: cash and cash equivalents.
Level 3 – Significant unobservable inputs: reclamation deposits, investments – at cost, other liabilities, promissory notes and convertible debt.

Financial risk management

The Company's financial instruments are exposed to certain financial risks, including currency risk, credit risk, liquidity risk, interest risk and price risk.

(a) Currency risk

The Company is exposed to financial risk related to the fluctuation of foreign exchange rates. The Company operates in Canada and the United States and a portion of its expenses are incurred in U.S. dollars. A significant change in the currency exchange rates between the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar could have an effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

The Company has not hedged its exposure to currency fluctuations. At November 30, 2011, the Company is exposed to currency risk through the following assets and liabilities.

in thousands of U.S. dollars

	November 30, 2011 US$	November 30, 2010 US$
Cash and cash equivalents	55,204	125,164
Accounts receivables	13,200	148
Reclamation deposits	6,845	6,845
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(6,008)	(4,718)
Promissory note	(64,666)	(61,401)
Convertible notes	(66,061)	(60,278)
Deferred liability	(3,950)	(23,026)

Based on the above net exposures as at November 30, 2011, and assuming that all other variables remain constant, a 10% depreciation or appreciation of the Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar would result in an increase/decrease of $6.5 million in the Company's net earnings before tax.

(b) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of an unexpected loss if a customer or third party to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations.

The Company's cash equivalents and short-term investments are held through large Canadian financial institutions. Short-term and long-term investments (including those presented as part of cash and cash equivalents) are composed of financial instruments issued by Canadian banks and companies with high investment-grade ratings. These investments mature at various dates over the current operating period. The Company's HST and other receivables consist of general sales tax due from the Federal Government of Canada and amounts due from related parties.

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the financial statements, net of any allowances for losses, represents the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk.

(c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Company manages liquidity risk through the management of its capital structure and financial leverage as outlined in note 17 to the consolidated financial statements.

Contractual obligated cash flow requirements as at November 30, 2011 are as follows.

in thousands of Canadian dollars, unless otherwise specified

	Total $	< 1 Year $	1–2 Years $	2–3 Years $	3–4 Years $	4–5 Years $	Thereafter $
Accounts payable	19,773	19,773	-	-	-	-	-
Operating leases	3,800	629	571	580	662	776	582
Capital leases	369	369	-	-	-	-	-
Asset retirement obligations	42,846	26,574	2,602	-	-	-	13,670
Convertible notes – interest (i)	US$18,288	US$5,225	US$5,225	US$5,225	US$2,613	-	-
Convertible notes – holders option (i)	US$95,000	-	-	-	US$95,000	-	-
Promissory note	US$51,576	-	-	-	-	-	US$51,576

(i) The Notes mature on May 1, 2015. The holders of the Notes have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or part of their Notes on May 1, 2013 and upon certain fundamental corporate changes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

(d) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The risk that the Company will realize a loss as a result of a decline in the fair value of the short-term investments included in cash and cash equivalents is limited because these investments, although available-for-sale, are generally held to maturity. In respect of financial liabilities, the convertible notes and capital leases are not subject to interest rate risk because they are at fixed rates. The promissory note owed to Barrick is variable with the U.S. prime rate. Based on the amount owing on the promissory note as at November 30, 2011, and assuming that all other variables remain constant, a 1% change in the U.S. prime rate would result in an increase/decrease of $0.6 million in the interest accrued by the Company per annum.

(e) Price risk

The Company is exposed to price risk with respect to commodity prices. The Company closely monitors commodity prices to determine the appropriate course of action to be taken. The Company does not have any hedging or other commodity-based risks respecting its operations.

19 Income taxes

Income tax expense differs from the amount that would result from applying the Canadian federal and provincial income tax rates to earnings before income taxes. These differences result from the following items:

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Combined federal and provincial statutory tax rate	26.67%	28.62%
Income taxes recovery at statutory rate	(52,685)	(58,549)
Loss expiry	-	411
Share issuance and financing costs	-	(143)
Foreign exchange on future income tax balance	12,938	6,872
Difference in foreign tax rates	906	(21,508)
Valuation allowance	51,204	67,653
Non-deductible expenditures	41,070	3,509
Effect of statutory tax rate change	1,293	747
Ambler Reorganization	(63,785)	-
Others	1,763	(153)
Income tax recovery	(7,296)	(1,161)
Income tax recovery – power transmission rights (note 9)	(9,722)	-
Income tax expense (recovery)	2,426	(1,161)
	(7,296)	(1,161)

Future income taxes arise from temporary differences in the recognition of income and expenses for financial reporting and tax purposes. The significant components of future income tax assets and liabilities at November 30, 2011 and 2010 are as follows:

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	November 30, 2011 $	November 30, 2010 $
Future income tax assets		
Non-capital losses	110,081	86,757
Mineral property interest	50,769	45,890
Property, plant and equipment	94,315	102,213
Non-controlling interest	71,859	74,323
Asset retirement obligations	15,063	6,606
Share issuance costs	604	1,651
Capital loss carry forwards	31,804	5,381
Other deductible temporary differences	9,300	17,392
Total future tax assets	383,795	340,213
Valuation allowance	(305,300)	(254,050)
Net future income tax assets	78,495	86,163
Future income tax liabilities		
Property, plant and equipment	55,550	57,614
Mineral property, rights and development costs	37,006	34,975
Other taxable temporary differences	301	767
Future income tax liabilities	92,857	93,356
Net future income tax liabilities	14,362	7,193

Future tax assets have been recognized to the extent of future taxable income and the future taxable amounts related to taxable temporary differences for which a future tax liability is recognized can be offset. A valuation allowance has been provided against future income tax assets where it is not more likely than not that the Company will realize those benefits.

The Company has loss carry-forwards of approximately C$128.8 million and US$189.7 million that may be available for tax purposes. The losses are in the following countries and expire as follows:

in thousands of dollars

	Non-capital losses Canada $	Operating losses United States US$
2012	-	915
2013	-	-
2014	7,433	-
2015	18,802	-
2016	-	-
Thereafter	102,540	188,823
	128,775	189,738

Future use of these U.S. loss carry-forwards is subject to certain limitations under provisions of the Internal Revenue Code including limitations subject to Section 382, which relates to a 50% change in control over a three-year period, and are further dependent upon the Company attaining profitable operations.

An ownership change under Section 382 occurred on March 31, 2009 regarding the losses incurred by AGC and NovaGold Resources Alaska, Inc. Therefore, approximately US$80.5 million of the U.S. losses above are subject to limitation under Section 382. Accordingly, the Company's ability to use these losses may be limited.

An additional change in control may occurred after November 30, 2011 which may further limit the availability of losses prior to the date of change in control.

20 Segmented information

The Company has six reportable segments based on its exploration and development projects. The corporate segment includes all of our corporate growth activities and groups that provide administrative, technical, financial and other support to all of our business units. The Company's segments are summarized in the following tables:

in thousands of Canadian dollars

November 30, 2011	Galore Creek $	Copper Canyon $	Ambler $	San Roque $	Rock Creek $	Donlin Gold $	Corporate & Other $	Total $
Assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	6,214	76	1	635	694	-	59,165	66,785
Accounts receivable, note receivable & prepaids	1,140	34	98	364	13,814	-	1,268	16,718
Account Receivable – LT	-	-	-	-	17	-	-	17
Inventories	-	-	-	-	522	-	-	522
Land	-	-	-	-	191	-	-	191
Property, plant & equipment	336,798	-	1,100	-	16	-	1,685	339,599
Mineral properties	186,190	60,464	31,456	510	-	-	-	278,620
Investments	-	118	-	-	-	-	6,795	6,913
Investment tax credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,221	3,221
Reclamation deposits	4,208	-	-	-	6,983	-	1,917	13,108
Total assets	**534,550**	**60,692**	**32,655**	**1,509**	**22,237**	**-**	**74,051**	**725,694**
Impairment charges:								
Equipment	8,343	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,343
Transmission rights	62,011	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,011
Care & maintenance expense	8,822	-	-	-	12,471	-	-	21,293
Loss from equity pick-up (Mineral property charge)	-	-	-	-	-	21,352	-	21,352
Mineral property expense	27,918	-	8,666	2,692	245	321	-	39,842
Net income (loss) attributable to the shareholders of the Company	**(63,305)**	**(310)**	**(338)**	**(3,044)**	**(38,131)**	**(21,352)**	**(26,673)**	**(153,153)**

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Galore Creek $	Copper Canyon $	Ambler $	San Roque $	Rock Creek $	Donlin Gold $	Corporate & Other $	Total $
November 30, 2010								
Assets								
Cash and cash equivalents	1,566	-	-	4	886	-	149,267	151,723
Accounts receivable, note receivable & prepaids	709	-	-	1	654	-	1,611	2,975
Account Receivable – LT	-	-	-	-	49	-	93	142
Inventories	-	-	-	-	8,120	-	-	8,120
Land	-	-	-	-	1,876	-	-	1,876
Property, plant & equipment	345,053	-	-	-	75	-	1,649	346,777
Mineral properties	238,858	-	27,437	113	-	-	-	266,408
Investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,362	7,362
Investment tax credits	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,271	3,271
Reclamation deposits	4,142	-	-	-	7,027	-	1,917	13,086
Total assets	**590,328**	**-**	**27,437**	**118**	**18,687**	**-**	**165,170**	**801,740**
Impairment charge	-	-	-	-	116,370	-	-	116,370
Care & maintenance expense	7,383	-	-	-	18,405	-	-	25,788
Loss from equity pick-up (Mineral property charge)	-	-	-	-	-	20,873	-	20,873
Mineral property expense	8,731	-	-	68	3,767	-	157	12,723
Net loss attributable to the shareholders of the Company	**(16,025)**	**-**	**-**	**(113)**	**(150,253)**	**(20,873)**	**(16,285)**	**(203,549)**

21 Significant differences from United States accounting principles

These consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP which varies in certain significant respects from the principles and practices generally accepted in the United States ("U.S. GAAP"). The effect of the principal measurement differences on the Company's consolidated financial statements is quantified below and described in the accompanying notes.

in thousands of Canadian dollars, except for per share and share amounts

	Year ended November 30, 2011 $	Year ended November 30, 2010 $
Loss for the year reported under Canadian GAAP	(190,247)	(211,562)
Recovery of non-controlling interest's expenses (a)	17,705	-
Gain realized on the fair value of Galore Creek (a)	111,432	-
Interest and accretion expense (b)	158	53
Foreign exchange gain (b) (c)	24,571	11,571
Future income tax recovery (expense) (f)	(999)	(1,162)
Gain (Loss) in embedded derivatives (b)	15,290	(64,431)
Gain (Loss) in derivative (c)	30,322	(434,669)
Asset impairment	-	30,483
Effect of U.S. GAAP adjustments – current year income (loss)	**198,479**	**(458,155)**
Net income (loss) for the year under U.S. GAAP	**8,232**	**(669,717)**
Net income (loss) per common share – U.S. GAAP		
Basic	0.03	(3.14)
Diluted	0.03	(3.14)
Shareholders' equity reported under Canadian GAAP	**510,780**	**611,214**
Current year U.S. GAAP adjustments		
Effect of U.S. GAAP adjustments – income (loss)	198,479	(458,155)
Non-controlling interest eliminated on deconsolidation of Galore Creek (a)	(290,302)	-
Eliminate contribution from non-controlling interest (a)	(14,835)	-
Increase in equity due to exercise of U.S. denominated warrants and re-denomination of warrants into the functional currency of the Company (c)	552,536	-
Prior year's cumulative U.S. GAAP adjustments		
Cumulative loss in derivatives – prior year (c)	(666,768)	(242,321)
Cumulative gain (loss) in embedded derivatives – prior year (b)	(48,193)	14,836
Equity component of bridge loan – prior year (g)	(3,883)	(3,883)
Equity component of convertible notes – prior year (b)	(43,352)	(43,352)
Future income taxes – prior year (f)	64	(589)
Interest and accretion expense – prior year(b)	3,200	3,200
Share capital – prior year (c)	11,810	11,810
Development costs – prior year	(43,229)	(73,712)
Shareholders' equity (deficiency) under U.S. GAAP	**166,307**	**(180,952)**
Total assets reported under Canadian GAAP	**725,694**	**801,740**
Current year U.S. GAAP adjustments		
Deconsolidation of Galore Creek's assets (a)	(199,873)	-
Decrease in deferred financing costs (d)	1,059	1,318
Decrease in investment – interest capitalization (e)	2,295	3,527
Prior year's cumulative U.S. GAAP adjustment		
Development costs – prior year	(52,173)	(52,173)
Total assets under U.S. GAAP	**477,002**	**754,412**
Total liabilities reported under Canadian GAAP	**214,914**	**190,526**
Current year U.S. GAAP adjustments		
Deconsolidation of Galore Creek's liabilities (a)	(25,365)	-
Decrease in convertible notes (b)	2,569	2,725
Increase in future income taxes (f)	935	-
Increase in liabilities in embedded derivatives (b)	73,567	90,465
Exercise of U.S. denominated warrants and conversion - USD denominated warrants to CAD denominated warrants (c)	(575,501)	-
Increase (decrease) in liabilities in derivatives	(30,322)	658,841
Prior year's cumulative U.S. GAAP adjustment		
Future income taxes – prior year (f)	(8,944)	(7,193)
Increase in liabilities in derivatives – prior year (c)	658,841	-
Total liabilities under U.S. GAAP	**310,695**	**935,364**

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Year ended November 30, 2011 $	Year ended November 30, 2010 $
Net income (loss) for the year before other comprehensive income – U.S. GAAP	**8,232**	**(669,717)**
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale investments	(1,468)	994
Future income tax expense	(64)	(37)
Comprehensive income (loss) for the year – U.S. GAAP	**6,700**	**(668,760)**

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Year ended November 30, 2011 $	Year ended November 30, 2010 $
Cash flows from operating activities under Canadian GAAP	**(81,337)**	**(58,375)**
Deconsolidation of Galore Creek (a)	22,137	-
Cash flows from operating activities U.S. GAAP	**(59,200)**	**(58,375)**
Cash flows from financing activities under Canadian	**17,587**	**195,642**
Deconsolidation of Galore Creek (a)	(14,835)	-
Cash flows from financing activities under U.S. GAAP	**2,752**	**195,642**
Cash flows from investing activities under Canadian GAAP	**(21,188)**	**(23,724)**
Deconsolidation of Galore Creek (a)	(11,949)	-
Cash flows from investing activities under U.S. GAAP	**(33,157)**	**(23,724)**

Measurement differences

A description of the material measurement differences between Canadian GAAP and U.S. GAAP is as follows.

(a) Variable Interest Entities

Under Canadian GAAP, the Company consolidates its interest in the Galore Creek Partnership ("Partnership"). The Company accounts for its interest using the principles of AcG 15 "Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities" as it had concluded to be the primary beneficiary of the Partnership. The Partnership was formed in May 2007, with Teck earning a 50% interest in the Galore Creek project upon completion of its funding commitment of $373.3 million in June 2011, Teck completed its funding commitment to the Partnership thereby achieving its 50% ownership ("the reconsideration event"). Starting July 2011, the partners funded the project costs on a 50/50 basis.

Under SFAS No. 167 amendments to FIN 146(R), effective November 15, 2009, upon a reconsideration event, an entity is required to reassess whether an entity is a VIE when the holders of the entity loses power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance. The reconsideration event resulted in a loss of the Company's primary beneficiary status under US GAAP, upon Teck completing their earn-in obligations under the partnership agreement. Prior to the completion of earn-in, if Teck had failed to the meet their obligations, the Company would have had the power to exercise control. Following the reconsideration event, the Company and Teck share joint control of the partnership. All future costs are funded equally between the partners. Under Topic 323-30, the Company determined the fair value of the Partnership at the reconsideration date and deconsolidated the Galore Creek partnership and equity accounted for its share of the investment. As a result, for U.S. GAAP purposes, the Company recognized a gain of $111.4 million from the fair value of the investment of Galore Creek project, a recovery of $17.7 million upon derecognizing the non-controlling interest's share of operating costs after the date of the deconsolidation of the Galore Creek partnership and the de-recognition of contributions made by Teck to the Galore Creek partnership after the date of the deconsolidation of $14.8 million. The Company also deconsolidated Galore Creek's assets and liabilities and recorded the investment in the Galore Creek partnership under the equity method resulting in a decrease to assets of $199.9 million, a decrease in consolidated liabilities of $25.4 million and the elimination of the non-controlling interest of $290.3 million at the date of de-recognition for U.S. GAAP purposes.

The determination of the estimated fair value of the equity investment in the Galore Creek partnership required management to make estimates and assumptions of future events. These estimates and assumptions affect the reported amount of the investment and the reported amount of the gain recognized upon fair valuing the equity investment in the Galore Creek partnership during the reported period. Significant estimates include future commodity prices, future foreign exchange rates, various operational assumptions, and recovery rates. Actual results could differ materially from those reported.

(b) Convertible notes

Under U.S. GAAP, prior to adoption of EITF 07-5 on December 1, 2009, convertible debt instruments were classified as debt, whereas under Canadian GAAP, convertible debt instruments were allocated to both debt and equity components with the debt component being accreted over time to its face value.

Under U.S. GAAP, upon adoption of amendments to ASC Topic 815 (as a result of EITF 07-5) which were effective December 1, 2009, the conversion feature of the Company's Notes would be considered an embedded derivative liability due to the Notes being denominated in a currency other than the Company's functional currency. The change has been applied retroactively without restatement under U.S. GAAP. The amounts received from the issuance of the Notes are first allocated to the fair value of the embedded derivative liability and the remaining proceeds are then allocated to the debt instrument, with the debt component being accreted over time to its face value. The embedded derivative is then measured at fair value with changes in fair values included in net earnings. The estimated fair value of the conversion feature is determined using a Black-Scholes model. Under U.S. GAAP, at December 1, 2009, the primary changes resulted in an increase in consolidated liabilities related to the debt portion, of $1.3 million; the consolidated equity amount, related to the conversion feature was reduced by $43.4 million and the creation of consolidated liabilities from the embedded derivative, were increased to $27.2 million. The cumulative effect of adoption of amendments to ASC Topic 815 reduced the consolidated deficit by $14.8 million.

Under U.S. GAAP, as at and for the year ended November 30, 2010, the consolidated liabilities, related to the debt portion increased by $1.1 million and the embedded derivative liability increased to $90.5 million, resulting in an increase of $64.4 million in the consolidated loss for the year.

Under U.S. GAAP, as at and for the year ended November 30, 2011, the consolidated liabilities, related to the debt portion decreased to $2.6 million and the embedded derivative liability decreased to $73.6 million, resulting in an increase of $15.3 million in the consolidated net income for the year. The Company also recorded an increase in the consolidated net income for the year due to a $1.6 million foreign exchange gain as the Canadian dollar exchange rates were more favorable compared with the U.S. dollar during in 2011.

The fair value of the embedded derivative conversion feature in the Notes has been estimated using the Black- Scholes pricing model as it is considered as Level 3 financial instruments in the fair value hierarchy with significant unobservable inputs. Assumptions used in the pricing model for each year are provided below.

	Year ended November 30, 2011	Year ended November 30, 2010
Average risk-free interest rate	1.10%	2.53%
Expected life	3.42 years	4.42 years
Expected volatility	108%	81%
Expected dividends	Nil	Nil

(c) Warrants

In late June 2008, FASB released ASC 815-40 "Determining Whether an Instrument (or Embedded Feature) is Indexed to an Entity's Own Stock", which provides further guidance on the accounting treatment for certain equity instruments with elements of foreign currency risk.

The Company's functional currency is the Canadian Dollar and it has issued and outstanding warrants that have an exercise price denominated in United States Dollars. For Canadian GAAP Purposes, all the Company's warrants are classified and accounted for as equity instruments. Under U.S. GAAP, the Company has determined that such warrants with an exercise price that is different from the entity's functional currency cannot be classified as equity based on the evaluation of the warrant's settlement provisions. As a result, these instruments are treated as derivatives and recorded as liabilities carried at their fair value for U.S. GAAP purposes. Any changes in the fair value from period to period are recorded as a gain or loss in the income statement.

The estimated fair value of the warrants was determined using the Black-Scholes model and is classified as a non-current derivative liability. The cumulative effect of the adjustment as at December 1, 2009 was an increase of $259.4 million to consolidated liabilities in embedded derivatives, an increase of $14.0 million to equity related to the share capital component, a decrease of $31.1 million to equity related to the warrants, and an increase of $242.3 million to the opening consolidated deficit.

Under U.S. GAAP, as at and for the year ended November 30, 2010, the consolidated liabilities, related to the embedded derivative, increased to $658.8 million, resulting in an increase of $434.7 million in the consolidated loss and comprehensive loss for the year.

In February 2011, a significant holder of the Company's U.S. dollar denominated warrants converted 37.1 million warrants into Canadian dollar denominated warrants, thereby resulting in a decrease in consolidated liabilities, related to the embedded derivatives, under U.S. GAAP of $486.0 million and a corresponding increase in equity (warrants) of $463.0 million and an increase in consolidated net income of $23.0 million, related to a foreign exchange gain up to the date of the conversion of the warrants. The conversion of the current denomination on these warrants permanently crystallized the fair value of these warrants, for purposes of determining future transfers to share capital upon exercise of these warrants. During the year ended November 30, 2011, a further 7.1 million warrants were exercised by the holders, thereby resulting in a transfer of $89.5 million from consolidated liabilities to equity (share capital). For the year ended November 30, 2011, the Company recorded an increase in consolidated net income of $30.3 million related to decreases in the U.S.-denominated warrants up to the date of conversion and a gain of $23.0 on the warrants remaining denominated in U.S. dollars.

The fair value of the embedded derivative for the warrants has been estimated using the Black-Scholes pricing model as it is considered as Level 3 financial instruments in the fair value hierarchy with significant unobservable inputs. Assumptions used in the pricing model for each year are provided below.

	Year ended November 30, 2011	Year ended November 30, 2010
Average risk-free interest rate	1.01%	1.75%
Expected life	1.15 years	2.15 years
Expected volatility	59%	85%
Expected dividends	Nil	Nil

(d) Deferred financing costs

U.S. GAAP requires that debt issue costs be reported in the balance sheet as deferred charges. Generally, debt issue costs are capitalized as an asset and amortized over the term of the debt. Financing costs associated with the Notes have been offset with the proceeds of the financing under Canadian GAAP. Under U.S. GAAP, the financing costs associated with the Notes are set up as a long-term deferred asset and amortized over the life of the debt.

(e) Interest capitalization

ASC Topic 835 provides for interest costs to be capitalized for qualifying assets under development. Under Canadian GAAP policy, interest is capitalized only on project specific debt. In 2008, interest expenses were capitalized to assets under development under U.S. GAAP. The capitalized interest was reduced from $3.5 million to $2.3 million for the year ended November 30, 2011 as a result of the deconsolidation of Galore Creek.

(f) Future income taxes

Under U.S. GAAP, the Company recorded future income tax recovery from the deconsolidation of Galore Creek and eliminated future income tax assets from valuation allowance. For the year ended November 30, 2011, the Company recorded $1.0 million in future income tax expense for U.S. GAAP.

(g) Historical bridge loan

On September 26, 2008, the Company secured a bridge loan in the amount of US$20.0 million. The bridge loan was to mature on December 29, 2008 and bore interest at a rate of 12.0% per annum. In February 2009, the entire US$20.0 million bridge loan into common shares. Under U.S. GAAP, the face value of a bridge loan is classified as debt. Under Canadian GAAP, the net proceeds of the bridge loan are allocated to both debt and an equity conversion feature, with the debt component being accreted over time to its face value. Accordingly this is a permanent GAAP difference and under U.S. GAAP the accretion expense recognized in consolidated deficit and the conversion feature recognized in equity would decrease by $3.9 million.

Other U.S. GAAP disclosures

Uncertain tax position

These standards require uncertain tax positions to be classified as non-current income tax liabilities unless expected to be paid within one year.

There were no unrecognized tax benefits as at November 30, 2011 and November 30, 2010.

The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions, if any, as interest expense. As of November 30, 2011 and November 30, 2010, there were no balances of accrued interest and penalties related to uncertain tax positions.

The Company is subject to taxes in Canada and the United States. The Company is not currently under audit by any taxing jurisdiction. The tax years that remain subject to examination as of November 30, 2011 are as follows.

Canada	2006 to 2011
United States	1996 to 2011

Recent Accounting Pronouncements

Additional new accounting pronouncement disclosures required by U.S. GAAP are as follows.

i. Fair Value Measurements

In May 2011, the FASB issued new authoritative guidance to provide a consistent definition of fair value and ensure that fair value measurements and disclosure requirements are similar between GAAP and International Financial Reporting Standards. This guidance changes certain fair value measurement principles and enhances the disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. This guidance is effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2011 and is applied prospectively. The Company does not expect that the adoption of this guidance will have a material impact on its financial statements.

ii. Presentation of Comprehensive Income

In June 2011, the FASB issued an update to ASC 220, “Presentation of Comprehensive Income”. This ASU provides that an entity that reports items of other comprehensive income has the option to present comprehensive income in either 1) a single statement that presents the components of net income and total net income, the components of other comprehensive income and total other comprehensive income, and a total for comprehensive income; or 2) a two-statement approach which presents the components of net income and total net income in a first statement, immediately followed by a financial statement that presents the components of other comprehensive income, a total for other comprehensive income, and a total for comprehensive income. The option in current GAAP that permits the presentation of other comprehensive income in the statement of changes in equity was eliminated. The guidance will be applied retrospectively and is effective for the Company for annual periods beginning on January 1, 2012. Early adoption is permitted. The adoption of this guidance is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

iii. Goodwill and Intangibles

In September 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011-08, which updates the guidance in ASC Topic 350, “Intangibles - Goodwill& Other” (ASU-2011-08). The amendments in ASU 2011-08 permit an entity to first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than the carrying amount as a basis for determining whether it is necessary to perform the two-step goodwill impairment test described in ASC Topic 350. The more-likely-than-not threshold is defined as having a likelihood of more than 50 percent. If, after assessing the totality of events or circumstances, an entity determines that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then performing the two-step impairment test is unnecessary. The amendments in ASU 2011-08 include examples of events and circumstances that an entity should consider in evaluating whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, however the examples are not intended to be all-inclusive and an entity my identify other relevant events and circumstances to consider in making the determination. The examples in this ASU 2011-08 supersede the previous examples under ASC Topic 350 of events and circumstances an entity should consider in determining whether it should test for impairment between annual tests, and also supersede the examples of events and circumstances that an entity having a reporting unit with a zero or negative should consider in determining whether to perform the second step of the impairment test. Under the amendments in ASU 2011-08, an entity is no longer permitted to carry forward its detailed calculation of a reporting unit's fair value from a prior year as previously permitted under ASC Topic 350. ASU 2011-08 is effective for annual and interim goodwill impairment tests performed for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2011. ASU 2011-08 is not expected to have a material impact on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

iv. Comprehensive Income

In December 2011, the FASB issued ASU No. 2011- 12, “Comprehensive Income – Deferral of the Effective Date for Amendments to the Presentation of Reclassifications of Items out of Accumulated Out of Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income in Accounting Standards Update No. 2011-05” (“ASU 2011-12”). ASU 2011-12 defers changes in Update 2011-05 that relate to the presentation of reclassification adjustments. ASU 2011-12 is effective for fiscal years, and interim periods within those years, beginning after December 15, 2011 (November 30, 2012 for the Company). We do not expect the adoption of ASU 2011-12 to have a material impact on our results of operations, financial condition, or cash flows.

22 Subsequent event

On February 7, 2012, the Company issued by way of a bought deal financing 35,000,000 common shares at US$9.50 per common share for net proceeds of approximately US$318 million after deducting underwriters’ fees and issuance expenses.

On February 10, 2012, the Company increased its reclamation bond with the State of Alaska by US$13.4 million for a total bond of US$20.3 million. Funds are expected to be returned to the Company once closure activities are completed.



NovaGold Resources Inc.

Management's Discussion & Analysis

November 30, 2011

Table of Contents

General	3
Description of business	3
Approach to business	3
Corporate developments	4
Property review	6
Results of operations	9
Fourth quarter results	10
Outlook	10
Selected financial data	11
Liquidity and capital resources	12
Share capital	13
Related party transactions	13
Financial instruments	14
New accounting pronouncements	16
Critical accounting estimates	18
Disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting	19
Risk factors	20
Other	20
Cautionary notes	20
Appendix – Reserve & Resource Table	24

Management's Discussion & Analysis

General

This Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A") of NovaGold Resources Inc. ("NovaGold" or "the Company") is dated February 22, 2012 and provides an analysis of NovaGold's audited financial results for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2011 compared to the previous year. At February 22, 2012, the Company had 278.0 million common shares issued and outstanding.

The following information should be read in conjunction with the Company's November 30, 2011 audited consolidated financial statements and related notes, which are prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in Canada ("Canadian GAAP") and reconciled to U.S. GAAP in note 21 in the financial statements. The accounting policies have been consistently followed in preparation of these financial statements. All amounts are in Canadian dollars unless otherwise stated.

The Company's shares are listed on the Toronto Stock Exchange ("TSX") and the NYSE Amex LLC under the symbol "NG". Additional information related to NovaGold including the Company's Annual Information Form for the year ended November 30, 2011 is available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and EDGAR at www.sec.gov.

Description of business

NovaGold is a precious metals company engaged in the exploration and development of mineral properties primarily in Alaska, U.S.A. and British Columbia, Canada. The Company conducts its operations through wholly-owned subsidiaries, partnerships, limited liability companies and joint ventures. Since 1998, the Company has assembled a portfolio of projects, with 50% interests in two of the world's largest known undeveloped gold and copper-gold projects — Donlin Gold and Galore Creek — 100% of the Ambler copper-zinc-gold-silver deposit and other exploration-stage properties. The Company is primarily focused on gold properties, some of which also have significant copper, silver and zinc resources. In addition, NovaGold's properties are located in Alaska and British Columbia, regions with low geopolitical risk that have a long history of mining, established permitting standards and governments supportive of resource development. NovaGold has drawn on the expertise of our senior operating partners, Barrick Gold Corporation ("Barrick") on the Donlin Gold project and Teck Resources Limited ("Teck") on the Galore Creek project. Toward the end of 2011, NovaGold announced the restructuring of the organization, including senior management changes. The Company also announced that it will explore opportunities to divest its partnership interest in the Galore Creek project and that it intends to distribute the shares of NovaCopper Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary that holds the Ambler project assets, to NovaGold shareholders.

Approach to business

NovaGold's business model focuses on five main steps: identifying high-quality assets and making strategic, timely acquisitions; developing local partnerships through engagement, open and honest communication, and participation to assure the projects' sustainability; using our exploration expertise to establish and expand resources; and advancing projects to a feasibility level to bring reserves to the Company and value to shareholders. By creating strong partnerships with well-respected senior producers to advance the projects to production, NovaGold will continue to leverage its exploration and development expertise to create shareholder value.

Responsible mining and community collaboration continues to be a trademark of NovaGold's business strategy at all of its projects. NovaGold published its second annual integrated report in May 2011 with the objective of providing an overview of its commitment and approach to sustainability and its goals for future years. The report demonstrates the Company's commitment to responsible mining and transparent disclosure and will allow NovaGold to more effectively monitor progress as it strives for continuous improvement and best practices in responsible mining. NovaGold believes that long-lasting social and economic benefits can flow to the communities in which it operates. Through continuous collaboration with Alaskan Native and BC First Nation groups from the outset at each project, NovaGold considers the long-term impacts and benefits of operations for stakeholders when developing its projects.

Corporate developments

Technical reports

On May 26, 2011, NovaGold filed a National Instrument 43-101 ("NI 43-101") technical report regarding the preliminary economic assessment for its 100% owned Ambler project in Alaska. On September 12, 2011, the Company filed a NI 43-101 technical report based on the Prefeasibility Study completed on its 50% owned Galore Creek project in Northwestern British Columbia. On January 12, 2012, the Company filed a NI 43-101 technical report regarding the Feasibility Study update on its 50% owned Donlin Gold (formerly Donlin Creek) project in Alaska. Results of the technical reports are discussed in further detail under the heading Property review.

Corporate changes

On November 16, 2011, NovaGold announced several major changes to its organization, including the appointment of Mr. Gregory A. Lang as President and CEO of NovaGold. Rick Van Nieuwenhuyse, the Company's former President and CEO, has remained as a Director of NovaGold and has assumed the position of the President and CEO of NovaCopper Inc. ("NovaCopper"), a wholly-owned subsidiary that holds the Ambler project as its primary asset. It is proposed that the shares of NovaCopper will be distributed to shareholders of NovaGold as a return of capital by way of a Plan of Arrangement under the Companies Act (Nova Scotia) (the "Plan"). In addition to the spin-out of NovaCopper, NovaGold has decided to explore opportunities to sell all or part of NovaGold's 50% share of the Galore Creek project located in northwestern British Columbia. With these changes, the Board of NovaGold has re-iterated its objective to unlock the value of NovaGold's copper assets in order to focus on the Company's flagship Donlin Gold project.

Other properties

In March 2011, NovaGold sold 11,500 acres (4,654 hectares) comprising its Nome Gold project. The claims were held by NovaGold's wholly-owned subsidiary, Alaska Gold Company LLC ("AGC"). Nome Gold Alaska Corp. agreed to pay NovaGold US$21.0 million in three installments, and provide a letter of credit for US$4.0 million as an environmental reclamation bond. A total of US$7.0 million was paid during 2011 and the remaining balance of US$14.0 million is due in 2012. The Company also received US$4.0 million cash payment in lieu of the letter of credit for the reclamation bond. NovaGold continues to solicit offers for the balance of its land package around Nome, Alaska, including valuable in-town real estate lots and substantial sand and gravel holdings.

On May 20, 2011, NovaGold completed the acquisition of Copper Canyon Resources Ltd. ("Copper Canyon"), a junior exploration company whose principal asset was its 40% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon copper-gold-silver property that is adjacent to the Galore Creek project. A wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaGold holds the remaining 60% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon property on behalf of the Galore Creek Partnership. Under the acquisition arrangement, NovaGold acquired all of the issued and outstanding common shares of Copper Canyon which it did not already hold. As a result, Copper Canyon is now a wholly-owned subsidiary of NovaGold. NovaGold issued a total of 4,171,303 common shares under the arrangement, representing approximately 1.7% of the number of NovaGold common shares then outstanding and paid cash of $2,557,000. Under the arrangement, Copper Canyon transferred to a new company, Omineca Mining and Metals Ltd. ("Omineca"), substantially all of its assets other than certain cash and its 40% interest in the Copper Canyon property. NovaGold holds and exercises control over an aggregate of 1,725,858 common shares of Omineca, representing approximately 10.8% of Omineca's outstanding common shares. The Omineca shares are being held by NovaGold as a portfolio investment.

During the year, the decision was made to proceed with mine closure at the Rock Creek project. The Company spent $12.5 million in the fiscal year on care and maintenance activities and for the closure plan preparation and is working closely with the State Regulatory authorities and the local community on obtaining agreement for an approved closure plan. The Company revised the closure cost estimates for the required closure activities and recorded an expense for the revision of its asset reclamation obligation of $20.5 million for a total asset retirement obligation balance related to Rock Creek closure to $27.8 million in 2011. On February 10, 2012, the Company increased its reclamation bond with the State of Alaska by US$13.4 million for a total bond of US$20.3 million. Funds are expected to be returned to the Company once closure activities are completed.

Corporate governance

NovaGold announced changes to its senior management team and Board of Directors in 2011.

In November 2011, NovaGold announced Gregory A. Lang had accepted the position of President and CEO of NovaGold effective January 9, 2012. Mr. Lang joined NovaGold from Barrick where, most recently, he was the President of Barrick Gold of North America. In that capacity, Mr. Lang had executive responsibilities for nine operations in the United States, Canada and the Dominican Republic, including the Donlin Gold project.

Mr. Lang has more than 30 years of diverse experience in mine operations, project development and evaluations. He has held progressively responsible operating and project development positions over his 10-year tenure with Barrick and, prior to that, with Homestake Mining Company and International Corona Corporation, both of which are now part of Barrick. He holds a Bachelor of Science in Mining Engineering from University of Missouri-Rolla and is a Graduate of the Stanford University Executive Program.

Rick Van Nieuwenhuyse, NovaGold's Founder, stepped down from his position as President and CEO of the Company and has assumed the position of President and CEO of NovaCopper Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary that holds the Ambler project as its primary asset. Mr. Van Nieuwenhuyse will continue to serve as a member of the Board of Directors of NovaGold. He will also serve as Senior Advisor to the President of NovaGold for a period of one year.

NovaGold also announced that Dr. Thomas S. Kaplan joined the Board of Directors of the Company and was appointed Chairman of the Board effective November 16, 2011. Gerry McConnell, the outgoing Chairman of the Board of Directors continues to serve as a Director of the Company. In addition, Mr. Gillyeard Leathley, NovaGold's Senior Vice President and COO joined the Board of Directors with the same effective date.

Dr. Kaplan is Chairman and Chief Executive Officer of The Electrum Group LLC ("Electrum"), a privately held global natural resources investor. An affiliate of Electrum currently holds approximately 22% of NovaGold's outstanding shares. Dr. Kaplan is an entrepreneur and investor with a track record of both creating and unlocking shareholder value in public and private companies.

Mr. Leathley is Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of NovaGold. He has been with the Company since January 2010 when he joined NovaGold as Senior Advisor to the President. With more than 50 years of mining experience, Mr. Leathley is highly regarded within the mining industry among its mine operators and builders. He has worked globally in a variety of mining operations and retired in 2000 as Senior Vice President and Chief Operating Officer of Homestake Mining Company.

In February 2011, NovaGold announced the appointment of Elaine Sanders to the position of Vice President and Chief Financial Officer. Ms. Sanders joined NovaGold as Controller in March 2003, and was promoted to Vice President Finance in 2006; in addition Ms. Sanders was appointed Corporate Secretary in 2008. Prior to NovaGold, she worked in the high tech sector and in the assurance practice of PriceWaterhouse.

Litigation

On May 11, 2011, one claim was settled that had been filed against NovaGold in the United States Federal District Court for the District of Alaska. The settlement was paid through insurance and NovaGold did not pay any funds. The claims were originally filed in July 15, 2009 against NovaGold and its subsidiary, AGC and other parties seeking wrongful death damages as the result of an accident on July 19, 2007, where two employees of a contractor were killed in a construction-related accident at the Company's Rock Creek project. The Company and AGC filed an answer to the complaint denying all allegations and asserting certain affirmative defenses, and the claims against AGC were dismissed on May 19, 2010 by agreement without any payment. The settlement reached on May 11, 2011 has resolved this issue and the plaintiffs do not have any further recourse against the Company.

Other

On January 6, 2012, the Company filed a 25-month US$500.0 million universal shelf prospectus that is intended to facilitate the Company's ability to complete financings over coming years. On February 7, 2012, the Company issued by way of a bought deal equity financing 35,000,000 common shares at US$9.50 per common shares for net proceeds of approximately US$318 million after deducting underwriters' fees and issuance expenses.

Property review

Donlin Gold

Donlin Gold is one of the world's largest known undeveloped gold deposits. Donlin Gold is owned and operated by Donlin Gold LLC (formerly Donlin Creek LLC), a limited liability company that is owned equally by wholly-owned subsidiaries of NovaGold and Barrick. The deposit is located entirely on private, Alaska Native-owned land and Alaska state mining claims totaling 81,431 acres (32,954 hectares). Donlin Gold LLC has a good working relationship with Calista Corporation ("Calista"), owner of the sub-surface rights and The Kuskokwim Corporation ("TKC"), owner of the surface rights. The property has estimated proven and probable mineral reserves of 505 million tonnes grading 2.09 grams per tonne gold for 33.8 million ounces of gold. This represents an approximate 16% increase from the mineral reserve estimate outlined in the feasibility study completed in April 2009 (the "2009 Feasibility Study") and is broadly comparable to the March 2010 mineral reserve and resource update released by NovaGold. The property hosts estimated measured and indicated mineral resources (inclusive of mineral reserves) of 541 million tonnes grading 2.24 grams per tonne gold for 39 million ounces of gold and inferred mineral resources of 92 million tonnes grading 2.02 grams per tonne gold for 6.0 million ounces of gold.

On December 5, 2011, NovaGold announced the completion of the Feasibility Study update for the Donlin Gold project ("Study"). This updated study revised the feasibility study completed in April 2009 with updated mineral reserves and resources, capital cost and operating cost estimates. The Study was compiled by AMEC Americas Ltd.

Donlin Gold, if put into production in accordance with the Study, would produce an average of 1.5 million ounces of gold per year in its first five years of operation at an average cash cost of US$409/oz, and an average of 1.1 million ounces of gold per year at average cash cost of US$585/oz over its projected 27-year mine life. Proven and probable mineral reserves are estimated at 33.8 million ounces along three kilometers of an established mineralized corridor in excess of eight kilometers long.

The Study utilizes natural gas rather than the original diesel option for power generation. Natural gas would be delivered to site via a 500-kilometer-long pipeline. The change to utilizing natural gas is an important modification that is believed to improve numerous project parameters including lowering power operating costs; improving environmental management and social infrastructure; providing flexibility for future operational modifications; and facilitating potential increases in the scale of operations in this geologically prospective district.

The capital cost was estimated at US$6.7 billion including costs related to the natural gas pipeline and a contingency of US$984.0 million. The resultant after-tax net present value ("NPV") using the three-year trailing average of US$1,200 per ounce gold for the base case displays a positive NPV of US$547 million using a 5% discount rate. Importantly, the resultant NPV sensitivity analysis shows a more than eight-fold expansion to US$4.6 billion at US$1,700 per ounce gold, and then a nearly 50% increase again to US$6.7 billion at US$2,000 per ounce gold. Based on the results of this Study, NovaGold anticipates Donlin Gold commencing formal project permitting in the first half of 2012, subject to the Donlin Gold LLC Board of Directors approval.

The Donlin Gold deposit is located on Calista mineral lands and the project operates under a mining lease with Calista. Calista is one of 13 regional Alaska Native corporations established as part of the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act ("ANCSA") of 1971 and under ANCSA has title to the subsurface estate in the region. The mining lease agreement provides Calista with payments, royalties and economic development rights.

ANCSA established TKC, the owner of the surface rights estate. Donlin Gold operates under a surface use agreement with TKC which is currently set to expire in 2015 unless certain lease conditions are met. Donlin Gold is negotiating a restructuring of the TKC agreement. The surface use agreement provides TKC with payments for lands used and protection of subsistence activities.

Donlin Gold LLC expended approximately US$43.4 million in the fiscal year ended November 30, 2011, of which NovaGold and Barrick equally contributed. The expenditures focused mainly on engineering and environmental studies to support the permitting process and community outreach programs, as well as a revision to the 2009 Feasibility Study to incorporate the use of natural gas as the primary power source at the mine site.

Due to the accounting rules under Accounting Guideline-15, NovaGold continues to record its interest in the Donlin project as an equity investment, which results in all of NovaGold's funding being recorded in the income statement as equity loss, and any unspent funding to Donlin Gold LLC being recorded in the balance sheet on the equity investment line.

Ambler

Ambler is an advanced exploration-stage property located in Alaska comprising Federal patented mining claims and State of Alaska mining claims and private Alaska Native owned lands, covering a major portion of the precious-metal-rich Ambler volcanogenic massive sulfide belt, and a separate area characterized by copper-rich carbonate replacement deposits. NovaGold and NANA Regional Corporation, Inc. ("NANA"), an Alaska Native Corporation headquartered in Kotzebue, Alaska, entered into a progressive agreement ("Agreement") founded on the cooperative development of their respective resource interests in the Ambler mining district of Northwest Alaska. The Agreement consolidated NovaGold's and NANA's land holdings into a large land package and provides a framework for the exploration and development of this high-grade and prospective poly-metallic belt. The agreement is underlain by a mutual commitment to sustainable development. NovaGold will have a 100% interest in any mining project subject to NANA's right, exercisable at the time of any construction decision, to purchase between 16% and 25% of any project on the combined property. Alternatively, NANA can elect to retain a 15% Net Proceeds Royalty with respect to the project.

The Ambler property comprises a number of deposits, including the high-grade copper-zinc-lead-gold-silver Arctic deposit. On April 14, 2011, NovaGold announced the results of a preliminary economic assessment ("PEA") for its 100% owned Ambler project in Alaska. The PEA is preliminary in nature, and includes inferred mineral resources that are considered as speculative geologically to have the economic considerations applied to them that would enable them to be categorized as mineral reserves, and there is no certainty that the PEA will be realized.

Based on the PEA, mining of the Arctic deposit is envisioned as an underground operation processing up to 4,000 tonnes of material per day. The current estimated mineral resource base of 16.8 million tonnes of indicated mineral resources and 12.1 million tonnes of inferred mineral resources support a 25-year mine life. Mineral resources estimated for the Arctic deposit are 16.8 million tonnes of indicated mineral resource grading 4.1% copper and 6.0% zinc and 12.1 million tonnes of inferred mineral resource grading 3.5% copper and 4.9% zinc for contained metal totaling indicated mineral resource of 1.5 billion pounds of copper, 2.2 billion pounds of zinc, 450,000 ounces of gold, 32 million ounces of silver and 350 million pounds of lead, with additional inferred mineral resource of 940 million pounds of copper, 1.3 billion pounds of zinc, 260,000 ounces of gold, 19 million ounces of silver and 212 million pounds of lead. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability.

The mine is anticipated to produce three concentrates: a copper concentrate with gold byproduct, a lead concentrate with silver and gold byproducts and a zinc concentrate with silver byproduct, with copper cash costs, net of byproducts at long-term metal prices, estimated at US$0.89/lb copper[1]. Average annual payable metal production is forecast at 67 million pounds of copper, 80 million pounds of zinc, 12 million pounds of lead, 11,000 ounces of gold and 866,000 ounces of silver. Life-of-mine payable metal production is estimated at 1.7 billion pounds of copper, 2.0 billion pounds of zinc, 291 million pounds of lead, 266,000 ounces of gold and 22 million ounces of silver. The production schedule is based on processing average-grade material through the life of the operation, with potential upside to be obtained by mining higher-grade ore during the early years of the project.

[1] Base case metal price assumptions of US$2.50/lb copper, US$1.05/lb zinc, US$1.00/lb lead, US$1,100/oz gold and US$20/oz silver;

The project's net present value ($NPV_{8\%}$), using the PEA base case metal price assumptions of US$2.50/lb copper, US$1.05/lb zinc, US$1.00/lb lead, US$1,100/oz gold and US$20/oz silver, was assessed at US$718 million and US$505 million on a pre-tax and post-tax basis, respectively. The corresponding internal rates of return were estimated at 30% and 25%. Post-tax cash flows were estimated at US$1.7 billion, with full payback occurring in year four of operations.

In addition, NovaGold announced results from its initial exploration drilling program on the Bornite deposit located in the Ambler mining district of Northwest Alaska. This campaign not only confirmed previous drill results by Kennecott Exploration Company and Kennecott Arctic Company (collectively "Kennecott"), subsidiaries of Rio Tinto, but also expanded the known extent of the mineralization. Bornite is located approximately 26 kilometers southwest of the Arctic deposit. Some highlights of the drilling program included Hole RC11-187 which intersected 178 meters grading 4.0% copper and a high-grade intersection of 34.7 meters of 12.0% copper. Hole RC11-194 intersected two mineralized intervals totaling 110.6 meters averaging 2.6% copper including 11.8 meters grading 7.5% copper.

In November 2011, NovaGold announced that it intends to distribute the common shares of NovaCopper Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary which holds the Ambler assets, to shareholders of NovaGold as a return of capital by way of a Plan of Arrangement under the *Companies Act* (Nova Scotia). The Plan is to be voted on at a Special Meeting of Shareholders of NovaGold which is anticipated to occur in the first half of 2012, and will be subject to numerous conditions including shareholder and court approvals, approval by, and listing of the NovaCopper shares on TSX and NYSE-AMEX and completion of all required regulatory filings. It is proposed that the record date for shareholders of NovaGold entitled to receive shares of NovaCopper under the Plan will be the effective date of the Plan.

The Company spent approximately US$10.0 million during the year, focused on completing the preliminary economic assessment and the drilling program through 2011 which included infill and geotechnical drilling on Arctic and exploration drilling on the Bornite deposit. Road access to the Ambler mining district is an important element for the project's development. The Company is working with State of Alaska agencies to develop a strategy and funding arrangement for the road.

The Company has included the Ambler project in its segmented information disclosure in its financial statements for the year ended November 30, 2011. The segmented information highlights the Company's assets associated with the Ambler project as well as the expenditure related to the project, including $31.5 million in mineral properties related to acquisition costs and $1.1 million in property, plant and equipment. For the year ended November 30, 2011, total assets of $32.7 million were attributed to Ambler compared to $27.5 million in 2010. This increase primarily related to a US$4.0 million payment to NANA as part of the Agreement to acquire the rights to explore and develop the Bornite lands in the Ambler project. Property, plant and equipment attributed to Ambler increased from nil in 2010 to $1.1 million in 2011 as a result of acquiring camp equipment. Mineral property expense increased from nil in 2010 to $8.7 million in 2011, primarily as a result of the drilling program. For the year ended November 30, 2011, Ambler's portion of the net loss attributable to the shareholders was $0.3 million compared to no net loss for the previous year.

Galore Creek

Galore Creek, a large copper-gold-silver project located in northwestern British Columbia, is held by a partnership, in which wholly-owned subsidiaries of NovaGold and Teck each own a 50% interest, and is managed by Galore Creek Mining Corporation ("GCMC"). The 293,838 acre (118,912 hectare) property holds a large undeveloped porphyry-related copper-gold-silver deposit. On July 27, 2011 NovaGold announced the results of the prefeasibility study ("PFS") on the project. The PFS confirmed the technical and economic viability of the Galore Creek project.

The PFS was based on a significant increase in scale and redesign of the project from previous configurations including separating the mine infrastructure from the mill infrastructure, each located in adjacent valleys thereby increasing flexibility to enable open-pit mine expansion, higher mill throughput and additional exploration. The PFS Plan provides for a mining and operating facility with a nominal 95,000 tonne-per-day capacity. Proven and probable mineral reserves total 528 million tonnes grading 0.6% copper, 0.32 grams per tonne gold and 6.03 grams per tonne silver. The project is forecast to produce 6.2 billion pounds of copper, 4.0 million ounces of gold and 65.8 million ounces of silver over an 18-year mine life.

Concurrent with the completion of the PFS, NovaGold announced GCMC would complete further engineering on the project prior to the end of 2011. The further work targeted adding mineral resources within an optimized measured, indicated and inferred pit shell, the assessment of adding a second semi-autogenous grinding mill and a reevaluation of certain off-site infrastructure. To support the addition of mineral resources, GCMC also commenced and completed a 10,000 metre infill drilling program during the 2011 drilling season and completed additional geotechnical work on the project. GCMC completed the advanced engineering as scheduled and presented to the owners a mine project, which included a portion of inferred mineral resources, that demonstrated increased production levels, an extended mine life and improved economics.

GCMC expended approximately $36.3 million in the fiscal year ended November 30, 2011, of which Teck fully contributed to GCMC's expenditures for the first half of fiscal 2011 and for the remainder of the year NovaGold and Teck contributed equally. The expenditures were mainly for care and maintenance activities, infill exploration drilling to convert inferred resources in the Bountiful Zone on the southeast end of the central pit to measured and indicated resources and prefeasibility study costs.

The completion of the advanced engineering enabled the Company to consider opportunities to maximize the value of the Galore Creek asset and the Company announced it would explore opportunities to sell all or part of NovaGold's 50% share of the Galore Creek partnership.

Due to accounting rules under Accounting Guideline-15 for Variable Interest Entity accounting, NovaGold continues to consolidate 100% of the activities of GCMC on the income statement, and the Galore Creek asset and a non-controlling interest for Teck's contributions on the balance sheet.

Additional information concerning mineral reserves and resources can be found in "Appendix – Reserve and Resource Table".

Results of operations

in thousands of Canadian dollars, except for per share amounts

	Year ended November 30, 2011 $	Year ended November 30, 2010 $
Asset impairment – power transmission	52,668	116,370
Asset impairment – Equipment	8,343	-
Asset retirement obligation	20,415	-
Equity loss	21,352	20,873
Foreign exchange loss (gain)	1,111	(3,158)
Gain on disposal of mineral properties	-	(1,440)
General and administrative expenses	4,771	3,656
Interest and accretion	15,025	15,187
Inventory write down	6,933	7,537
Mineral properties expense	39,842	12,727
Project care and maintenance (Galore Creek)	8,822	7,383
Project care and maintenance (Rock Creek)	12,471	18,405
Salaries, severance and payroll taxes	10,591	6,788
Gain on disposal of property, plant and equipment	1,875	-
Loss for the year after taxes attributable to the shareholders	153,153	203,549
Basic and diluted loss per share	0.65	0.95

For the year ended November 30, 2011, the Company reported a loss attributable to the shareholder of $153.2 million (or $0.65 basic and diluted loss per share) compared to a loss of $203.5 million (or $0.95 basic and diluted loss per share) for the previous year. This variance was mainly due to the non-cash asset impairment of the Rock Creek project for $116.4 million in 2010 compared to the non-cash asset impairment of the power transmission rights for $52.7 million and the equipment for $8.3 million in 2011, of which $13.8 million was attributable to non-controlling interest and $9.7 million to future income tax recovery partially offset by the gain on disposition of alluvial gold properties of $16.1 million. Another factor that contributed to this variance was the Company's additions in closure cost estimates for the required closure activities at the Rock Creek project, which the Company recorded an expense of $20.4 million for the revision of its asset reclamation obligation in 2011, with no comparable amount in 2010.

Income from the Company's land and gravel sales, gold royalties and other revenues were $0.4 million during 2011 compared with $0.6 million in 2010 due to decreased land sales in Nome, Alaska. Interest income decreased to $0.4 million in 2011 from $0.6 million in 2010 as the result of the decrease in cash holdings during the year.

Expenses for the year ended November 30, 2011 were $107.9 million compared to $70.3 million in 2010. This was primarily due to the increased level of activity for the Galore Creek prefeasibility study and exploration work at the Ambler project which resulted in the increase of mineral property expenses to $39.6 million compared with $12.7 million in 2010. The Company also recorded expense of $7.7 million in 2011 compared with $5.0 million in 2010 for stock-based compensation; the increase is due to higher valuations for the stock option and performance share units ("PSU") issued as a result of higher stock prices. During 2011, the Company granted 1.3 million stock options and 0.2 million PSUs to its employees.

These increases were offset by the reduction of care and maintenance expenditures at Rock Creek, as the Company recorded $12.5 million in 2011 compared with $18.4 million in 2010. This was due to the decreased level of activity in 2011 compared to 2010, when the Company was improving the tailings pond infrastructure and water management and treatment systems at Rock Creek. The Company also recorded $8.8 million of Galore Creek project care and maintenance expenses in 2011 compared with $7.4 million in 2010, mainly due to the increased level of activity in 2011 compared to 2010 as the project progresses by strengthening the existing access areas and upgrading its environmental program.

Fourth quarter results

During the fourth quarter of 2011, the Company incurred $16.9 million in mineral property expenditures compared to $6.5 million in the same period in 2010; the increase is mainly due to the resource and geotechnical drilling and additional environmental and advanced engineering work to prepare for integration into the Galore Creek's Enhanced Plan. The Company also incurred $4.9 million in care and maintenance ($3.8 million at Rock Creek and $1.0 million at Galore Creek) compared to $5.9 million in the same period in 2010 ($3.8 million at Rock Creek and $2.1 million at Galore Creek), the decrease is due to the decreased level of activity required for maintenance of the tailings pond and water treatment plant at Rock Creek. The Company also incurred $3.6 million in salaries expense during the fourth quarter of 2011 compared to $1.3 million in 2010; the increase is due primarily to a compensation expense accrual as a result of the Company's corporate reorganization. The Company paid approximately $10.4 million for the cash calls for the Donlin Gold and Galore Creek projects in the fourth quarter.

Outlook

At November 30, 2011, the Company had cash and cash equivalents of $66.8 million and working capital of $37.3 million. The 2012 budget for Rock Creek closure is discussed below.

The Company is focused on advancing the Donlin Gold project. Donlin Gold LLC has conditionally approved a 2012 budget of approximately US$37.2 million of which the Company's 50% share is approximately US$18.7 million. The 2012 work program includes funds for permitting activities, community development and planning for future development. Project permitting is expected to commence in the first half of 2012 following approval by the Donlin Gold LLC Board of Directors.

At the Ambler project, held by NovaCopper, NovaGold has approved a US$4.0 million interim budget to support exploration and development activities in advance of the completion of the proposed Plan of Arrangement in regard to the distribution of the shares of NovaCopper. Should the Plan of Arrangements not be completed before the field drilling season commencing in May 2012, further funding by NovaGold may be required.

At the Galore Creek project, GCMC has an approved 2012 budget of approximately $35.4 million of which the Company's 50% share is approximately $17.7 million to fund the 2012 infill drilling program, additional engineering studies and site care and maintenance costs. The portion of this budget funded by NovaGold is contingent on the timing and success of its divestment process. The Company has recently commenced a formal process to investigate opportunities to sell all or part of its interest in the Galore Creek Partnership.

The Company has a budget of approximately $30.0 million for completion of closure activities at Rock Creek and an additional $7.0 million for site care and maintenance. The majority of Closure activities are expected to take place during 2012 with certain activities carrying over to 2013. A majority of the closure activities have been accounted for in the working capital as part of the current portion of the asset retirement obligation. Subsequent to the year end, the Company has increased its reclamation bond with the State of Alaska by US$13.4 million for a total bond of $20.3 million. Funds are expected to be returned to the Company once closure activities are completed. Also the Company is considering a corporate general and administrative budget at approximately $21.9 million in 2012. On February 7, 2012, the Company issued by way of a bought deal equity financing 35,000,000 common shares at US$9.50 per common shares for net proceeds of approximately US$318 million after deducting underwriters' fees and issuance expenses.

Selected financial data

The following annual and quarterly information is prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP.

Annual information

Fiscal years ended November 30, 2011, 2010 and 2009:

in thousands of Canadian dollars, except per share amounts

	2011 $	2010 $	2009 $
Net revenues	401	599	1,195
Expenses and other items	(174,706)	(205,051)	(80,356)
Loss for the year	(190,247)	(211,562)	(73,364)
Attributable to the shareholders of the Company			
Loss for the year	(153,153)	(203,549)	(60,973)
Loss per share – basic and diluted	(0.65)	(0.95)	(0.35)
Total assets	725,694	801,740	781,253
Total long-term financial liabilities	(153,683)	(152,846)	(142,212)

Quarterly information

The following unaudited quarterly information is prepared in accordance with Canadian GAAP.

in thousands of Canadian dollars, except per share amounts

	11/30/11 $	8/31/11 $	5/31/11 $	2/28/11 $	11/30/10 $	8/31/10 $	5/31/10 $	2/28/10 $
Net revenues	111	81	193	16	172	334	67	26
Attributable to the shareholders of the Company								
Loss for the quarter	(38,099)	(56,527)	(7,076)	(51,451)	(21,481)	(147,598)	(15,753)	(18,717)
Loss per share – basic and diluted	(0.16)	(0.24)	(0.03)	(0.22)	(0.12)	(0.66)	(0.07)	(0.10)

Factors that can cause fluctuations in the Company's quarterly results include the timing of stock option grants, foreign exchange gains or losses related to the Company's U.S. dollar-denominated debt when the Canadian dollar exchange rate fluctuates, disposal of assets or investments, and events such as the decision to proceed with closure of the Rock Creek project and subsequent activities related thereto. During the first quarter of 2010, the Company incurred $11.5 million in interest and accretion and care and maintenance. During the second quarter of 2010, the Company incurred $13.6 million on salaries, exploration and care and maintenance. During the third quarter of 2010, the Company recorded an impairment loss on the Rock Creek project for the year of $116.4 million and a $7.5 million inventory write down. During the last quarter of fiscal 2010, the Company incurred a total of $17.9 million in care and maintenance and exploration activities. During the first quarter of 2011, the Company recorded an impairment loss on the Galore Creek project of $52.7 million related to its power transmission rights. During the second quarter of 2011, the Company had a gain on disposition of its alluvial gold properties and recorded a gain of $16.1 million. During the third quarter of 2011, the Company had recorded an adjustment to its asset retirement obligation of $20.4 million and inventory write-down of $6.9 million to reflect the Company's decision to proceed with closure activities at the Rock Creek project. During the last quarter of fiscal 2011, the Company recorded an impairment loss on the Galore Creek project of $8.3 million related to its equipment and incurred a total of $2.7 million in compensation expense as a result of the corporate reorganization. The Company's properties are not yet in production; consequently, the Company believes that its loss (and consequent loss per share) is not a primary concern to investors in the Company.

Liquidity and capital resources

At November 30, 2011, the Company had $66.8 million in cash and cash equivalents, of which $6.2 million was held by GCMC for the Galore Creek project. The Company expended $81.3 million on operating activities during the year ended November 30, 2011, compared with expenditures of $58.4 million on operating activities during the year ended November 30, 2010; this was mostly due to the increase in activities with the Company's projects. At Galore Creek project, $36.3 million was expended mainly for its prefeasibility studies and its care and maintenance activities in 2011 compared with $16.0 million for the year ended 2010. Also the Company expended US$10.0 million for its Ambler project on completing the PEA and infill and geotechnical drilling at the Arctic deposit and exploration drilling at the Bornite deposit compared with US$1.5 million for the year ended 2010.

During the year, the Company generated $17.6 million in cash flows from financing activities compared with $195.6 million in 2010. In 2011, the Company received $13.4 million from warrant exercises and $27.2 million from Teck's contribution to GCMC and paid $23.7 million as part of the final acquisition cost for Ambler; compared to 2010 when the Company received $179.0 million in cash from the sale of 31,818,183 common shares at a price of US$5.50 per share.

During the year, the Company expended $22.1 million on investing activities compared with $23.7 million in 2010. The Company funded $22.0 million for its share of exploration costs at the Donlin Gold project compared to $21.7 million in 2010. In addition, the Company expended $4.0 million on acquisition costs related to the purchase of Copper Canyon and US$4.0 million payment to NANA as part of the Agreement to acquire the rights to explore and develop the Bornite lands in the Ambler project and received $8.3 million for the second payment related to the alluvial gold land sale, with no comparative amount in 2010.

The Company has no material off-balance sheet arrangements and no material capital lease agreements.

Contractual obligated cash flow requirements, excluding operating leases, as at November 30, 2011 are as follows.

in thousands of Canadian dollars, unless otherwise specified

	Total $	< 1 Year $	1–2 Years $	2–3 Years $	3–4 Years $	4–5 Years $	Thereafter $
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	19,773	19,773	-	-	-	-	-
Capital leases	369	369	-	-	-	-	-
Asset retirement obligations	42,846	26,574	2,602	-	-	-	13,670
Convertible notes – interest (a)	US$18,288	US$5,225	US$5,225	US$5,225	US$2,613	-	-
Convertible notes – holders option (a)	US$95,000	-	-	-	US$95,000	-	-
Promissory note	US$64,666	-	-	-	-	-	US$64,666

(a) The Convertible notes ("Notes") mature on May 1, 2015. The holders of the Notes have the right to require the Company to repurchase all or part of their Notes on May 1, 2013 and upon certain fundamental corporate changes at a price equal to 100% of the principal amount of such Notes plus any accrued and unpaid interest.

At November 30, 2011, the Company's aggregate commitments for operating leases totaled $3.8 million. These operating leases include the Company's leased head office location and certain office equipment leases with terms ranging from one to ten years.

The future minimum payments under operating leases at November 30, 2011 are approximately as follows.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Operating leases $
2012	629
2013	571
2014	580
2015	662
2016	776
Thereafter	582
Total	**3,800**

Share capital

The fully diluted share capital as at November 30, 2011 is as follows.

	Number of shares (in thousands)	Weighted average exercise/conversion price
Issued and outstanding (a)	239,984	-
Options (b)	10,849	$7.06
Performance share units (c)	231	-
Warrants		
Canadian dollar warrants:	35,275	$1.48
U.S. dollar warrants:	5,145	US$1.50
Convertible notes (d)	8,953	US$10.61
Fully diluted	300,437	-

(a) As at February 22, 2012, the Company had 283.9 million common shares issued and outstanding.

(b) As at November 30, 2011, the number of shares available for granting stock options under the Company's 2004 Stock Option Plan was 13.1 million shares (2010: 11.3 million shares). In December 2011, the Company granted 2,557,150 stock options at an exercise price of $11.11 per share to its employees and directors.

(c) On December 3, 2010, the Company granted 244,000 PSUs to employees. Each PSU entitles the participant to receive that number of common shares of the Company at the end of a specified period set by the Compensation Committee to be determined by the achievement of certain performance and vesting criteria. The performance and vesting criteria are based on the Company's share performance relative to both a representative group of other mining companies and the TSX index. At November 30, 2011, 231,000 PSUs remained outstanding net of forfeiture.

(d) In March 2008, the Company issued US$95.0 million in unsecured senior convertible notes. A total of 8,952,971 common shares are issuable upon conversion and additional shares may become issuable following the occurrence of certain corporate acts or events. On conversion, at the Company's election, holders of the Notes will receive cash, if applicable, or a combination of cash and shares.

Related party transactions

The Company has market-based agreements to provide certain services to TintinaGold Resources Inc. ("TintinaGold") and Alexco Resource Corp. ("Alexco"). During 2011, the services provided were $0.03 million (2010: $0.1 million) to TintinaGold, a related party having one director and a major shareholder in common with the Company; and $0.02 million (2010: $0.03 million) to Alexco, a related party having two directors in common with the Company. The Company also provided exploration and management services totaling US$0.6 million (2010: US$0.9 million) to Donlin Gold LLC. These transactions were in the normal course of business and are measured at the exchange amount, which is the amount agreed to by the parties. At November 30, 2011, the Company had $0.05 million (2010: $0.2 million) receivable from related parties.

Financial instruments

The Company classifies its financial assets as held-for-trading, available-for-sale or loans and receivables. Financial liabilities are classified as either held-for-trading or loans and receivables.

Held-for-trading financial assets and liabilities are recorded at fair value as determined by active market prices and valuation models, as appropriate. Valuation models require the use of assumptions concerning the amount and timing of estimated future cash flows and discount rates. In determining these assumptions, the Company uses readily observable market inputs where available or, where not available, inputs generated by the Company. Changes in fair value of held-for-trading financial instruments are recorded in net earnings.

Available-for-sale financial assets are recorded at fair value as determined by active market prices. Unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale investments are recognized in other comprehensive income. If a decline in fair value is deemed to be other than temporary, the unrealized loss is recognized in net earnings. Investments in equity instruments that do not have an active quoted market price are measured at cost.

Loans and receivables are recorded initially at fair value, net of transaction costs incurred, and subsequently at amortized cost using the effective interest rate method.

The following provides a comparison of carrying and fair values of each classification of financial instrument as at November 30, 2011.

in thousands of Canadian dollars

	Loans and receivables $	Available for sale $	Held for trading $	Other financial liabilities $	Total carrying amount $	Total fair value $
Financial assets						
Cash and cash equivalents	-	-	66,785	-	66,785	66,785
Accounts and short-term receivable	14,961	-	-	-	14,961	14,961
Investments						
At cost (a)	-	500	-	-	500	N/A
At fair value	-	4,025	-	-	4,025	4,025
Reclamation deposits	-	-	13,108	-	13,108	13,108
Long-term accounts receivable	17	-	-	-	17	17
Financial liabilities						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	-	-	-	19,772	19,772	19,772
Other liabilities				4,030	4,030	4,030
Promissory note (b)	-	-	-	65,979	65,979	65,979
Convertible debt (c)	-	-	-	67,402	67,402	143,220

(a) The investments held at cost are not publicly traded and thus the fair value of the investments is not readily determinable.

(b) The fair value of the promissory note payable to Barrick approximates its carrying value due to the floating interest rate.

(c) The carrying value of the convertible debt is a split instrument between equity and liabilities. The fair value represents the value payable of the instrument, including the fair value of the convertible feature.

The Company's financial instruments are exposed to certain financial risks, including currency risk, credit risk, liquidity risk, interest risk and price risk.

(a) Currency risk

The Company is exposed to the financial risk related to the fluctuation of foreign exchange rates. The Company operates in Canada and the United States and a portion of its expenses are incurred in U.S. dollars. A significant change in the currency exchange rates between the Canadian dollar relative to the U.S. dollar could have an effect on the Company's results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

The Company has not hedged its exposure to currency fluctuations. At November 30, 2011, the Company was exposed to currency risk through the following financial assets and liabilities denominated in U.S. dollars.

in thousands of U.S. dollars

	November 30, 2011	November 30, 2010
Cash and cash equivalents	55,204	125,164
Accounts receivables	13,200	148
Reclamation deposits	6,845	6,845
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(6,008)	(4,718)
Other notes payable	-	(23,026)
Amounts payable to Barrick – long term	(64,666)	(61,401)
Convertible notes	(66,061)	(60,278)
Deferred Liability	(3,950)	-
Total	(65,486)	(17,266)

Based on the above net exposures, and assuming that all other variables remain constant, a 10% depreciation or appreciation of the Canadian dollar against the U.S. dollar would result in an increase/decrease of $6.5 million in the Company's net earnings before tax.

(b) Credit risk

Credit risk is the risk of an unexpected loss if a customer or third party to a financial instrument fails to meet its contractual obligations.

The Company's cash equivalents and short-term investments are held through large Canadian financial institutions. Short-term and long-term investments (including those presented as part of cash and cash equivalents) are composed of financial instruments issued by Canadian banks and companies with high investment-grade ratings. These investments mature at various dates over the current operating period. The Company's taxes and other receivables consist of general sales tax due from the Federal Government of Canada and amounts due from related parties.

The Company's promissory note is contingent on the future cash flow generated from the Donlin Gold project thus it is not exposed to any credit risk.

The carrying amount of financial assets recorded in the financial statements, net of any allowances for losses, represents the Company's maximum exposure to credit risk.

(c) Liquidity risk

Liquidity risk is the risk that the Company will not be able to meet its financial obligations as they fall due. The Company manages liquidity risk through the management of its capital structure and financial leverage as outlined in note 17 to the consolidated financial statements. Accounts payable and accrued liabilities and coupon interest on the Notes are due within one year from the balance sheet date.

(d) Interest rate risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that the fair value or future cash flows of a financial instrument will fluctuate because of changes in market interest rates. The risk that the Company will realize a loss as a result of a decline in the fair value of the short-term investments included in cash and cash equivalents is limited because these investments, although available-for-sale, are generally held to maturity. In respect of financial liabilities, notes and capital leases are not subject to interest rate risk because they are at fixed rates. The promissory note owed to Barrick is variable with the U.S. prime rate. Based on the amount owing on the promissory note at November 30, 2011, and assuming that all other variables remain constant, a 1% change in the U.S. prime rate would result in an increase/decrease of $0.6 million in the interest accrued by the Company per annum.

(e) Price risk

The Company is exposed to price risk with respect to commodity prices. The Company closely monitors commodity prices to determine the appropriate course of action to be taken. The Company does not have any hedging or other commodity-based risks respecting its operations.

New accounting pronouncements

The accounting policies followed by the Company are set out in note 2 to the audited consolidated financial statements for the year ended November 30, 2011, and have been consistently followed in the preparation of these consolidated financial statements.

Business Combinations

In January 2009, the CICA issued CICA Handbook Section 1582, "Business Combinations", which replaces former guidance on business combinations. Section 1582 establishes principles and requirements of the acquisition method and related disclosures. In addition, the CICA issued Section 1601, "Consolidated Financial Statements", and Section 1602, "Non-controlling Interests", which replace the existing guidance. Section 1601 establishes standards for the preparation of consolidated financial statements and Section 1602 provides guidance on accounting for non-controlling interest in a subsidiary in consolidated financial statements subsequent to a business combination. These standards apply prospectively to business combinations for which the acquisition date is on or after the beginning of the first annual reporting period beginning on or after January 1, 2011, with earlier application permitted. The Company will adopt these pronouncements at December 1, 2010; the result from this adoption would be the non-controlling interest balance will be classified as shareholders' equity on the consolidated balance sheet.

International Financial Reporting Standards ("IFRS")

In 2006, the Canadian Accounting Standards Board ("AcSB") published a new strategic plan that will significantly affect financial reporting requirements for Canadian companies. The AcSB strategic plan outlines the convergence of Canadian GAAP with IFRS over an expected five-year transitional period. In February 2008, the AcSB announced that 2011 is the changeover date for publicly-listed companies to use IFRS, replacing Canadian GAAP. The changeover date is for interim and annual financial statements relating to fiscal years beginning on or after January 1, 2011. The Company's transition date of December 1, 2011 will require the restatement for comparative purposes of amounts reported by the Company of our interim and annual amounts for the fiscal year ending November 30, 2011.

The Company is currently engaged in the process to transition from Canadian GAAP to IFRS. The transition process consists of three primary phases:

- Scoping and diagnostic phase
- Impact analysis, evaluation and design phase
- Implementation and review phase

Completion of the scoping and diagnostic phase occurred in 2010 through the completion of a preliminary diagnostic review by an external consultant. The preliminary diagnostic review included the determination, at a high level, of the financial reporting differences under IFRS and the key areas that may be impacted. From the review, a focused transition plan was created to further evaluate the areas of difference, including changes required from existing accounting policies and the impact of changes to information systems, internal controls and business processes.

The Company is nearing the completion with the analysis, quantification and evaluation phase and has begun the implementation and review phase. The second phase involved an analysis of policy alternatives allowed under IFRS, completing changes required to existing accounting policies and development of draft IFRS financial statement content. Management has completed detailed evaluations of the changes required to existing accounting policies and quantification of the impact of those changes on our opening balance sheet at the transition date. IFRS 1, "First-Time Adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards", provides entities adopting IFRS for the first time with a number of optional exemptions and mandatory exceptions, in certain areas, to the general requirement for full retrospective application of IFRS. The Company has completed its analysis of IFRS 1 and the exemptions it will apply on transition. Management has completed their quantification of the quarterly impacts during the transition year and continues to refine their draft IFRS financial statement content in anticipation of their first quarter 2012 release of financial statements under IFRS.

The identified impacts disclosed below highlight the preliminary impacts and should not be regarded as final as they are subject to change. The discussion below should not be regarded as a complete list of differences as it is designed to highlight the significant impacts identified at the transition date. We also note that the International Accounting Standards Board ("IASB") is currently working on several projects which may impact the Company's decisions, most notably as discussed below.

Through our analysis and quantification of the opening balance sheet as of December 1, 2010, the following significant impacts have been identified to date:

- Treatment of Interest in Galore Creek Partnership – In the third quarter, the Company announced management was reviewing their treatment of the 50% interest in the Galore Creek Partnership in light of the recent release in May 2011 by the IASB of a set of 5 new standards including IFRS 11, Joint Arrangements, which are effective for annual periods beginning on or after January 1, 2013, with earlier adoption of the entire package permitted. The Company has determined that early adoption of the standards will not be applied. Under the current standard in effect at transition, IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures, the Company's interest in Galore Creek project is accounted for under the equity method. The currently consolidated partnership, with recognition of a non-controlling interest, will be accounted for as an equity investment resulting in significant presentational changes to the Company's balance sheet. On transition, there is a reduction to total assets of $221.4 million expected, and a corresponding reduction to total liabilities and shareholders' equity.

- Foreign Currency Translation – The approach to evaluating the functional currency under IFRS focuses on determining each individual entity's functional currency from the entity's viewpoint. Under Canadian GAAP, the functional currency of a foreign subsidiary was determined based on whether the subsidiary was self-sustaining from the parent entity. Since all of the Company's US subsidiaries relied on parent-Company funding, the functional currency used on consolidation was Canadian dollars. The IFRS approach results in a change to the functional currency of several of the Company's US subsidiaries. Under IFRS 1, "First time adoption of International Financial Reporting Standards", an exemption is available which allows the Company to reset its cumulative translation account to zero on the transition date. The Company has elected to take this exemption. On transition, a net change to shareholders' equity of $0.3 million is expected.

- Convertible Notes – Under Canadian GAAP, the convertible notes are bifurcated into two separate elements, an equity component to recognize the conversion value of the instrument and a liability component to recognize the debt value of the instrument. As the functional currency of NovaGold is Canadian dollars and the convertible debt is denominated in US dollars, an embedded derivative is determined to exist under IFRS as the instrument is denominated in a currency other than an entity's functional currency. As a result, the Company will recognize an embedded derivative at fair value upon transition. The expected net impact to shareholders' equity on transition is a decrease of approximately $89.9 million and a corresponding increase to long-term liabilities of approximately $89.9 million.

- Warrants – Similar to the convertible notes, the Company has warrants which are denominated in a currency other than its functional currency. Under IFRS, the warrants denominated in a currency other than the Company's functional currency meet the definition of a derivative instrument which is recorded at fair value at each reporting date, with movements through the statement of operations. The warrants were treated as an equity instrument under Canadian GAAP and recorded at fair value at inception. This treatment is similar to the presentation disclosed by the Company under its reconciliation to United States Generally Accepted Accounting Principles. On transition, a net reduction of approximately $658.8 million in shareholders' equity and a corresponding increase to long-term liabilities is expected. Irrespective of the change in accounting for the warrants, the Company notes the warrants do not provide for settlement in cash.

- Income Taxes – One of the significant changes to IFRS from Canadian GAAP arises in the treatment of deferred taxes on the initial recognition of an asset acquisition. The Company has had several notable asset acquisitions: Copper Canyon Resources Inc., Stikine Copper Limited., Pioneer Metals Corporation., Coast Mountain Power Corp. and Spectrum Gold Inc., which under Canadian GAAP had an iterative deferred tax liability recognized where the accounting basis was greater than the tax basis. Under IFRS, the recognition of deferred taxes on acquisitions other than in a business combination is not permitted. On transition, the Company expects a reduction in long-term assets of $58.2 million, a reduction in future income tax liabilities of $7.2 million and a reduction in shareholders' equity of $51.0 million.

Through our analysis and quantification of the opening balance sheet as of December 1, 2010, the following have significant accounting policy differences with no significant quantification impact identified to date:

- Treatment of Interest in Donlin Gold – the Company does not anticipate any significant change to its accounting for its interest in Donlin Gold under IFRS. Under IFRS section: IAS 28 Investments in Associates and Joint Ventures, the Company's interest in Donlin Gold project is accounted for under the equity method; which is the current accounting treatment under Canadian GAAP: Accounting Guideline-15. The Company records its interest in the Donlin project as an equity investment, which results in all of the Company's funding being recorded in the income statement as equity loss, and any unspent funding to Donlin Gold LLC being recorded in the Company's balance sheet on the equity investment line.

- Asset Retirement Obligations – IFRS differs from Canadian GAAP in the recognition of asset retirement obligations. Under IFRS, an obligation is recognized if there is a legal obligation or a constructive obligation which results in a more encompassing framework than Canadian GAAP. The Company has evaluated and determined that there are no additional constructive obligations at the transition date from the legal obligations currently recognized.

The implementation and review phase includes execution of any changes to information systems and business processes and completing formal authorization processes to approve recommended accounting policy changes. It will also include the collection of financial information necessary to compile IFRS-compliant financial statements and audit committee approval of IFRS financial statements. The Company has completed its analysis of its information systems and does not anticipate significant changes arising from the transition to IFRS. Several areas have been identified requiring changes to the Company's business processes which the Company has implemented into its processes beginning December 1, 2011.

Management is continuing to evaluate the differences and the full impact on future financial reporting will not be certain until the release of the Company's first quarter 2012 financial statements.

Critical accounting estimates

The most critical accounting estimates upon which the Company's financial status depends are those requiring estimates of the recoverability of its capitalized mineral property expenditures and development costs, impairment of long-lived assets and the amount of future reclamation obligations.

Mineral properties and development costs

The Company expenses mineral property exploration expenditures when incurred. When it has been established that a mineral deposit is commercially mineable and an economic analysis has been completed, the costs subsequently incurred to develop a mine on the property prior to the start of mining operations are capitalized and will be amortized against future production following commencement of commercial production, or written off if the property is sold, allowed to lapse or abandoned. The Rock Creek project was impaired during the year ended November 30, 2010 and an impairment loss was proportionately allocated to mineral properties and development costs.

The acquisition of title to mineral properties is a complicated and uncertain process. The Company has taken steps, in accordance with industry standards, to verify title to mineral properties in which it has an interest. Although the Company has made efforts to ensure that legal title to its properties is properly recorded in the name of the Company, there can be no assurance that such title will ultimately be secured.

Impairment of long-lived assets

In May 2006 NovaGold acquired Coast Mountain Power Corp. and all of its assets for 2.5 million shares of the Company valued at $44.4 million with an additional $15.6 million future income tax impact. The total valuation of $60.0 million included a number of early-stage run-of-river hydroelectric projects and the 138kV power transmission rights to build a power line from Meziadin Junction to Bob Quinn to bring power to the Galore Creek project. The Company intended to amortize the power transmission rights over the expected life of the Galore Creek project on a straight-line basis. In 2010 the Canadian Federal and British Columbia Provincial Governments announced their intention to build a high-capacity 287-kV transmission line ("NTL") in northwestern British Columbia that would follow roughly the same route from Meziadin Junction to Bob Quinn. On February 23, 2011, the NTL project received provincial environmental assessment approval and construction is expected to begin in 2011. Construction of the NTL is positive news for the region and for the Galore Creek project. NTL construction means that the Galore Creek Mining Corporation will not need to build its own transmission line to bring power to the Galore Creek project, and management has accordingly impaired the full value of the 138kV power transmission rights for $52.7 million and recorded a related future income tax recovery of $9.7 million. Because the Galore Creek project is jointly owned by NovaGold and Teck, the Company has recorded a corresponding offset to non-controlling interest for the impairment in the amount of $13.8 million.

Reclamation costs

The amounts recorded for reclamation costs are estimates based on independent third party engineering studies and the Company's assessment of the work that is anticipated to remediate old mining facilities of the Company's Nome Gold sites, exploration and road remediation at the Galore Creek project, and the Rock Creek mine site. An asset retirement obligation ("ARO") is recognized initially at fair value with a corresponding increase in the related asset. The ARO is accreted to full value over time through periodic charges to operations. The Galore Creek reclamation obligation has not been discounted due to the uncertainty of timing of when the costs will be incurred. Actual costs incurred during reclamation and the timing of when the costs will be incurred could be materially different from these estimates. The Rock Creek reclamation obligation has been adjusted during the year of 2011 to reflect the updated closure plan for Rock Creek project.

Disclosure controls and internal control over financial reporting

Disclosure controls and procedures

Disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed in reports filed or submitted by the Company under U.S. and Canadian securities legislation is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in those rules, including providing reasonable assurance that material information is gathered and reported to senior management, including the Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), as appropriate, to permit timely decisions regarding public disclosure. Management, including the CEO and CFO, has evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of the Company's disclosure controls and procedures, as defined in Rule 13a-15(e) and15d-15(e) of the US Exchange Act and the rules of Canadian Securities Administration, as at November 30, 2011. Based on this evaluation, the CEO and CFO have concluded that the Company's disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management's report on internal control over financial reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the U.S. Exchange Act and National Instrument 52-109 Certification of Disclosure in Issuer's Annual and Interim filings. Any system of internal control over financial reporting, no matter how well designed, has inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Management has used the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission framework to evaluate the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Based on this assessment, management has concluded that as at November 30, 2011, the Company's internal control over financial reporting was effective.

The effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting has been audited by PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, that has expressed its opinion in its report included with the Company's annual consolidated financial statements.

Risk factors

The Company and its future business, operations and financial condition are subject to various risks and uncertainties due to the nature of its business and the present stage of exploration and development of its mineral properties. Certain of these risks and uncertainties are set out below and under the heading "Risk Factors" in NovaGold's Annual Information Form for the year ended November 30, 2011 available on SEDAR at www.sedar.com and EDGAR at www.sec.gov.

Other

In July 2010, December 2010, February 2011, and March 2011, the Company's wholly-owned subsidiary AGC received a total of 37 citations and orders from the Mine Safety Health Administration ("MSHA") alleging certain violations of U.S. Federal mine safety laws under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (the "Mine Safety Act") at the Rock Creek project. MSHA subsequently vacated one of the citations after receiving further information from AGC. MSHA assessed a US$100 penalty for the February 2011 citation which AGC paid. In November 2011, MSHA and AGC developed and submitted a joint motion for settlement covering contested citations and assessments under the U.S. Mine Safety & Health Act. On December 12, 2011, a federal administrative law judge issued a decision approving the settlement and dismissing the AGC's remaining MSHA cases. The dismissal was conditioned on the AGC's payment of a US$22,671.00 penalty within 90 days of the decision. On January 18, 2012, the Company paid MSHA that amount, resolving all outstanding MSHA citations and assessments at the Rock Creek Mine.

Cautionary notes

Forward-looking statements

This Management's Discussion and Analysis contains statements of forward-looking information. These forward-looking statements may include statements regarding perceived merit of properties, exploration results and budgets, mineral reserves and resource estimates, work programs, capital expenditures, operating costs, cash flow estimates, production estimates and similar statements relating to the economic viability of a project, timelines, strategic plans, including the Company's plans and expectations relating to its Donlin Gold, Galore Creek and Ambler projects, completion of transactions, market prices for precious and base metals, or other statements that are not statements of fact. These statements relate to analyses and other information that are based on forecasts of future results, estimates of amounts not yet determinable and assumptions of management. Statements concerning mineral resource estimates may also be deemed to constitute "forward-looking statements" to the extent that they involve estimates of the mineralization that will be encountered if the property is developed.

Any statements that express or involve discussions with respect to predictions, expectations, beliefs, plans, projections, objectives, assumptions or future events or performance (often, but not always, identified by words or phrases such as "expects", "is expected", "anticipates", "believes", "plans", "projects", "estimates", "assumes", "intends", "strategy", "goals", "objectives", "potential", "possible" or variations thereof or stating that certain actions, events, conditions or results "may", "could", "would", "should", "might" or "will" be taken, occur or be achieved, or the negative of any of these terms and similar expressions) are not statements of historical fact and may be forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are based on a number of material assumptions, including those listed below, which could prove to be significantly incorrect:

- *our ability to achieve production at any of the Company's mineral exploration and development properties;*
- *estimated capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns;*
- *estimated metal pricing, metallurgy, mineability, marketability and operating and capital costs, together with other assumptions underlying the Company's resource and reserve estimates;*
- *our expected ability to develop adequate infrastructure and that the cost of doing so will be reasonable;*
- *assumptions that all necessary permits and governmental approvals will be obtained;*
- *assumptions made in the interpretation of drill results, the geology, grade and continuity of the Company's mineral deposits;*
- *our expectations regarding demand for equipment, skilled labour and services needed for exploration and development of mineral properties; and*
- *our activities will not be adversely disrupted or impeded by development, operating or regulatory risks.*

Forward-looking statements are subject to a variety of known and unknown risks, uncertainties and other factors that could cause actual events or results to differ from those reflected in the forward-looking statements, including, without limitation:

- *uncertainty of whether there will ever be production at the Company's mineral exploration and development properties;*
- *uncertainty of estimates of capital costs, operating costs, production and economic returns;*
- *uncertainties relating to the assumptions underlying the Company's resource and reserve estimates, such as metal pricing, metallurgy, mineability, marketability and operating and capital costs;*
- *risks related to the Company's ability to commence production and generate material revenues or obtain adequate financing for its planned exploration and development activities;*
- *risks related to the Company's ability to finance the development of its mineral properties through external financing, strategic alliances, the sale of property interests or otherwise;*
- *risks related to the third parties on which the Company depends for its exploration and development activities;*
- *dependence on cooperation of joint venture partners in exploration and development of properties;*
- *credit, liquidity, interest rate and currency risks;*
- *risks related to market events and general economic conditions;*
- *uncertainty related to inferred mineral resources;*
- *risks and uncertainties relating to the interpretation of drill results, the geology, grade and continuity of the Company's mineral deposits;*
- *risks related to lack of infrastructure;*
- *mining and development risks, including risks related to infrastructure, accidents, equipment breakdowns, labor disputes or other unanticipated difficulties with or interruptions in development, construction or production;*
- *the risk that permits and governmental approvals necessary to develop and operate mines on the Company's properties will not be available on a timely basis or at all;*
- *commodity price fluctuations;*
- *risks related to governmental regulation and permits, including environmental regulation;*
- *risks related to the need for reclamation activities on the Company's properties and uncertainty of cost estimates related thereto;*
- *uncertainty related to title to the Company's mineral properties;*
- *uncertainty related to unsettled aboriginal rights and title in British Columbia;*
- *the Company's history of losses and expectation of future losses;*
- *uncertainty as to the outcome of potential litigation;*
- *uncertainty inherent in litigation including the effects of discovery of new evidence or advancement of new legal theories, the difficulty of predicting decisions of judges and juries and the possibility that decisions may be reversed on appeal;*
- *risks related to default under the Company's unsecured convertible notes;*
- *risks related to the Company's majority shareholder;*
- *risks related to increases in demand for equipment, skilled labor and services needed for exploration and development of mineral properties, and related cost increases;*
- *increased competition in the mining industry;*

- *the Company's need to attract and retain qualified management and technical personnel;*
- *risks related to the Company's current practice of not using hedging arrangements;*
- *uncertainty as to the Company's ability to acquire additional commercially mineable mineral rights;*
- *risks related to the integration of potential new acquisitions into the Company's existing operations;*
- *risks related to unknown liabilities in connection with acquisitions;*
- *risks related to conflicts of interests of some of the directors of the Company;*
- *risks related to global climate change;*
- *risks related to adverse publicity from non-governmental organizations;*
- *uncertainty as to the Company's ability to maintain the adequacy of internal control over financial reporting as per the requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act;*
- *increased regulatory compliance costs relating to the Dodd-Frank Act; and*
- *increased regulatory compliance costs related to the Company's loss of its foreign private issuer status in the event of a disposition of the Galore Creek project.*

This list is not exhaustive of the factors that may affect any of the Company's forward-looking statements. Forward-looking statements are statements about the future and are inherently uncertain, and actual achievements of the Company or other future events or conditions may differ materially from those reflected in the forward-looking statements due to a variety of risks, uncertainties and other factors, including, without limitation, those referred to in in NovaGold's Annual Information Form for the year ended November 30, 2011, filed with the Canadian securities regulatory authorities, NovaGold's annual report on Form 40-F filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC"), and other information released by NovaGold and filed with the appropriate regulatory agencies. The Company's forward-looking statements are based on the beliefs, expectations and opinions of management on the date the statements are made, and the Company does not assume any obligation to update forward-looking statements if circumstances or management's beliefs, expectations or opinions should change, except as required by law. For the reasons set forth above, investors should not place undue reliance on forward-looking statements.

Reserve and resource estimates

This Management's Discussion and Analysis has been prepared in accordance with the requirements of the securities laws in effect in Canada, which differ from the requirements of U.S. securities laws. Unless otherwise indicated, all resource and reserve estimates included in this Management's Discussion and Analysis have been prepared in accordance with National Instrument 43-101 Standards of Disclosure for Mineral Projects ("NI 43-101") and the Canadian Institute of Mining, Metallurgy, and Petroleum Definition Standards on Mineral Resources and Mineral Reserves. NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators which establishes standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. Canadian standards, including NI 43-101, differ significantly from the requirements of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), and resource and reserve information contained herein may not be comparable to similar information disclosed by U.S. companies. In particular, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the term "resource" does not equate to the term "reserves". Under U.S. standards, mineralization may not be classified as a "reserve" unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made. The SEC's disclosure standards normally do not permit the inclusion of information concerning "measured mineral resources", "indicated mineral resources" or "inferred mineral resources" or other descriptions of the amount of mineralization in mineral deposits that do not constitute "reserves" by U.S. standards in documents filed with the SEC. Investors are cautioned not to assume that any part or all of mineral deposits in these categories will ever be converted into reserves. U.S. investors should also understand that "inferred mineral resources" have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and great uncertainty as to their economic and legal feasibility. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Under Canadian rules, estimated "inferred mineral resources" may not form the basis of feasibility or pre-feasibility studies except in rare cases. Investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of an "inferred mineral resource" exists or is economically or legally mineable. Disclosure of "contained ounces" in a resource is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations; however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report mineralization that does not constitute "reserves" by SEC standards as in-place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. The requirements of NI 43-101 for identification of "reserves" are also not the same as those of the SEC, and reserves reported by the Company in compliance with NI 43-101 may not qualify as "reserves" under SEC standards. Accordingly, information concerning mineral deposits set forth herein may not be comparable with information made public by companies that report in accordance with U.S. standards.

Appendix – Reserve & Resource Table

NovaGold Resources Inc.
Proven and Probable Mineral Reserves, Measured, Indicated and Inferred Mineral Resources for Gold (Au), Silver (Ag), Copper (Cu), Zinc (Zn) and Lead (Pb)
As at December 5, 2011

Reserves

Property	Reserve	Tonnes	Diluted Grade					Total Contained Metal					NovaGold Share Net After Earn-Ins					
% Ownership	Category	Millions	Au g/t	Ag g/t	Cu %	Zn %	Pb %	Moz Au	Moz Ag	Mlbs Cu	Mlbs Zn	Mlbs Pb	Moz Au	Moz Ag	Moz AuEq	Mlbs Cu	Mlbs Zn	Mlbs Pb
Donlin Gold (1) approximately 0.57 g/t Au Cutoff	Proven	7.7	2.32					0.57					0.29		0.29			
50% Ownership - 50% Owned by Barrick Gold U.S. Inc.	Probable	497.1	2.08					33.28					16.64		16.64			
	Total P&P	**504.8**	**2.09**					**33.85**					**16.93**		**16.93**			
Galore Creek (2) C$10.08 NSR Cutoff	Proven	69.0	0.52	4.94	0.61			1.15	11.0	900			0.58	5.5	0.67	450		
50% Ownership - 50% Owned by Teck Resources Inc.	Probable	459.1	0.29	6.18	0.58			4.30	91.2	5900			2.15	45.6	2.91	2,950		
	Total P&P	**528.0**	**0.32**	**6.02**	**0.59**			**5.45**	**102.2**	**6800**			**2.73**	**51.1**	**3.58**	**3,400**		

Resources (Inclusive of Reserves)

Property	Resource	Tonnes	In Situ Grade					Total Contained Metal					NovaGold Share Net After Earn-Ins					
% Ownership	Category	Millions	Au g/t	Ag g/t	Cu %	Zn %	Pb %	Moz Au	Moz Ag	Mlbs Cu	Mlbs Zn	Mlbs Pb	Moz Au	Moz Ag	Moz AuEq	Mlbs Cu	Mlbs Zn	Mlbs Pb
Donlin Gold (3) approximately 0.46 g/t Au Cutoff	Measured	7.7	2.52					0.63					0.31		0.31			
50% Ownership - 50% Owned by Barrick Gold U.S. Inc.	Indicated	533.6	2.24					38.38					19.19		19.19			
	Total M&I	**541.3**	**2.24**					**39.01**					**19.50**		**19.50**			
	Inferred	92.2	2.02					5.99					3.00		3.00			
Galore Creek (4) C$10.08 NSR Cutoff	Measured	108.4	0.48	4.10	0.48			1.70	14.30	1,147.0			0.85	7.15	0.97	573.5		
50% Ownership - 50% Owned by Teck Resources Limited	Indicated	706.3	0.28	5.38	0.50			6.40	122.10	7,786.0			3.20	61.05	4.21	3,893.0		
	Total M&I	**814.7**	**0.31**	**5.21**	**0.50**			**8.00**	**136.40**	**8,933.0**			**4.00**	**68.20**	**5.18**	**4,466.5**		
	Inferred	346.6	0.24	4.28	0.42			2.70	47.73	3,230.0			1.35	23.87	1.75	1,615.0		
Copper Canyon (5)(6) 0.6% CuEq Cutoff	Inferred	53.7	0.73	10.60	0.50			1.26	18.36	592.0			0.88	12.85	1.10	414.4		
70% Ownership - 30% Owned by Teck Resources Limited																		
	Total Inferred	**400.3**	**0.31**	**5.14**	**0.43**			**3.96**	**66.09**	**3,822.0**			**2.23**	**36.72**	**2.84**	**2,029.4**		
Ambler (7) $75 NSR / Tonne Cutoff	Measured																	
100% Ownership	Indicated	16.8	0.83	59.62	4.14	6.02	0.94	0.45	32.29	1,538.3	2,237.0	350.3	0.45	32.29	0.98	1,538.3	2,237.0	350.3
	Total M&I	**16.8**	**0.83**	**59.62**	**4.14**	**6.02**	**0.94**	**0.45**	**32.29**	**1,538.3**	**2,237.0**	**350.3**	**0.45**	**32.29**	**0.98**	**1,538.3**	**2,237.0**	**350.3**
	Inferred	12.1	0.67	48.04	3.53	4.94	0.79	0.26	18.67	939.9	1,316.9	211.6	0.26	18.67	0.57	939.9	1,316.9	211.6

Total Proven & Probable Reserves Contained Metal	**39.30**	**102.2**	**6,800.0**			**19.66**	**51.10**	**20.51**	**3,400.0**		
Total Measured & Indicated Contained Metal (inclusive of Reserves)	**47.45**	**168.69**	**10,471.32**	**2,237.0**	**350.3**	**23.95**	**100.49**	**25.67**	**6,004.8**	**2,237.0**	**350.3**
Total Inferred Contained Metal	**10.21**	**84.76**	**4,761.9**	**1,316.9**	**211.6**	**5.49**	**55.38**	**6.41**	**2,969.3**	**1,316.9**	**211.6**

Notes:
a. These resource estimates have been prepared in accordance with NI43-101 and the CIM Definition Standard, unless otherwise noted.
b. See numbered footnotes below on resource information.
c. AuEq - gold equivalent is calculated using gold and silver in the ratio of gold + silver ÷ (US$1023 Au ÷ US$17 Ag) 2008 - 2010 average metal prices.
d. Rounding as required by reporting guidelines may result in apparent summation differences between tonnes, grade and contained metal content
e. Tonnage and grade measurements are in metric units. Contained gold and silver ounces are reported as troy ounces, contained copper, zinc, and lead pounds as imperial pounds

Resource Footnotes:

(1) Mineral Reserves are contained within Measured and Indicated pit designs, and supported by a mine plan, featuring variable throughput rates, stockpiling and cut-off optimization. The pit designs and mine plan were optimized on diluted grades using the following economic and technical parameters: Metal price for gold of US$975/oz; reference mining cost of US$1.67/t incremented US$0.0031/ t/m with depth from the 220 m elevation (equates to an average mining cost of US$2.14/t), variable processing cost based on the formula 2.1874 x (S%) + 10.65 for each US$/t processed; general and administrative cost of US$2.27/t processed; stockpile rehandle costs of US$0.19/t processed assuming that 45% of mill feed is rehandled; variable recoveries by rocktype, ranging from 86.66% in shale to 94.17% in intrusive rocks in the Akivik domain; refining and freight charges of US$1.78/oz gold; royalty considerations of 4.5%; and variable pit slope angles, ranging from 23º to 43º. Mineral Reserves are reported using an optimized net sales return value based on the following equation: Net Sales Return = Au grade * Recovery * (US$975/oz – (1.78 + ((US$975/oz – 1.78) * 0.045))) [](10.65 + 2.1874 * (S%) + 2.27 + 0.19) and reported in US$/tonne. The life of mine strip ratio is 5.48. The assumed life-of-mine throughput rate is 53.5 kt/d.

(2) Mineral Reserves are contained within Measured and Indicated pit designs using metal prices for copper, gold and silver of US$2.50/lb, US$1,050/oz, and US$16.85/oz, respectively. Appropriate mining costs, processing costs, metal recoveries and inter ramp pit slope angles varying from 42º to 55º were used to generate the pit phase designs. Mineral Reserves have been calculated using a 'cashflow grade' ($NSR/SAG mill hr) cut-off which was varied from year to year to optimize NPV. The net smelter return (NSR) was calculated as follows: NSR = Recoverable Revenue – TCRC (on a per tonne basis), where: NSR = Net Smelter Return; TCRC = Transportation and Refining Costs; Recoverable Revenue = Revenue in Canadian dollars for recoverable copper, recoverable gold, and recoverable silver using metal prices of US$2.50/lb, US$1,050/oz, and US$16.85/oz for copper, gold, and silver, respectively, at an exchange rate of CDN$1.1 to US$1.0; Cu Recovery = Recovery for copper based on mineral zone and total copper grade; for Mineral Reserves this NSR calculation includes mining dilution. SAG throughputs were modeled by correlation with alteration types. Cashflow grades were calculated as the product of NSR value in $/t and throughput in t/hr. The life of mine strip ratio is 2.16.

(3) Mineral Resources are inclusive of Mineral Reserves. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Mineral Resources are contained within a conceptual Measured, Indicated and Inferred optimized pit shell using the following assumptions: gold price of US$1,200/oz; variable process cost based on 2.1874 * (sulphur grade) + 10.65; administration cost of US$2.29/t; refining, freight & marketing (selling costs) of US$1.85/oz recovered; stockpile rehandle costs of US$0.20/t processed assuming that 45% of mill feed is rehandled; variable royalty rate, based on royalty of 4.5% – (Au price – selling cost). Mineral Resources have been estimated using a constant Net Sales Return cut-off of US$0.001/t milled. The Net Sales Return was calculated using the formula: Net Sales Return = Au grade * Recovery * (US$1200/oz – (1.85 + ((US$1200/oz – 1.85) * 0.045))) (10.65 + 2.1874 * (S%) + 2.29 + 0.20) and reported in US$/tonne. See "Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates".

(4) Mineral Resources are inclusive of Mineral Reserves. Mineral resources are contained within a conceptual Measured, Indicated and Inferred optimized pit shell using the same economic and technical parameters as used for Mineral Reserves. Tonnages are assigned based on proportion of the block below topography. The overburden/bedrock boundary has been assigned on a whole block basis. Mineral resources have been estimated using a constant NSR cut-off of C$10.08/t milled. The Net Smelter Return (NSR) was calculated as follows: NSR = Recoverable Revenue – TCRC (on a per tonne basis), where: NSR = Diluted Net Smelter Return; TCRC = Transportation and Refining Costs; Recoverable Revenue = Revenue in Canadian dollars for recoverable copper, recoverable gold, and recoverable silver using silver using the economic and technical parameters mentioned above. The mineral resource includes material within the conceptual M&I pit that is not scheduled for processing in the mine plan but is above cutoff. See "Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates".

(5) The copper-equivalent grade was calculated as follows: CuEq = Recoverable Revenue ÷ 2204.62 * 100 ÷ 1.55. Where: CuEq = Copper equivalent grade; Recoverable Revenue = Revenue in US dollars for recoverable copper, recoverable gold and recoverable silver using metal prices of US$1.55/lb, US$650/oz, and US$11/oz for copper, gold, and silver, respectively; Cu Recovery = 100%. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Inferred Resources are in addition to Measured and Indicated Resources. Inferred Resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and whether they can be mined legally or economically. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of the Inferred Resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category. See "Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates".

(6) NovaGold Canada Inc. has agreed to transfer its 60% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon property to the Galore Creek Partnership, which is equally owned by NovaGold Canada Inc. and a subsidiary of Teck Resources Limited. The remaining 40% joint venture interest in the Copper Canyon property is owned by another wholly owned subsidiary of NovaGold.

(7) Resources stated as contained within a potentially economically minable underground shapes above a US$75.00/t NSR cut-off. NSR calculation is based on assumed metal prices of US$2.50/lb for copper, US$1,000/oz for gold, US$16.00/oz for silver, US$1.00/lb for zinc and US$1.00/lb for lead. A mining cost of US$45.00/t and combined processing and G&A costs of US$31.00 were assumed to form the basis for the resource NSR cut-off determination. Mineral Resources that are not Mineral Reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. Inferred Resources are in addition to Measured and Indicated Resources. Inferred Resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and whether they can be mined legally or economically. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of the Inferred Resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category. See "Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates".

Cautionary Note Concerning Reserve & Resource Estimates

This summary table uses the term “resources”, “measured resources”, “indicated resources” and “inferred resources”. United States investors are advised that, while such terms are recognized and required by Canadian securities laws, the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) does not recognize them. Under United States standards, mineralization may not be classified as a “reserve” unless the determination has been made that the mineralization could be economically and legally produced or extracted at the time the reserve determination is made. Mineral resources that are not mineral reserves do not have demonstrated economic viability. United States investors are cautioned not to assume that all or any part of measured or indicated resources will ever be converted into reserves. Further, inferred resources have a great amount of uncertainty as to their existence and as to whether they can be mined legally or economically. It cannot be assumed that all or any part of the inferred resources will ever be upgraded to a higher category. Therefore, United States investors are also cautioned not to assume that all or any part of the inferred resources exist, or that they can be mined legally or economically. Disclosure of “contained ounces” is permitted disclosure under Canadian regulations, however, the SEC normally only permits issuers to report “resources” as in place tonnage and grade without reference to unit measures. Accordingly, information concerning descriptions of mineralization and resources contained in this release may not be comparable to information made public by United States companies subject to the reporting and disclosure requirements of the SEC.

NI 43-101 is a rule developed by the Canadian Securities Administrators, which established standards for all public disclosure an issuer makes of scientific and technical information concerning mineral projects. Unless otherwise indicated, all resource estimates contained in this circular have been prepared in accordance with NI 43-101 and the CIM Definition Standards.

Technical Reports and Qualified Persons

The documents referenced below provide supporting technical information for each of NovaGold's projects.

Project	**Qualified Person(s)**	**Most Recent Disclosure & Filing Date**
Donlin Gold	Tony Lipiec, P. Eng., AMEC Gordon Seibel R.M. SME, AMEC Kirk Hanson P.E., AMEC	Donlin Creek Gold Project Alaska, USA NI 43-101 Technical Report on Second Updated Feasibility Study amended filing on January 23, 2012
Galore Creek	Robert Gill, P.Eng., AMEC Jay Melnyk, P.Eng., AMEC Greg Kulla, P.Geo., AMEC Greg Wortman, P.Eng., AMEC Dana Rogers, P.Eng., Lemley International	Galore Creek Copper–Gold Project, British Columbia, NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, filed on September 12, 2011
Copper Canyon	Erin Workman, P.Geo., NovaGold Resources Inc.	Not publicly released - updated March 2008
Ambler	Russ White, P.Geo., SRK Consulting Neal Rigby, C.Eng., MIMMM, Ph.D., SRK Consulting	NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment, Ambler Project - May 9, 2011

CERTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF

THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Gregory A. Lang, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;

4. The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the issuer and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this annual report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

By: */s/ Gregory A. Lang*
Gregory A. Lang
Chief Executive Officer

Date: February 22, 2012

CERTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF

THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

I, Elaine Sanders, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc.;

2. Based on my knowledge, this annual report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this annual report;

3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this annual report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the issuer as of, and for, the periods presented in this annual report;

4. The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the issuer and have:

(a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the issuer, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this annual report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the issuer's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this annual report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this annual report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this annual report any change in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the period covered by the annual report that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the issuer's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The issuer's other certifying officer(s) and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the issuer's auditors and the audit committee of the issuer's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the issuer's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the issuer's internal control over financial reporting.

By: */s/ Elaine Sanders*
Elaine Sanders
Chief Financial Officer

Date: February 22, 2012

CERTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF

THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with this Annual Report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc. for the period ended November 30, 2011, I, Gregory A. Lang, Chief Executive Officer of the issuer, certify that:

1. The annual report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the annual report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the issuer.

Date: February 22, 2012

By: */s/ Gregory A. Lang*
Gregory A. Lang
President and Chief Executive Officer

This certification accompanies the annual report pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, be deemed filed by the issuer for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

CERTIFICATIONS PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF

THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with this Annual Report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc. for the period ended November 30, 2011, I, Elaine Sanders, Chief Financial Officer of the issuer, certify that:

1. The annual report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and

2. The information contained in the annual report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the issuer.

Date: February 22, 2012

By: */s/ Elaine Sanders*
Elaine Sanders
Chief Financial Officer

This certification accompanies the annual report pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 and shall not, except to the extent required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, be deemed filed by the issuer for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934.

CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

We hereby consent to the incorporation by reference in this Annual Report on Form 40-F for the year ended November 30, 2011 of NovaGold Resources Inc. of our report dated February 21, 2012, relating to the consolidated financial statements and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting which appears in the Exhibit incorporated by reference in this Annual Report. We also consent to the incorporation by reference in this Annual Report of our Comments by Auditors on Canada-US Reporting Difference dated February 21, 2012 which appears in the Exhibit incorporated by reference in this Annual Report.

We also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of our report referred to above. We also consent to reference to us under the heading “Interests of Experts” in the Annual Information Form incorporated by reference in this Annual Report on Form 40-F which is incorporated by reference in such Registration Statements.

/s/ PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP

Vancouver, British Columbia
February 22, 2012

CONSENT OF ROBERT GILL

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "Galore Creek Copper-Gold Project NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, British Columbia – Canada" dated September 12, 2011 (the "Technical Report") in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name and the use of the Technical Report in the AIF, which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Robert gill

Name: Robert Gill

CONSENT OF KIRK HANSON

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "Donlin Gold Project, Alaska, USA NI 43-101 Technical Report on Second Updated Feasibility Study" effective November 18, 2011, amended January 20, 2012 (the "Technical Report") in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name and the use of the Technical Report which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Kirk Hanson
Name: Kirk Hanson

CONSENT OF GREG KULLA

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "Galore Creek Copper-Gold Project NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, British Columbia – Canada" dated September 12, 2011 (the "Technical Report") included in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name and the use of the Technical Report which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Greg Kulla
Name: Greg Kulla

CONSENT OF TONY LIPIEC

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "Donlin Gold Project, Alaska, USA NI 43-101 Technical Report on Second Updated Feasibility Study" effective November 18, 2011, amended January 20, 2012 (the "Technical Report") in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name and the use of the Technical Report which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Tony Lipiec
Name: Tony Lipiec

CONSENT OF JAY MELNYK

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "Galore Creek Copper-Gold Project NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, British Columbia – Canada" dated September 12, 2011 (the "Technical Report") in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name and the use of the Technical Report which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Jay Melnyk
Name: Jay Melnyk

CONSENT OF NEAL RIGBY

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment, Ambler Project" dated May 9, 2011 (the "Technical Report") and the information derived from the Technical Report, included in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name, the use of the Technical Report and the information derived from the Technical Report in the AIF, which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Neal Rigby
Name: Neal Rigby

CONSENT OF DANA ROGERS

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "Galore Creek Copper-Gold Project NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, British Columbia – Canada" dated September 12, 2011 (the "Technical Report") included in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name and the use of the Technical Report, which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Dana Rogers
Name: Dana Rogers

CONSENT OF GORDON SEIBEL

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "Donlin Gold Project, Alaska, USA NI 43-101 Technical Report on Second Updated Feasibility Study" effective November 18, 2011, amended January 20, 2012 (the "Technical Report") in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name and the use of the Technical Report which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Gordon Seibel
Name: Gordon Seibel

CONSENT OF RUSS WHITE

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment, Ambler Project" dated May 9, 2011 (the "Technical Report") and the information derived from the Technical Report, included in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name, the use of the Technical Report and the information derived from the Technical Report in the AIF, which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Russ White
Name: Russ White

CONSENT OF ERIN WORKMAN

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of a technical report related to the Copper Canyon property, updated March 2008 (the "Technical Report") and the information derived from the Technical Report, included in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name, the use of the Technical Report and the information derived from the Technical Report in the AIF, which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Erin Workman
Name: Erin Workman

CONSENT OF GREGORY WORTMAN

I consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to my name and to the use of "Galore Creek Copper-Gold Project NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, British Columbia – Canada" dated September 12, 2011 (the "Technical Report") in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF"). I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to my name and the use of the Technical Report which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

/s/ Gregory Wortman
Name: Gregory Wortman

CONSENT OF SRK CONSULTING

I, Neal Rigby, on behalf of SRK Consulting, consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to SRK Consulting's name and to the use of "NI 43-101 Preliminary Economic Assessment, Ambler Project, Kobuk, AK" dated May 9, 2011 (the "Technical Report") and the information derived from the Technical Report, included in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to SRK Consulting's name, the use of the Technical Report and the information derived from the Technical Report in the AIF, which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

SRK CONSULTING

/s/ Neal Ribgy
Name: Neal Rigby
Title: Corporate Consultant, Mining

CONSENT OF AMEC AMERICAS LIMITED

I, Kris Homer, on behalf of AMEC Americas Limited, consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to AMEC Americas Limited's name and to the use of "Galore Creek Copper-Gold Project NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, British Columbia – Canada" dated September 12, 2011 and "Donlin Gold Project, Alaska, USA NI 43-101 Technical Report on Second Updated Feasibility Study" effective November 18, 2011, amended January 20, 2012 (collectively, the "Technical Reports") included in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to AMEC Americas Limited's name and the use of the Technical Reports which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

AMEC AMERICAS LIMITED

/s/ Kris Homer

Name: Kris Homer
Title: VP Operations North America Mining and Metals

CONSENT OF LEMLEY INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

I, Randal Hartman, on behalf of Lemley International Limited, consent to the inclusion in this annual report on Form 40-F of NovaGold Resources Inc., which is being filed with the United States Securities and Exchange Commission, of references to Lemley International Limited's name and to the use of "Galore Creek Copper-Gold Project NI 43-101 Technical Report on Pre-Feasibility Study, British Columbia – Canada" dated September 12, 2011 (the "Technical Report") included in the 2011 Annual Information Form of NovaGold Resources Inc. dated February 22, 2012 (the "AIF").

I also consent to the incorporation by reference in the Registration Statements on Form S-8 (Nos. 333-117370; 333-134871; 333-136493; 333-164083 and 333-171630) and on Form F-10 (No. 333-178588) of the references to Lemley International Limited's name and the use of the Technical Report, which are included in the annual report on Form 40-F.

DATED: February 22, 2012

LEMLEY INTERNATIONAL LIMITED

/s/ Randal Hartman
Name: Randel Hartman
Title: Chief Financial Officer

Exhibit 95 - Mine Safety Information

On July 21, 2010, the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act (the Act) was enacted. Section 1503 of the Act contains new reporting requirements regarding coal or other mine safety.

We are committed to providing a safe workplace for all of our employees.

Our Rock Creek Mine is subject to regulation by the federal Mine Safety and Health Administration (MSHA) under the Federal Mine Safety and Health Act of 1977 (the Mine Act). MSHA inspects the Rock Creek Mine on a regular basis and issues various citations and orders when it believes a violation has occurred under the Mine Act. We present information below regarding certain mining safety and health violations, orders and citations issued by MSHA, as well as related assessments and legal actions with respect to our mining operations. In evaluating this information, consideration should be given to factors such as: (i) the number of violations, citations and orders will vary depending on the size of the mine, (ii) the number of citations and orders issued will vary from inspector to inspector and mine to mine, and (iii) violations, citations and orders can be contested and appealed, and in that process, may be reduced in severity and amount, and are sometimes dismissed.

The table below includes references to specific sections of the Mine Act. The information in the table reflects violation, citations and orders issued to us by MSHA and related assessments and legal actions during the year ended November 30, 2011, as reflected in our records. Due to timing and other factors, the data in our system may not agree with the data maintained by MSHA.

Year Ended November 30, 2011

Mine or Operating Name/MSHA Identification Number	Section 104 S&S (#)	Section 104(b) Orders (#)	Section 104(d) Citations and Orders (#)	Section 110(b)(2) Violations (#)	Section 107(a) Orders (#)	Total Dollar Value of MSHA Assessments Proposed ($)	Total Number of Mining Related Fatalities (#)	Received Notice of Pattern of Violations Under Section 104(e) (yes/no)	Received Notice of Potential to Have Pattern Under Section 104(e) (yes/no)	Legal Actions Pending as of Last Day of Period (#)	Legal Actions Initiated During the Period (#)	Legal Actions Resolved During Period (#)
Rock Creek - 5001850	28	0	11	0	1	US$37,658	0	No	No	34	35	1